VitalCare™
506N3 Series
Patient Monitor
Service Manual

CE 0413

Cat. No. 1446
Date 08/07

Part No. 39178B101
Revision 1

Copyright

Contents

Section 1 — Introduction

Section 2 — Service Menus

Section 3 — Theory of Operation

Section 4 — Cleaning and Disinfecting

Section 5 — Preventative Maintenance

Section 6 — Service Testing & Calibration

Section 7 — Disassembly

Section 8 — Troubleshooting

Section 9 — Drawings and Schematics

Appendix A — Main Board Upgrades

Warranty

Workmanship & Materials

Criticare Systems, Inc. (CSI) warranties the 506N3 Series monitor to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one (1) year from date of shipment under normal use and service. The monitor warranty does not include batteries, sensors, probes, cables, cuffs, and hoses. CSI's obligation under this warranty is limited to repairing or replacing, at CSI's option, any part which upon CSI's examination proves defective.

Nellcor accessories carry a 90 day warranty.

EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED IN THE PARAGRAPH ABOVE, CSI MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Exemptions

CSI's obligation or liability under this warranty does not include any transportation or other charges or liability for direct, indirect or consequential damages or delay resulting from the improper use or application of the product or the substitution upon it of parts or accessories not approved by CSI or repair by anyone other than a CSI authorized representative.

This warranty shall not extend to any instrument which has been subjected to misuse, negligence or accident; any instrument from which CSI's original serial number tag or product identification markings have been altered or removed; or any product of any other manufacturer.

Safety, Reliability & Performance

Criticare Systems, Inc. is not responsible for the effects on safety, reliability and performance of the 506N3 Series patient monitors if: assembly operations, extensions, readjustments, modifications or repairs are carried out by persons other than those authorized by Criticare Systems, Inc., or

the 506N3 Series monitors are not used in accordance with the instructions for use, or

the electrical installation of the relevant room does not comply with NFPA 70: National Electric Code or NFPA 99: Standard for Health Care Facilities (Outside the United States, the relevant room must comply with all electrical installation regulations mandated by the local and regional bodies of government).

In Case of Emergency Contact

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.
20925 Crossroads Circle
Waukesha, WI 53186
USA

Telephone: (262) 798-8282
Tech Support: (800) 458-2697
Orders: (800) 458-4615
Fax: (262) 798-8290

Internet: www.csiusa.com

Service Return Policy

Return Procedure

In the event that it becomes necessary to return a unit to Criticare Systems, Inc., the following procedure should be followed:

Obtain return authorization. Contact the CSI Service Department at 800-458-2697 to obtain a Customer Service Authorization (CSA) number. (Outside the US, call 001-262-798-8282.) The CSA number must appear on the outside of the shipping container. Return shipments will not be accepted if the CSA number is not clearly visible. Please provide the model number, serial number, and a brief description of the reason for return.

Freight policy. The customer is responsible for freight charges when equipment is shipped to CSI for service (this includes customs charges).

Loaner service. In the U.S. If it is necessary to provide a loaner system, CSI will ship a loaner by overnight courier. The loaner system must be returned to CSI at the customer's expense within one week after receipt of the repaired goods. If the unit is not returned to CSI within that time, the customer will be invoiced for the full purchase price of the equipment.

Outside the U.S. No loaners are available from CSI internationally. Contact your local CSI representative.

Incoming Inspection

The following incoming inspection is required whether it is a first time arrival or a return from service. Prior to clinical use, the instrument should be inspected for the following.

1. The quality inspection seal on the instrument should be unbroken. This seal indicates that the instrument has been tested according to manufacturers specifications.
2. No physical damage is observed.
3. The instrument's battery is to be charged by connecting the instrument to a power outlet for a minimum of 6 hours prior to clinical use.
4. When connecting the instrument to a power outlet and then turning the instrument on, all displays appear to function correctly and no system errors occur.

If a discrepancy to these inspection items is observed, do not use the instrument and immediately report the discrepancy to the CSI Service Department.

EC Declaration of Conformity

506N3 Series Patient Monitors

To view the Declaration of Conformity, visit the Criticare website at www.csiusa.com. Contact Criticare's customer service department at (262) 798-8282 to obtain a faxed copy of the Declaration.

Representative in the European Union

Criticare Systems Limited
c/o Wright Hassall
9 Clarendon Place
Leamington Spa
Warwickshire
CV 32 5QP

T: 0044 (0) 1926 886688
F: 0044 (0) 1926 885588

For the Attention of: Ref. 45 (or) Mr. L. A. Heizler

Section 1 — Introduction

Description

The 506N3 Series patient monitor is a compact vital signs monitor that measures heart rate and non-invasive blood pressure (NIBP). Heart rate measurement is determined primarily by the plethysmographic waveform. For units without the oximeter module, or when the oximeter is not in use, heart rate is determined from the blood pressure data using an oscillometric method that measures during inflation.

Optional configurations include blood oxygen saturation (SpO_2), predictive oral/axillary/rectal temperature and/or an internal printer.

Models are available with a choice of oximeter (DOX or Nellcor OxiMax) and a choice of predictive temperature (FasTemp or TurboTemp). The following models are available.

506N3:	NIBP, heart rate
506NP3:	NIBP, printer, heart rate
506DN3:	DOX SpO_2, NIBP, heart rate
506DNP3:	DOX SpO_2, NIBP, printer, heart rate
506DNT3:	DOX SpO_2, NIBP, FasTemp temperature, heart rate
506DNTP3:	DOX SpO_2, NIBP, FasTemp temperature, printer, heart rate
506DNV3:	DOX SpO_2, NIBP, TurboTemp temperature, heart rate
506DNVP3:	DOX SpO_2, NIBP, TurboTemp temperature, printer, heart rate
506LN3:	Nellcor SpO_2, NIBP, heart rate
506LNP3:	Nellcor SpO_2, NIBP, printer, heart rate
506LNT3:	Nellcor SpO_2, NIBP, FasTemp temperature, heart rate
506LNTP3:	Nellcor SpO_2, NIBP, FasTemp temperature, printer, heart rate
506LNV3:	Nellcor SpO_2, NIBP, TurboTemp temperature, heart rate
506LNVP3:	Nellcor SpO_2, NIBP, TurboTemp temperature, printer, heart rate
506NT3:	NIBP, FasTemp temperature, heart rate
506NTP3:	NIBP, FasTemp temperature, printer, heart rate
506NV3:	NIBP, TurboTemp temperature, heart rate
506NVP3:	NIBP, TurboTemp temperature, printer, heart rate

Intended Use

This equipment is intended for use only by qualified medical providers in conjunction with established medical protocols.

All models in the 506N3 series are designed to monitor physiological parameters of patients, providing the health care provider with physiological data, alarms, and trend records.

The monitor is designed to be used with only one patient at a time.

About this Manual

This manual contains only the information required to service the monitor. For information on operation, monitoring, and setting up the monitor, consult the *506N3 Series Patient Monitor Operator's Manual.*

This manual is designed to help diagnose and service the sub-assemblies of the 506N3 Series monitor.

Parts lists and block diagrams are included to help the technician understand how the monitor systems operate.

Criticare Systems, Inc., does not intend for repair to be performed on the circuit boards by anyone except the Criticare Service Department.

NOTE: The proceeding items in this section address all possible functions and options of the 506N3 Series patient monitor. Depending on the model and features of your unit, some items may not apply.

Non-Invasive Blood Pressure (NIBP)

The 506N3 Series monitor uses ComfortCuff™ technology to determine non-invasive blood pressure by means of oscillometry. The oscillometric method detects volume displacements within the artery and senses pressure variations within the blood pressure cuff during inflation. The monitor uses cuffs ranging in size from neonate cuffs to adult thigh cuffs.

Comfort Cuff Technology

ComfortCuff technology measures NIBP while the cuff inflates. Consequently, a measurement is obtained more quickly and with less discomfort than with monitors which measure NIBP during cuff deflation.

- This device was clinically tested per the requirements of EN 1060 and AAMI SP-10.
- The NIBP monitor generates alarm messages in situations of extremely irregular heart beat or patient motion. The monitor automatically attempts a second measurement in either case.

Description of NIBP Measurement

The NIBP cuff begins to inflate at the beginning of the NIBP measurement cycle. As the cuff pressure approaches the diastolic pressure of the patient, the cuff pressure waveform begins to indicate the pulse waveform. The cuff pressure at this point is equal to the patient's diastolic pressure, which is stored by the monitor.

As cuff pressure continues to increase, the pulse waveform (as measured from BP cuff pressure fluctuation) becomes stronger, reaching its maximum at the patient's mean arterial pressure (i.e., when cuff pressure = mean BP). The monitor stores this value as mean pressure.

As cuff pressure increases further, it approaches the patient's systolic pressure, and the cuffs pulse waveform decreases in amplitude. The cuff pulse waveform disappears at the point where cuff pressure is equal to the patient's systolic pressure.

When the monitor determines that the cuff waveform has decreased to zero amplitude, it stores the cuff pressure value as the systolic pressure, and releases the pressure from the cuff. This typically occurs at about 10 mmHg over the patient's systolic pressure. The cuff then rapidly deflates. Because of the pulsatile nature of the pressure values, the inflation range needs to exceed the systolic and diastolic values. The dynamic measurement ranges are:

Adult:	35 to 280 mmHg
Pediatric:	35 to 130 mmHg
Neonate:	25 to 130 mmHg

Cuff Inflation and Pressure Protection

The maximum allowable cuff pressure is 300 mmHg adult mode (150 mmHg in neonate mode). Adult mode cuff pressure is allowed to remain above 15 mmHg for a maximum of 180 seconds. Neonatal mode cuff pressure is allowed to remain above 5 mmHg for a maximum of 90 seconds.

The monitor automatically deflates the cuff if the time limit is violated. The monitor contains hardware protection for overpressure conditions, pressure transducer failures, or microprocessor and pump control circuit failures.

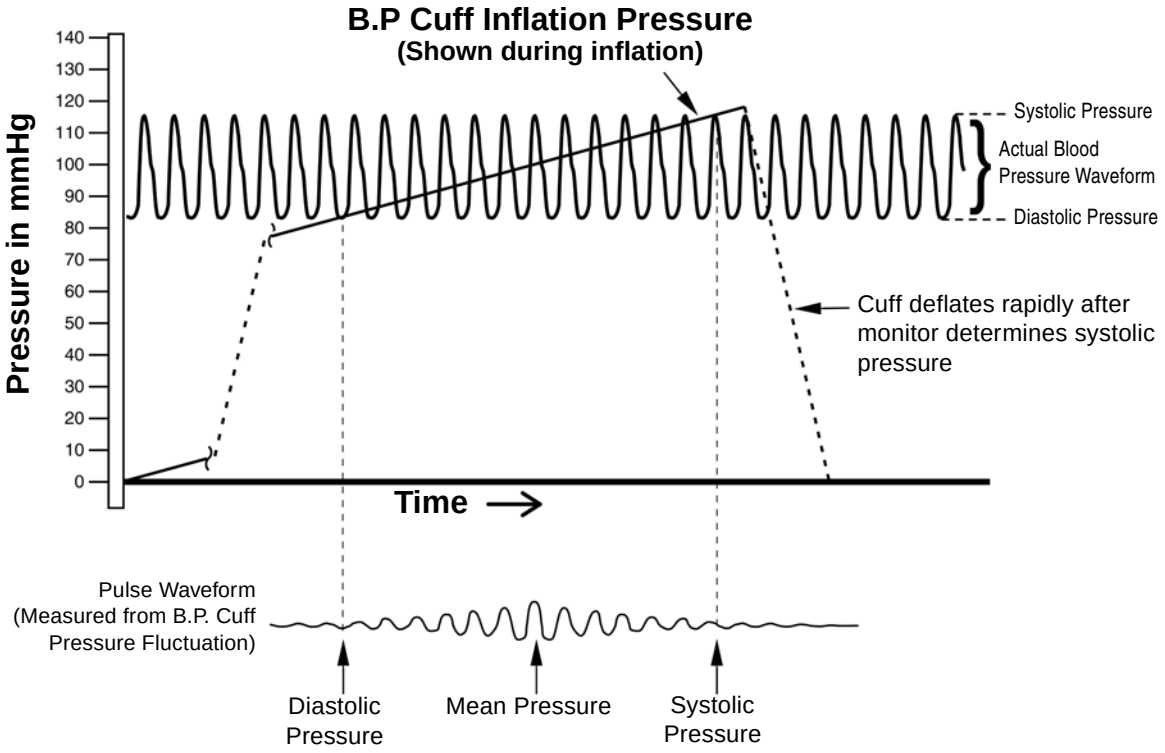


Figure 1-1: NIBP Cuff Pressure and Pulse over Time

Heart Rate

Heart rate measurement is determined primarily by the plethysmographic (SpO_2) waveform. When the oximeter is not in use, the heart rate is determined from the blood pressure data using an oscillometric method that measures during inflation. The unit of measurement is beats per minute.

Under conditions where the plethysmographic based heart rate and the oscillometric heart rate are both beyond the detectable limits of the monitor, no heart rate is reported. Also, no heart rate is reported where the amplitude of the plethysmographic waveform and oscillometric waveform are beyond the detectable limits. The monitor reports error messages if valid measurements cannot be obtained. The monitor continues to look for valid SpO_2 based heart rate measurements and attempts a second NIBP measurement if the first attempt fails.

DOX™ Pulse Oximetry Measurement (SpO_2)

The 506N3 Series monitor is available with Digital Oximetry (DOX™) technology to measure blood oxygen saturation (SpO_2).

Definition

Hemoglobin exists in the blood in several forms:

- Oxygenated (Oxyhemoglobin)
- Reduced (Deoxyhemoglobin)
- Dyshemoglobins (carboxyhemoglobin and methemoglobin.)

In the monitor, SpO_2 (pulse arterial oxygen saturation) is the ratio of oxygenated hemoglobin to the sum of oxygenated hemoglobin plus hemoglobin which is available for binding to oxygen, as expressed in the following formula:

$$\text{percent oxygen saturation} = \frac{\text{oxyhemoglobin}}{\text{oxyhemoglobin + deoxyhemoglobin}} \times 100$$

Dyshemoglobins, such as carboxyhemoglobin and methemoglobin, are not directly measured and therefore are not factored into the measurement.

DOX Digital Oximetry

The monitor does not use analog circuitry for signal processing. Digital signal processing in the microprocessor results in lower noise from circuitry components, resulting in a cleaner signal and better performance under low perfusion conditions. There is also improved rejection of noise from the patient and environment, due to the availability of the “true,” unfiltered sensor signal for digital signal processing.

Method

The digital pulse oximeter measures oxygen saturation and pulse rate using the principles of spectrophotometry and plethysmography. The sensor is completely non-invasive, and there is no heat source that could burn the patient.

The pulse oximeter sensor contains two types of LEDs; each type emits a specific wavelength of light. Since oxygenated hemoglobin and deoxygenated hemoglobin absorb light selectively and predictably, the amounts of these two compounds can be determined by measuring the intensity of each wavelength that passes through the measuring site.

The light from the LEDs shines into a pulsating vascular bed. A photodetector located opposite or alongside the LEDs measures the intensity of each wavelength transmitted through the monitoring site. The light intensity is converted to an electrical signal, which is input to the monitor. The effects of skin pigmentation, venous blood, and other tissue constituents are eliminated by separating out the pulsating absorption data.

SpO_2 is calculated with every pulse and averaged with the results from previous pulses to arrive at the current numeric display value. The display is updated at least once per second with the numeric values that were calculated during the intervening period.

The plethysmographic pulse bar is not auto-gained. The amplitude display of the plethysmographic pulse bar is proportional to the pulse volume changes occurring in the tissue illuminated by the SpO_2 sensor.

SpO_2 Clinical Testing and Accuracy

All Criticare Systems, Inc., oximeters have SpO_2 calibration tables which were originally generated by monitoring desaturated human patients or volunteers and matching their displayed SpO_2 value to the value determined by sampling arterial blood and measuring functional SaO_2 with a clinical laboratory grade multi wavelength optical oximeter (i.e. CO-oximeter). The final SpO_2 calibration curve was then generated based upon numerous patients' data over the range of 40 to 99% SaO_2. All accepted data were taken from patients with dyshemoglobin (i.e., carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin) concentrations near zero.

This oximeter is a two-wavelength device, which is calibrated to measure functional SpO_2 only when dyshemoglobin concentrations are near zero. The accuracy specifications of this device will not be met with high concentrations of dyshemoglobins. Significant concentrations of carboxyhemoglobin results in a higher displayed SpO_2 value than is actually present in the patient.

Nellcor Pulse Oximetry Measurement (SpO_2)

The 506N3 Series monitor is also available with Nellcor OxiMax® technology to measure blood oxygen saturation (SpO_2).

Definition

The Nellcor OxiMax uses pulse oximetry to measure functional oxygen saturation in the blood. Pulse oximetry works by applying an OxiMax sensor to a pulsating arteriolar vascular bed, such as a finger or toe. The OxiMax sensor contains a dual light source and a photo detector.

Because a measurement of SpO_2 is dependent upon light from the OxiMax sensor, excessive ambient light can interfere with this measurement.

Criticare's implementation of the OxiMax oximeter rounds down SpO2 saturation values above 99.6% that might normally be reported as 100% oxygen saturation in other implementations.

Method

Pulse oximetry is based on two principles: that oxyhemoglobin and deoxyhemoglobin differ in their absorption of red and infrared light (spectrophotometry), and that the volume of arterial blood in tissue (and hence, light absorption by that blood) changes during the pulse (plethysmography). A pulse oximeter determines SpO_2 by passing red and infrared light into an arteriolar bed and measuring changes in light absorption during the pulsatile cycle. Red and infrared low-voltage light-emitting diodes (LED) in the oximetry OxiMax sensor serve as light sources; a photo diode serves as the photo detector.

Because oxyhemoglobin and deoxyhemoglobin differ in light absorption, the amount of red and infrared light absorbed by blood is related to hemoglobin oxygen saturation. To identify the oxygen saturation of arterial hemoglobin, the monitor uses the pulsatile nature of arterial flow. During systole, a new pulse of arterial blood enters the vascular bed, and blood volume and light absorption increase. During diastole, blood volume and light absorption reach their lowest point. The pulse oximeter bases its SpO_2 measurements on the difference between maximum and minimum absorption (measurements at systole and diastole). By doing so, it focuses on light absorption by pulsatile arterial blood, eliminating the effects of nonpulsatile absorbers such as tissue, bone, and venous blood.

The display is updated at least once per second with the numeric values that were calculated during the intervening period.

The plethysmographic pulse bar is not auto-gained. The amplitude display of the plethysmographic pulse bar is proportional to the pulse volume changes occurring in the tissue illuminated by the SpO_2 sensor.

Automatic Calibration

During monitoring, the instrument's software selects coefficients that are appropriate for the wavelength of that individual OxiMax sensor's red LED; these coefficients are then used to determine SpO2.

Additionally, to compensate for differences in tissue thickness, the light intensity of the OxiMax sensor's LEDs is adjusted automatically.

Accuracy of OxiMax Sensors

The accuracies of the OxiMax sensors are listed in the following chart:

	OxiMax Sensor Models	SpO_2 Range 70-100%
Single Use Sensors	MAX-A, MAX-AL	± 2
	MAX-N (Adult)	± 2
	MAX-N (Neonate)	± 3
	MAX-P	± 2
	MAX-I	± 2
	MAX-FAST	± 2
Reusable Sensors	D-YS (Infant to Adult)	± 3
	D-YS (Neonate)	± 4
	D-YS & D-YSE (Neonate)	± 3.5
	D-YS & D-YSPD	± 3.5
	DS-100A	± 3
	OXI-A/N (Adult)	± 3
	OXI-A/N (Neonate)	± 4
	OXI-P/I	± 3

Functional versus Fractional Saturation

This pulse oximeter measures functional saturation ñ oxygenated hemoglobin expressed as a percentage of the hemoglobin that can transport oxygen. It does not detect significant amounts of dysfunctional hemoglobin, such as carboxyhemoglobin or methemoglobin. In contrast, hemoximeters such as the IL482 report fractional saturation ñ oxygenated hemoglobin expressed as a percentage of all measured hemoglobin, including measured dysfunctional hemoglobins. To compare functional saturation measurements to those from an instrument that measures fractional saturation, fractional measurements must be converted as follows:

$$\text{functional saturation} = \frac{\text{fractional saturation}}{100 - (\%\text{carboxyhemoglobin} + \%\ \text{methemoglobin})} \times 100$$

Measured versus Calculated Saturation

When saturation is calculated from a blood gas partial pressure of oxygen (PO_2), the calculated value may differ from the SpO2 measurement of a pulse oximeter. This usually occurs because the calculated saturation was not appropriately corrected for the effects of variables that shift the relationship between PO_2 and pH, temperature, the partial pressure of carbon dioxide (PCO_2), 2,3-DPG, and fetal hemoglobin. See “Figure 1-2: Oxyhemoglobin Dissociation Curve”.

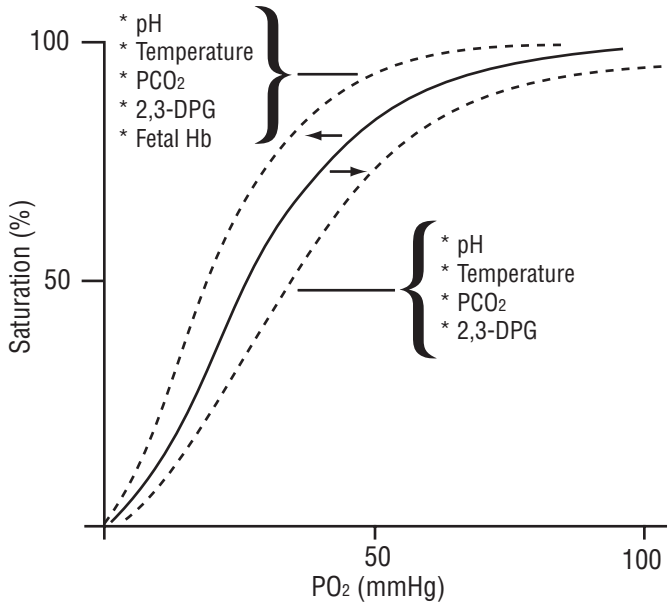


Figure 1-2: Oxyhemoglobin Dissociation Curve

Temperature

The 506N3 Series monitor is available with an optional temperature module utilizing either FILAC® FasTemp® or Alaris™ (IVAC) TurboTemp® technology.

Two modes are available: Predictive and Continuous.

Predictive Mode

The default mode is Predictive Mode. This allows the thermometer to predict the end point that the thermistor would reach if it were left in the mouth until it reached mouth temperature. This predictive feature allows the thermometer to arrive at an accurate oral temperature reading within about 10 seconds.

When the probe is withdrawn from the isolation chamber, the probe's tip is preheated for approximately two seconds. During this preheat mode the temperature site LED blinks. An audio beep sounds if the preheat is terminated. Predictive temperature measurement begins and is indicated by the rightmost TEMPERATURE display digit sequencing its segments in a clockwise fashion (pinwheel). When the final predictive temperature is achieved, an audible “high-low” tone sounds and the temperature reading (in degrees and tenths of a degree) appears on the TEMPERATURE display along with either °C or °F in place of the pinwheel to indicate a final stable temperature reading.

FASTEMP MODULE

In the event the FasTemp module is unable to achieve a predictive temperature within thirty seconds, and the sensed temperature is above 30° C, the FasTemp enters the Direct Mode in which the current sensed temperature is displayed. To distinguish this mode the temperature site LED blinks. The monitor continues to search for a stable measurement in the Direct Mode and attempts to arrive at a final stable temperature as described above. The site indicator continues to flash until a stable measurement displays.

Should the sensed temperature be 30° C or lower or higher than 43° C at the end of the thirty second interval, a Low Priority alarm sounds and a *TEMP:INVALID* message appears in the LCD message screen. The TEMPERATURE LEDs show dashes.

TURBOTEMP MODULE

In the event the TurboTemp module is unable to achieve a predictive temperature within one minute the monitor will time out and respond with a message.

Should the sensed temperature be above 106°F (41.1°C) or higher within a thirty second interval, a Low Priority alarm sounds and a *TEMP:INVALID* message appears in the LCD message screen. The TEMPERATURE LEDs show dashes.

Should the sensed temperature be between 80.0 and 94.0°F at the end of the thirty second interval, a Low Priority alarm sounds and a *TEMP:CONTACT* message appears in the LCD message screen. This message implies non-contact with human tissue.

Continuous Mode

In Continuous Mode, the thermometer continuously measures the patient's temperature as it rises or falls. This method is not predictive and does not pre-heat the probe prior to attempting a measurement. The temperature displayed is the probe temperature. The probe must be allowed time to attain a stable temperature using the same technique as a mercury thermometer.

After proper probe cover installation and application of the temperature probe in either the oral, axillary, or rectal cavity, the temperature measurement begins. The temperature display shows the current probe temperature readings, along with an F or C. As the patient's temperature rises or falls, the display changes accordingly. All temperature site LEDs are turned off in Continuous Mode. All displayed measurements are considered to be unstable.

Axillary Measurements

The *TurboTemp* thermometer measures axillary (arm pit) temperature using the continuous operating mode. The temperature site LED will flash indicating that the displayed temperature must be observed over time to determine a stable measurement.

Clinical Testing and Accuracy

Predictive thermometry measures temperature at discrete intervals and then calculates the rate of change according to a proven algorithm.

The *FILAC FasTemp* electronic thermometer in its predictive mode has been tested to comply with EN 12470-3 and ASTM E1112:98. The FILAC FasTemp meets these standards in predictive mode to provide highly accurate predictive measurements. When patient fevers (at or above 37.6 °C/99.7 °F) are encountered by FILAC FasTemp, measurement time may exceed 20 seconds in order to achieve the accuracy necessary for those conditions.

The *Alaris TurboTemp* electronic thermometer has been tested to the accuracy of ±0.1 °C (±0.2 °F) in the continuous operation mode using a calibrated water bath. The accuracy range of 98.0 °F to 102.0 °F meets the range specified in ASTM specification #1112, Table 1.

Specifications

DOX SpO_2

Accuracy:	70 to 100: ±2% 50 to 69: ±3% 0 to 49: Unspecified Statistical, represents one st. dev. (~66%) of clinical samples
Range:	1-99%
Resolution:	1%
Indications	Numerical, Audible (pulse tone pitch varies with SpO_2)
Method:	Dual wavelength LED
Operation:	Continuous Use
Sensor Wavelength:	660nm/905nm
Sensor Power:	<80mW
SpO_2 Pulse Rate Range:	20 to 300
SpO_2 Pulse Rate Accuracy:	±1 bpm

Nellcor SpO_2 (OxiMax)

Accuracy:	70 to 100: ±2% Below 69: Unspecified Neonate: 70 to 100: ±3% Statistical, represents one st. dev. (~66%) of clinical samples (Sensor accuracy is found in “Accuracy of OxiMax Sensors” on page 1-8)
Range:	1-99%
Resolution:	1%
Indications	Numerical, Audible (pulse tone pitch varies with SpO_2)
Method:	Dual wavelength LED
Operation:	Continuous Use
Motion Artifact Rejection:	yes
SpO_2 Pulse Rate Range:	20 to 300 bpm
SpO_2 Pulse Rate Accuracy:	±2 bpm (20 to 250 bpm)

ComfortCuff NIBP

Technique:	Oscillometric measure upon inflation
Average Measurement Time:	<30 sec.
Automatic Measurement Cycles:	1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 15, 30, 45, 60 min.; 2, 4 hrs
Inflation Pressure Range:	Adult: 30 to 300 mmHg Pediatric: 30 to 150 mmHg Neonate: 20 to 150 mmHg
Max Inflation:	Adult: 300 Pediatric, Neonate: 150
NIBP Pulse Rate Range:	30 to 240
Resolution:	1 mmHg
NIBP Pulse Rate Accuracy:	±1 bpm or 1%
STAT mode:	5 min. of consecutive readings
Clinical Accuracy:	SP10:2002
Clinical Mean Error:	Less than ±5 mmHg
Clinical Standard Deviation:	Less than ±6.93 mmHg
Static Transducer Accuracy:	±2 mmHg

Temperature (FasTemp)

Measurement Range:	30.0° C to 43.0° C (85.0 °F to 110.0° F)
Response Time Oral:	4 to 10 sec. typical
Response Time Axial/Rectal:	10 sec. typical
Continuous Mode Accuracy:	±0.1° C, ±0.2° F full range
Predictive Mode Accuracy:	For ambient temperatures 18.0° C to 28.0° C: ±0.1° C (35.5° C to 42.0° C) For full range ambient temperatures 10.0° C to 40.0° C, 50.0° F to 104.0° F: ±0.2° C (30.0° C to 36.9° C) ±0.1° C (37.0° C to 39.0° C) ±0.2° C (39.1° C to 43.0° C) ±0.5° F (85.0° F to 96.3° F) ±0.3° F (96.4° F to 97.9° F) ±0.2° F (98.0° F to 102.0° F) ±0.3° F (102.1° F to 106.0° F) ±0.5° F (106.1° F to 110.0° F)
Display Resolution:	±0.1° C (±0.1° F)
Compliance Standards:	EN 12470-3:1998, ASTM E1112

Temperature (TurboTemp)

Predictive Measurement Range:	35.6° C to 41.0° C (96.0° F to 106.0° F)
Continuous Measurement Range:	26.0° C to 41.1° C (80.0° F to 106.0° F)
Response Time:	10 sec. typical (oral measurements)
Continuous Mode Accuracy:	±0.1° C, ±0.2° F full range
Display Resolution:	±0.1° C (±0.1° F)

Heart Rate

Source:	Plethysmograph or oscillometric NIBP data
Accuracy Range:	30 to 240 (for all parameters)
Accuracy:	506LN3 Series: ±2 bpm or 1% (for all parameters) 506DN3 Series: ±1 bpm or 1% (for all parameters)

Alarms

Characteristics:	EN 475, Adjustable
Indication:	Audible; Visual
Levels:	High, Medium, Low, Informational
Alarm Modes:	Adult, Pediatric, Neonate
Volume:	User Adjustable
Silence:	Yes; 2 minutes or permanent

Communications

Com Port:	Serial; DB-9 serial connector

Display & Controls

Display:	LCD Text, LED
Status Indicators:	Alarm Silence, Battery Status, Sensor, AC Power, Patient Size, Temperature Source
Keys:	Up to 11; membrane-activated
Languages:	English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Danish, Dutch

Trend Reports & Memory

Types:	Tabular Trend Reports (User configurable by interval and parameters, multi parameter trend reports)
Trend Report Length:	24 hours max; selectable intervals
Review Mode:	On-panel review of trend reports
Interval (Review Mode):	SpO_2 recorded every minute, every valid NIBP measurement and predictive temperature measurement recorded
Data Types:	NIBP (Systolic, Diastolic, Mean), Heart Rate, SpO_2 Percent, Temperature

Printer

Recorder Type:	Internal thermal printer
Data Formats:	Tabular
Interval Print:	1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 minutes; 2, 4, 8, 12, 24 hours
Data Types:	NIBP, SpO_2, Pulse, Temperature
Selectable Print Types:	Print on NIBP and/or alarm

Mechanical/Electrical

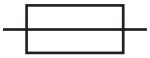
Weight:	3.0 kg; 6.7 lbs. (base unit with battery)
Size (without temperature):	22 cm (H) x 18 cm (W) x 16.5 cm (D) 8.7 in. (H) x 7.1 in. (W) x 6.5 in. (D)
Size (with temperature):	22 cm (H) x 22 cm (W) x 16.5 cm (D) 8.7 in. (H) x 8.7 in. (W) x 6.5 in. (D)
Battery:	Rechargeable; Sealed lead acid battery
Rating:	6V, 7.2 Amp Hours
Battery Life:	8 hours, with NIBP every 5 minutes
Recharge Time:	6 hours
Power Requirements:	100 – 240 VAC (±10%), 50 – 60 Hz

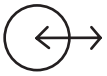
Environmental

Operating Temperature:	0° to 45° C (32° to 113°F)
Storage Temperature:	-5° to 50°C (23° to 122°F)
Operating and Storage Humidity:	15% to 90%; non-condensing
Medical Device:	Class II Equipment
Electrical Protection:	Class I Equipment
Degree of Protection:	Type CF, Defibrillator-Proof
Protection against ingress:	IPX1 rating, Drip-Proof Equipment

All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Symbols

Symbol	Definition
	Refer to Operator's Manual for Information
	Shock Hazard
	Not For Use with Flammable Anesthetic Gasses
	European Community Mark of Approval
	Electrical Testing Laboratories (ETL) Mark
IPX1	Identifies the degree of protection against fluid as drip-proof
	Type CF Equipment, defib proof
	Do not dispose of in municipal waste. Wheeled bin symbol indicates separate collection for electrical and electronic equipment. (WEEE Directive 2002/96/EEC)
	Alternating Current (AC)
	Fuse
	Technical Support Phone Number
	Non-Invasive Blood Pressure, Connection
	Systolic blood pressure
	Mean blood pressure
	Diastolic blood pressure
	Temperature Monitoring
	SpO_2 Sensor Monitoring, Connection
	Heart Rate

Symbol	Definition
	Communication Transmit/Receive Port
	Not a Sensor Connection

Safety

Definitions for Warning and Caution symbols:

⚠**WARNING**⚠	Designates a possible dangerous situation. Non-observance may lead to death or the most severe injuries.
⚠**CAUTION**⚠	Designates a possible dangerous situation. Non-observance may lead to minor injuries or damage to the product.

NOTE: Indicates that important information follows, a tip that can help you recover from an error, or point you to related details in the manual.

⚠WARNING⚠

- Read this manual entirely before attempting clinical use of the monitor.
- A possible explosion hazard exists! Do not use the monitor in the presence of flammable anesthetics.
- Cables, cords, and leadwires may present a risk of entanglement or strangulation! Verify safe and proper positioning of these items after patient application.
- Unapproved modifications to the monitor may cause unexpected results and present a hazard to the patient.

- Risk of electrical shock! Do not remove cover. Refer servicing to qualified personnel.
- U.S. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Use the monitor only with recommended accessories! Use of unapproved accessories may cause inaccurate readings.
- Equipment accuracy may be affected at extreme temperatures.
- Do not store equipment at extreme temperature. Temperatures exceeding specified storage temperatures could damage the system.
- Do not press on the keys with surgical instruments or other tools. Sharp or hard objects could damage the keys. Use only your fingertips to press on the keys.
- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Criticare Systems, Inc., may void the user's authority to operate the equipment and may also void the warranty.

Software Error Related Hazard Mediation

Criticare Systems, Inc., has quality control practices and procedures in place to review potential hazards as they relate to software.

The monitor is Year 2000 Compliant and utilizes a 4 digit year for all date, time, and leap year calculations.

Potential Interference

This device has been successfully tested to IEC 60101-1-2 specified levels for emissions of and resistance to electromagnetic energy fields. External disturbances which exceed these levels may cause operational issues with this device. Other devices which are sensitive to a lower level of emissions than those allowed by IEC 60101-1-2 may experience operational issues when used in proximity to this device.

MAGNETIC FIELDS
Use of the monitor in an MRI environment may interfere with MRI image quality. Use of MRI may interfere with the monitor.

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE
The monitor conforms with IEC 1000-4-3 for radio frequency interference, and will operate with negligible adverse effects.

CONDUCTED TRANSIENTS
The monitor conforms with IEC 61000-4-4, and IEC 61000-4-5 for conducted transients, and will operate with negligible adverse effects.

X-RAY
The monitor will operate with negligible adverse effects in an x-ray environment. However, the monitor should not be placed directly in the x-ray beam, which could damage the internal electronics of the monitor.

OTHER INTERFERENCE
There is a negligible adverse effect to the monitor from electrocautery, electrosurgery, infrared energy, pacemakers, or defibrillation.

Leakage Current

The monitor complies with leakage current limits required by medical safety standards for patient-connected devices. Standards include the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 60101-1, 1st edition, 2003 Part 1. A hazard caused by the summation of leakage currents is possible, when several pieces of equipment are interconnected.

Voltage Fluctuations

The monitor is suitable for connection to AC (mains) voltage as defined by EN61000-3-3 and EN61000-4-11. When operated in the line voltage range specified in this manual any fluctuation will have a negligible effect. Very low line voltage will cause the monitor to revert to battery power. Very high line voltage may cause damage to the charger circuits. The monitor is designed with circuitry that will turn the unit off before spurious readings can be caused by a low battery condition.

Defibrillation, HF, and Electronic Device Protection

The monitor when used with its recommended accessories is protected against the effects of the discharge of a defibrillator and the use of HF electrosurgical equipment. The monitor presents no known adverse effects to pacemakers or other medical safety equipment.

Biocompatibility

All patient-contact or user-contact materials in this monitor and it's accessories have passed ISO 10993-5, -10, & -11 biocompatibility tests or have been in use in clinical environments in large numbers over an extended period of time predating these standards.

Latex Content

All Criticare Systems, Inc., products, including patient monitors and accessories, are free from latex in any location that may result in patient contact.

DEHP Content

All Criticare Systems, Inc., products currently shipping are free of DBP and DEHP in any areas that would be intended for patient contact with blood, mucous membranes, or continuous skin/tissue contact.

Section 2 — Service Menus

Introduction

There is one primary service boot that uses the DOWN arrow at power up takes the monitor into Service Mode. A secondary service boot uses the NIBP START/STAT/STOP key at power up and takes the monitor into *NIBP Calibration Mode*. These service software tools allow downloading of software upgrades for the 506N3 Series operating system and for calibration of the NIBP module in the field.

To exit the *SERVICE DISPLAY* power cycle the 506N3 Series monitor.

Service Mode

⚠WARNING⚠

- Never service a monitor while it is attached to a patient.
- Never enter the service menu while monitoring a patient.

Service Menus

The built-in *SERVICE DISPLAY* is displayed if the DOWN ARROW button is held on power up and no upgrade tool is attached to the external serial port.

- The *SERVICE DISPLAY* reports detailed information about the serial number and software revision of the specific monitor.
- The *SERVICE DISPLAY* contains special facility-specified configurations not intended for general users.
- The *SERVICE DISPLAY* has available a series of tests to be selected and executed by the user. Push the MENU key to start the test that appears in the LCD message bar. To skip to the next test push the DOWN ARROW key to go to the next test.

When the service tests are complete, the message *END OF TESTS* appears in the LCD message bar.

Primary Service Displays

To access the Service Display, press the DOWN arrow key while pressing the POWER key. The LCD display should read *SERVICE DISPLAY.*

After the greeting screens clear, the primary service menus are accessible by using the UP/DOWN ARROW keys to scroll through each primary menu item. Each primary service menu shall have at least one secondary service menu.

The primary service menus are:

- *REVISIONS*
- *BOARD SETUPS*
- *DEFAULT SETUPS*
- *TEST MENU*

Secondary Service Displays

Pressing the MENU key once within a primary service menu item accesses the secondary service menu item(s).

With the exception of the *REVISIONS* service item, an arrow (<--) points at the secondary service menu item to designate that the user is in this mode. Press UP and DOWN arrow keys to scroll through secondary service menu items.

Press the MENU key to choose the desired secondary service menu. This toggles the arrow to point the other way {-->} and moves to the value selection.

Hold the MENU key to return to the primary service menu item.

Service Display List

The following is a list of service primary and secondary menu items follows and each default and description/values.

Primary Menu	Secondary Menu	Default	Description
REVISIONS	506N3_SERIES	N/A	Model series
	Revision *nn.nn*	N/A	Main software revision *nn.nn* is alphanumeric revision identifier – decimal point may vary
	MMM DD YYYY	N/A	Main software revision date
	S/N: *nnnnnnnnn*	N/A	Monitor serial number
	APP. CS. :*nnnn*	N/A	Main software checksum
	SpO_2 *XXXXX nn.nn*	N/A	SpO_2 module revision where *XXXXX* is a three to five character name for the type of SpO_2 module; *nn.nn* is alphanumeric revision identifier – decimal point may vary.
	SpO_2 NOT SENT	N/A	SpO_2 module did not send software revision information. This message displays if no module is present.
	NIBP *XXXXX nn.nn*	N/A	NIBP module revision where *XXXXX* is a three to five character name for the type of NIBP module; *nn.nn* is alphanumeric revision identifier – decimal point may vary.
	NIBP NOT SENT	N/A	NIBP module did not send software revision information. This message displays if no module is present.
	TEMP *XXXXX nn.nn*	N/A	Temperature module revision where *XXXXX* is a three to five character name of the type of temperature module; *nn.nn* is alphanumeric revision identifier – decimal point may vary.
	TEMP NOT SENT	N/A	Temperature module did not send software revision information. This message displays if no module is present.

NOTE: When entering Revisions, if accessed to quickly some revisions may not show. Wait 5-10 seconds before entering to allow the processor to acknowledge the revisions. If a revision does not show, either that module is not present in the device or the processor is not functioning correctly.

Primary Menu	Secondary Menu	Default	Description
BOARD SETUPS	SpO_2	NONE	Selects which type of SpO_2 module is installed in monitor. Choices are *NONE*, *DOX* (Criticare Digital Oximetry), and *NCOR* (Nellcor)
	NIBP	1020	Selects which type of NIBP module is installed in monitor. Choices are *NONE* and *1020*.
	TEMP	NONE	Selects which type of Temperature module is installed in monitor. Choices are *NONE, FSTMP* (FasTemp) and *Turbo* (TurboTemp).
DEFAULT SETUPS	CONFIG USER	USER	Selects which type of configuration defaults are restored when the MENU key is held on power up. Choices are *USER*, *HOSP.* (hospital), *ALT C.* (alternate care).
	STORE USER	NO	• Allows the storing of current configuration settings as USER DEFAULTS. Choices are *NO* and *YES*. • Pressing the MENU key with *YES* displayed causes this line in the LCD to be replaced by *CONFIRM* with the choices of *NO* and *YES*. • Pressing the MENU key with *YES* displayed shall store to memory. *DONE* replaces *YES* in the selection upon completion.
	AUDIO OFF	YES	Selects the nature of Alarm Volume setting of *OFF* in the *MAIN MENU*, *ALARMS* configuration. • *YES* indicates true silencing of the audio alarm. • *NO* causes the audio to not annunciate alarms but sounds a double beep every two minutes for verification that the audio circuit still functions.
	LINE FREQ	60	The monitor has a *60* Hz frequency setting for domestic U.S. use and a *50* Hz setting for international use. The frequency must be set correctly to the local AC (Mains) power frequency for the monitor to function correctly. Contact your distributor for more information about which setting to use.
TEST MENU	LED TEST	OFF	Tests all segments of the numeric LED display and the single LEDs. Choices are *OFF* and *ON*. Press the MENU key with *ON* displayed to begin the test. This test cannot be canceled once started. The message *DONE* replaces *ON* in the selection when the test is completed.
	PRINT TEST	OFF	Tests the internal printer by printing all printable characters on the printer paper. Choices are *OFF* and *ON*. Press the MENU key with *ON* displayed to begin the test. The message *DONE* replaces *ON* in the selection when the test is completed.
	NIBP SEAL	OFF	Tests NIBP pressure seals and transducer. Choices are *OFF* and *ON*. Press the MENU key with *ON* displayed to begin the test sequence with a new prompt message.

Self Tests

NIBP SEAL

To perform the NIBP Seal test:

1. Press the UP/DOWN arrow keys to scroll to TEST MENU.
2. Press the MENU key to select TEST MENU.
3. Press the UP/DOWN arrow keys to scroll to NIBP SEAL.
4. Press the MENU key to shift the display arrow to point to the right.
5. Press the UP/DOWN arrow keys to select ON. Press the MENU key. The test window shall appear:

“START” TO SEAL
XXXX.X mmHg

The valves close so that the pneumatic circuit can be checked for leaks. This provides a simple field test for verifying the safety and static pressure accuracy of the NIBP transducer.

The current pressure is displayed on the second LCD line with an accuracy of ±2% for all pressures from 0 to 300mmHg. The format allows for the display of negative numbers that indicate negative zero offsets.

Press the MENU key a second time to terminate the test.

LED TEST

Press the MENU key to begin the test. The LED test exercises all numeric and point LED’s (except for the POWER LED). This provides a simple field test for verifying the safety of the LED display. Upon test completion, the message *DONE* displays in the bottom line of the LCD.

Press an ARROW key with *DONE* displayed to scroll to the next or previous secondary service menu item.

Press the MENU key with *DONE* displayed to re-enter the *LED TEST*. Press an ARROW key to replace the message *DONE* to *OFF* to prevent accidental restarting of the *LED TEST*.

PRINT TEST

The *PRINT TEST* tests the internal printer by printing all printable characters on the printer paper. The Criticare banner should print first, followed by *PRINTER TEST*:

CSI 506N3 SERIES REV XX.XX
TEST PRINT

Upon test completion, the message *DONE* displays in the bottom line of the LCD.

Press an ARROW key with *DONE* displayed to scroll to the next or previous secondary service menu item.

Press the MENU key with *DONE* displayed to re-enter the *PRINT TEST*. Press an ARROW key to replace the message *DONE* to *OFF* to prevent accidental restarting of the *PRINT TEST.*

NOTE: Monitors built prior to 2007 have an additional alternate print test built in to the firmware which is no longer applicable.

NIBP Calibration Mode

To enter the NIBP Calibration mode:

1. Press the POWER key and the NIBP/START/STAT/STOP key at the same time.
2. The 506N3 Series monitor attempts to connect to extended NIBP calibration tools through the external serial port, identifying itself as a 506N3 Series monitor.
3. The message *CHECKING FOR NIBP TOOLS...* should appear in the LCD message bar.

A service calibration application, called NIBP SERVICE (pn 97083A003), may be run on a connected PC. See “NIBP Calibration” in Section 6 for testing details.

LCD Text Display

This LCD window is a two-line textual display for alarms, messages, menu items, and settings. The LCD display backlight automatically turns on whenever you access the menu or the system displays an alarm or a message. In the absence of alarm or message, the LCD returns to home state. The bottom line will display “New Patient” and the top line will be either blank or show the time of day (Rev 1.2E Main Software and later).

Using the Menus

To access the *MAIN MENU* press the MENU key. This displays the main menu and the first main menu choice.

The menu choices appear in the second line as you press the DOWN ARROW key. They appear in the reverse order when you press the UP ARROW key.

The monitor has four main menu headings. Each of these headers has its own submenu:

ALARM MENU
PARAMETER SETUP
PRINTER SETUP
CONFIGURATION

Press the UP ARROW or DOWN ARROW key to scroll through these four options. Press the MENU key to access the desired menu when it displays.

- To access a menu setting, press the MENU key a second time when the desired heading is visible. The header moves to the top text line. Specific settings for each header appear underneath as a submenu.
- To view or find a current setting scroll through the appropriate submenu using the UP/DOWN ARROW keys. The settings appear below the header. Each setting has a name, an arrow, and the current value listed.
- To change the current setting, press the MENU key again to choose the setting. This changes the left arrow to a right arrow, allowing you to change the item. Use the UP/DOWN ARROW keys to select the desired setting value. Press the MENU key to change the selected value to the current setting. The arrow changes back to a left arrow.

Exit the Menu

To exit a menu, press and hold the MENU key. The monitor beeps once when you press the key and double-beeps when you hold the key. The LCD text window returns to reporting messages or goes blank if no messages exist.

If there has been no keypad activity for 20 seconds the menu clears. The LCD text window returns to reporting messages or goes blank if no messages exist.

Factory Defaults

To recall factory defaults from memory, hold the MENU key while you press the POWER key to turn on the monitor. Settings affect the *ALARMS, PARAMETERS*, *PRINTER SETUP*, *CONFIGURATION,* and the *NIBP CYCLE* Menus.

NOTE: Alarms Menu, Parameter Setup, Printer Setup, and Configurations Menu are all accessed through the *Menu* key on the front panel. The NIBP Cycle Menu, Trend Menu and Patient Type are entered through individual keys on the front panel.

Alarm Menu

Alarm	Type	Range	Adult	Pediatric	Neonate
Alarm Volume		1 to 10, Off	4	4	4
Pulse Volume		1-10, Off	Off	Off	Off
Pulse Rate	High	80 to 250, Off	150	150	180
Pulse Rate	Low	20 to150, Off	40	40	90
SpO_2	High	70 to 98, Off	Off	Off	Off
SpO_2	Low	1 to 98, Off	90 ‡	90 ‡	90 ‡
NIBP Systolic	High	75 to 240, Off	200	200	140
NIBP Systolic	Low	50 to 150, Off	50	50	50
NIBP Diastolic	High	50 to 180, Off	100	100	80
NIBP Diastolic	Low	15 to 50, Off	30(40)	30(40)	30(30)
NIBP Mean	High	70 to 200, Off	150(Off)	150(Off)	100(Off)
NIBP Mean	Low	25 to125, Off	50(Off)	50(Off)	40(Off)
Temperature	High	31 to 40.6 °C	37.8 °C	37.8 °C	37.8 °C
		87.8 to 105.0 °F	100.0 °F	100.0 °F	100.0 °F
Temperature	Low	31 to 40.6 °C	33.9 °C	33.9 °C	33.9 °C
		87.8 to 105.0 °F	93.0 °F	93.0 °F	93.0 °F

‡ The monitor returns a minimum low value of 90 on power up.
( )Alternative Care settings.

Parameter Setup

Parameter	Options	Factory Default Value
NIBP Tone	Begin, End, None, *Both	None
SpO_2 Search	10, 20, 30, 40	20 (DN3 Series)
SpO_2 Average	DN3 Series: 3, 6, 9, 12,15, 18, 21 LN3 Series: F, N	12 (DN3 Series) N (LN3 Series)
Temperature Mode	Pred, Cont	Pred †
Degrees F/C	F/C	F

† The monitor returns to this setting on power up.
* Not available prior to Revision 1.5A Main Software.

Printer Setup

Setting	Options	Factory Default Value
Print on NIBP	On, Off	On
Print on alarm	On, Off	Off
Interval	10, 20, 30 seconds; 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 minutes; 2, 4, 8, 12, 15, 24 hours; Off	Off
Output	Printer, Serial, Off	Printer (with internal printer) Serial (without internal printer)
Serial	Text, CSV, CUSP, Off	Text
Baud Rate	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400	19200

Configuration Menu

Setting	Options	Factory Default Value
Date	MM-DD-YYYY, DD-MM-YYYY	MM-DD-YYYY
Time	24-Hour, AM/PM	24-Hour(AM/PM)
Hour	0 - 23	N/A
Minute	1-59	N/A
Day	1-31	N/A
Month	JAN through DEC	N/A
Year	00 - 99	N/A
Contrast	5-95%	50%
Enable MAP	On/Off	On(Off)
NIBP	On/Off	On †
SpO_2	On/Off	On †
TEMP	On/Off	On †
Line Frequency*+	50 Hz, 60 Hz	60 Hz
Language*	English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Danish, Dutch	N/A
Size	Last, Adult, Pediatric, Neonate	Last

† The monitor returns to this setting on power up.

N/A This setting does not have a factory default value.

( ) Alternative Care Settings

* The setting is only available after a MENU power up.

+ Prior to Revision 1.2E Main Software. After 1.2E, line frequency is set in "Service Mode."

NIBP Cycle Menu

Setting	Options	Factory Default Value
NIBP Cycle	1, 2, 3, 5 10, 15, 30, 45, 60 minutes; 2 or 4 hours; Off	Off

NOTE: The *NIBP CYCLE* menu is accessed using the NIBP CYCLE key located on the front panel. All other default settings are accessed using the MENU key with the UP/DOWN keys.

Trend Menu

Setting	Options	Factory Default Value
Trend Int.	1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 minutes, Off	15 minutes
Trend Format	BPT, BP, Last, No BPT, All	BPT
Trend Span	10, 15, 30, 60 minutes 2, 4, 8, 12, 24 hours, All	4 hours

NOTE: The *Trend* menu is accessed by pressing the TREND key located on the front panel.

Patient Menu

Setting	Options	Factory Default Value
Mode	Adult, Pediatric, Neonatal	Adult

User Defaults

This is a default setting profile that can be set for a facility's special needs. The settings are located in a protected menu to inhibit unauthorized changes to the *USER* defaults settings.The user defaults are initially set to the same settings as the *HOSP* (hospital) defaults. User defaults setup should be performed by qualified personnel.

Setting User Defaults

A facility can save settings in a *USER* default setting. Once the settings are made, the settings can be saved under a *USER* setting profile on the monitor.

To set settings different from the *HOSP* (hospital) defaults:

1. Power up the monitor. Wait for the screen to display *PATIENT*.
2. Press the PATIENT key to set the settings for each patient size.
3. Press the MENU key.
4. Adjust the settings in *ALARM MENU*, *PARAMETER SETUP*, and *CONFIGURATION* for each patient size.

   NOTE: It is not possible to store *USER* defaults for *LOW SPO2* <85%, *NIBP ON/OFF*, *SPO2 ON/OFF*, *TEMP ON/OFF*, *TEMP MODE*, and *LANGUAGE*. Each of the ignored user defaults is controlled independently of the *USER* default settings. *LOW SPO2* returns to a default value of 85% if the current setting is below 85%.
5. Verify all settings are set correctly.

Power up in Service Mode

The monitor needs to be powered up in the Service mode. To power up the monitor in Service mode:

1. Power off the monitor.
2. While holding the DOWN arrow key, press the ON/OFF (Power) key.
3. Continue holding the DOWN arrow key until *SERVICE DISPLAY* appears in the top line of the LCD display.

Figure 2-1: *SERVICE DISPLAY* Message

BOARD SETUPS

1. Press the DOWN arrow key until *BOARD SETUPS* appears in the second line of the LCD display.

Figure 2-2: *BOARD SETUPS* Menu

2. Press the MENU key to enter the *BOARD SETUPS* menu.
3. Verify that the board setups are correct for this monitor.

Board	Configuration	Setting
SpO2	CSI DOX	DOX
	Nellcor	NCOR
	No SpO2	NONE
NIBP	CSI Comfort Cuff	1020
	No NIBP	NONE
TEMP	FasTemp	FSTMP
	TurboTemp	TURBO
	No Temperature	NONE

4. Press and hold the MENU key to exit the *BOARD SETUPS* menu.

Saving Unit Defaults

CONFIGURATION DEFAULTS

1. Press the DOWN arrow key until *DEFAULT SETUPS* appears in the second line of the LCD display.
2. Press the MENU key to access the *DEFAULT SETUPS* menu.
3. Press the DOWN arrow key until *CONFIG DEF* (configure defaults) option appears in the second line of the LCD display.
4. Press the MENU key to change the default. The arrow in that display line should point to the right.
5. Press the UP or DOWN arrow keys until *USer* appears.

6. Press the MENU key. The arrow in that display line should point to the left.
7. Scroll DOWN to *STORE USER*.
8. Press the MENU key. The arrow in that display line should point to the right.
9. Press the UP or DOWN arrow keys until *YES* appears.
10. The monitor asks to CONFIRM. Press the UP or DOWN arrow key until *YES* appears.
11. Press the MENU key. The message *STORE USER<-DONE* should appear.
12. Press and hold the MENU key to exit the *DEFAULT SETUPS* menu.
13. Power cycle monitor to exit Service mode.

NOTE: The following is a list of possible menus and submenus. Depending on the model and configuration of your monitor, some submenus listed may not be applicable.

Alarm Menu

Press the MENU key to enter menus. Press the UP/DOWN keys until the *ALARM MENU* displays. Press the MENU key to enter the *ALARM MENU*.

Press the UP/DOWN keys to move through the alarm submenu until the desired item setting displays in the LCD window.

Press the MENU key to select that item, then use the UP/DOWN keys to scroll through the setting options for that item. When the desired setting displays on the LCD, press the MENU key to select that setting.

Alarm limits are set separately for adult, pediatric, and neonatal modes and are saved independently.

To set adult alarm limits, enter the *ALARM MENU* while you are in the adult mode. Change the patient mode by pressing the PATIENT key until the ADULT LED is lit. Confirm that the ADULT indicator on the front panel is lit. Set all desired alarm limits for adult monitoring conditions.

To set pediatric alarm limits, enter the *ALARM MENU* while you are in the pediatric mode. Change the patient mode by pressing the PATIENT key until the PEDIATRIC LED is lit. Confirm that the PEDIATRIC indicator on the front panel is lit. Set all desired alarm limits for pediatric monitoring conditions.

To set neonate alarm limits, enter the *ALARM MENU* while you are in the neonate mode. Change the patient mode by pressing the PATIENT key until the NEONATE LED is lit. Confirm that the NEONATE indicator on the front panel is lit. Set all desired alarm limits for neonate monitoring conditions.

Alarm Volume

This setting adjusts the volume of the audible alarm tone. Choices are 1 through 10 and *Off* (Where 1 is the softest and 10 is the loudest). A tone is generated at each volume level as the alarm volume setting is changed.

The factory hospital default setting is 4; the factory alternative care default setting is 3. The monitor returns to the value 2 upon a power cycle if the alarm volume had been turned off or set to 1.

Pulse Volume

Sets the volume for the audible pulse tone from *Off*, and 1 through 10, with 1 being the softest and 10 the loudest. The factory default value is *Off*.

High Pulse Select the high alarm limit for pulse rate. Choices are 80 to 250 bpm and *Off*. Resolution is 1 bpm. The factory default value is 150 for Adult and Pediatric modes and 180 for Neonate mode.

Low Pulse Select the low alarm limit for pulse rate. Choices are off and 20 to 150 bpm and *Off*. Resolution is 1 bpm. The factory default value is 40 for Adult and Pediatric modes and 90 for Neonate mode.

High SpO_2 Select the high alarm limit for SpO_2. Choices are 70-98%, and *OFF*. the factory default setting is *OFF* for both adult and neonatal modes. The resolution is 1% blood oxygen saturation. The factory default value is *OFF*.

Low SpO_2 Select the low alarm limit for SpO_2. Choices are *OFF* and 1 to 98%. The factory default value is 90.

If *LOW SPO2* is set to 98%, the *HIGH SPO2* alarm may not be changed from the *OFF* setting.

The *LOW SPO2* setting returns to a minimum value of 90% after a power cycle.

High Systolic Select the high alarm limit for systolic blood pressure. Choices are 75 to 240 mmHg and *Off*. The factory default value is 200 for Adult and Pediatric modes and 140 for Neonate mode.

Low Systolic Select the low alarm limit for systolic blood pressure. Choices are 50 to 150 mmHg and *Off*. The factory default value is 50.

High Diastolic Select the high alarm limit for diastolic blood pressure. Choices are 50 to 180 mmHg and *Off*. The factory default value is 100 for Adult and Pediatric modes and 80 for Neonate mode.

Low Diastolic Select the low alarm limit for diastolic blood pressure. Choices are 15 to 50 mmHg and *Off*. The factory default value is 30 for Hospital defaults. The factory default value is 40 for Adult and Pediatric modes and 30 for Neonate mode for Alternate Care defaults.

High MAP Select the high alarm limit for mean arterial blood pressure. Choices are 70 to 200 mmHg and *Off*. The factory default value is 150 for Adult and Pediatric modes and 100 for Neonate mode for Hospital defaults. The default value for all modes is *Off* for Alternate Care defaults.

Low MAP Select the low alarm limit for mean arterial blood pressure. Choices are 25 to 125 mmHg and *Off*. The factory default value is 50 for Adult and Pediatric modes and 40 for Neonate mode for hospital defaults. The default value for all modes is *Off* for Alternate Care defaults.

High Temperature — Select the high alarm limit for temperature. Choices are 87.8-105.0 degrees F (31.0-40.6 degrees C) and *Off*. The factory default value is 100.0 degrees F (37.8 degrees C).

Low Temperature — Select the high alarm limit for temperature. Choices are 87.8-105.0 degrees F (31.0-40.6 degrees C) and *Off*. The factory default value is 93.0 degrees F (33.9 degrees C).

Parameter Setup Menu

Press the MENU key to enter menus. Press the UP/DOWN keys until the *PARAMETER SETUP* displays. Press the MENU key to enter the *PARAMETER SETUP*.

Press the UP/DOWN arrow keys to move through the parameter setup menu until the desired submenu item is displayed in the LCD window.

Press the MENU key to select that item, then use the UP/DOWN keys to scroll through the setting options for that item. When the desired setting is displayed on the LCD, press the MENU key to select that setting.

Temperature Mode — Selects *PRED* (predictive) or *CONT* (continuous) mode of temperature monitoring. The factory default value is *PRED* and the monitor returns to predictive mode after each power cycle.

Degrees F/C — Toggles between degrees Fahrenheit (F) and degrees Celsius (C) for the temperature display. The factory default value is Fahrenheit.

SpO_2 Search — *506DN3 monitors only!* The search time is the length of time that the monitor searches for a valid SpO_2 signal before clearing the displayed SpO_2 value. Choices are *10, 20, 30* or *40 seconds*. The factory default value is *20 seconds*.

NIBP Tone — Selects when the NIBP tone is generated. Choices are *NONE*, no tone is generated; *BEGIN*, a tone is generated at the beginning of an NIBP measurement; *END*, a tone is generated upon completion of an NIBP measurement; and *BOTH*, a tone is generated at the beginning and upon completion of an NIBP measurement. The factory default value is *NONE*.

SpO_2 Average — Averaging time is the period of time over which the displayed SpO_2 percent value is averaged.

For monitors with DOX SpO_2, the available averaging times are *3, 6, 9, 12,15,18,* and *21 seconds*. The factory default value is *12 seconds*.

For monitors with Nellcor SpO_2, the available averaging times are *F* (Fast) and *N* (Normal). The factory default value is *N*.

Printer Setup Menu

Press the MENU key to enter menus. Press the UP/DOWN key until the monitor displays *PRINTER SETUP*. Press the menu key to select the *PRINTER SETUP* menu. Press the UP/DOWN keys to move through the printer setup menu until the desired item setting is displayed in the LCD window. Press the MENU key to select that item, then use the UP/DOWN keys to scroll through the setting options for that item. When the desired setting is displayed on the LCD, press the MENU key to select that setting.

On NIBP The monitor prints data when an NIBP reading is taken. Choices are *ON* or *OFF*. The factory default is *On*.

On Alarm The monitor prints data during a medium level alarm limit violation. Choices are *ON* or *OFF*. The factory default is *OFF*.

Interval This sets the time interval for automatic interval printing of vital signs data. Choices are *10, 20, or 30 seconds; 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30*, or *60 minutes*; *2, 4, 8, 12*, or *24 hours*, and *OFF*. The factory default is *OFF*.

Print To Sets the output device of the monitor. Use *Printer* for the internal printer of the 506N3 Series. External printing and downloading is available using the *Serial* setting. Choose *OFF* to disable printing.

Serial Sets the data format for the external serial port (for sending data to an external device). The choices are *TEXT*, *CSV*, *CUSP*, and *OFF*. See the *VitalCare 506N3 Series Operator Manual* for more information.

Baud Rate Sets the baud rate of the monitor. Selections are 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, and 38400. The default is 19200 baud rate.

Configuration Menu

Press the MENU key to enter menus. Press UP or DOWN key to display *CONFIGURATION*. Press the MENU key to select the *Configuration* submenu.

Press the UP/DOWN keys to move through the configuration submenu until the desired item setting is displayed in the LCD window.

Press the MENU key to select that item, then use the up and down arrow keys to scroll through the setting options for that item. When the desired setting is displayed on the LCD, press the MENU key to select that setting.

Date Sets the date format to *MM-DD-YYYY* (month-day-year) or *DD-MM-YYYY* (day-month-year).The factory default setting is *MM-DD-YYYY*.

Time Sets the monitor time to *24-Hour* or *AM/PM*. The default is *24-Hour*.

Hour Sets the current hour (24-hour format).

Minute Sets the current minute.

Day Sets the current day.

Month Sets the current month.

Year Sets the current year.

Contrast Adjusts the LCD message bar contrast from 5% to 95% in 5% increments. The contrast changes as the adjustment is made. The factory default is 50%.

Temperature Turns the temperature function *ON* or *OFF*. This automatically resets to *ON* when restarting the monitor.

SpO_2 Turns the SpO_2 function *ON* or *OFF*. This automatically resets to *ON* when restarting the monitor.

NIBP Turns the NIBP function *ON* or *OFF*. This automatically resets to *ON* when restarting the monitor.

Enable MAP Enables (*ON*) or disables (*OFF*) MAP display on the monitor. Also removes MAP from the headers and printouts when set to *OFF*. The factory default is *ON*.

International Configuration Settings

The language setting only appears in the *CONFIGURATION* submenu after the monitor has been started in the factory default mode (Press the MENU key during power up). This setting is intended to be set once upon arrival at a final destination. The language setting does not appear again until default settings are recalled again.

Language — The monitor has language settings available in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish, and Dutch. The monitor must be restarted before the language setting change activates.

Trend Button Settings

Press and hold the TREND button to set the trend settings.

Interval — Sets the interval of time you wish the data to print in the trend span. Choices are *1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30*, or *60 M* (minutes), and *Off*. The factory default setting is *1 M*.

NOTE: *Off* is not available if *FORMAT* is set to *NO BPT*.

Format — Sets the format of trended data. Choices are *BP*, *BPT*, *NO BPT*, *LAST* and *ALL.* The factory default setting is *BPT.*

Span — Sets the amount of trend data you wish to print. Choices are: 1*0, 15, 30*, or *60 M* (minutes); *2, 4, 8, 12*, or *24 H* (hours); and *ALL*. The factory default setting is *4 H*.

Patient Button Settings

Press the PATIENT button to select the patient mode. Choices are *Adult*, *Pediatric*, and *Neonatal*. The factory default setting is *Adult*.

Section 3 — Theory of Operation

System Architecture

The 506N3 Series circuitry consists of a Main Board, Display Board, LCD Module, SpO_2 Module, and NIBP module. Units with temperature also have a Temperature module with an Isolation Module. Units with an internal printer have a Printer Module. Units with Nellcor SpO_2 have an additional Carrier Board for the Nellcor module.

The Main Board, LCD module, and a Display Board are considered a Main Module. This module is located in the front panel of the 506N3 Series enclosure. Both the LCD module and the Display Board mount to the Main Board which, in turn, mounts to the front panel.

Affixed to the front panel is the membrane switch and overlay that connects directly to the Main Board.

The rear half of the enclosure houses the 6-Volt lead acid battery, AC-to-DC Power Supply, NIBP Module, optional Printer Module, optional SpO_2 Module, and optional Temperature Module. All non-power modules have electrical connections to the Main Board via miniature 2mm pitch cable assemblies.

The basic configuration of the 506N3 Series monitor consists of an NIBP module. The mechanical design of the enclosure permits configuration of the basic 506N3 Series monitor with optional modules of Temperature, Printer, and SpO_2 using the base monitor configuration.

The lead acid battery is contained in a compartment accessible with a tool. The design of the compartment prevents the 506N3 Series circuitry from being exposed when the battery compartment is opened. Thus the 506N3 Series monitor does not require recalibration or functional testing due to a possible tampering of critical electronics.

External connectors consist of:

- An RS-232 COM port,
- AC (Mains) Power,
- NIBP Comfort Cuff (pneumatic),
- SpO_2 sensor, and
- Temperature probe.

Electrical isolation of patient connections observes EN60601-1. To this end, isolated DC power supplies are contained on the DOX SpO_2 and TurboTemp Technologies employing an adapter or isolation boards: the Nellcor Carrier Board and the FasTemp® Isolation Board. Additional isolation is incorporated through a medical grade AC-to-DC power supply conforming to 4000VAC isolation and an isolated supply for the external COM function. This supply conforms to 4000VAC isolation.

The 506N3 Series consists of a modular architecture. The software design supports this hardware philosophy by employing an RTOS to simplify prioritization of the functions resident on the main processor.

Module Architecture

Main Board (pn 91384A001/2/3)

The hardware design of the 506N3 Series monitor relies on multiple serial communication channels wherein the Main Board functions as the hub. Signal and display processing is off-loaded to the various vital signs technology modules, the Display Board, and the LCD Module. The Main Board collects the vital signs information, then stores, formats, and outputs the data either electronically through the external serial port or in hardcopy via the optional internal printer module.

There is a power supply section of the Main Board wherein regulated DC voltages are generated for various logic and analog functions as well as the battery charging function.

Display Board (pn 91388A001)

The Display Board contains all seven-segment LED displays and their drivers. The Display Board connects to the Main Board via a dual row, 0.050-inch pitch stacking pin connector. Data to the displays is transmitted serially in a synchronous manner.

LED DISPLAYS

Three 0.53-inch amber LED displays indicate the Pulse Rate. Two 0.53-inch green LED displays indicate the SpO_2 percentage with a companion 10-segment green LED pulse bar. Two sets of three 0.53-inch red LED displays indicate Systolic (SYS) and Diastolic (DIA) NIBP pressures. Three 0.39-inch red LED displays indicate the Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP).

For units with optional temperature, five 0.39-inch red LED displays indicate the temperature, with the right-most digit dedicated to indicate C (Celsius) or F (Fahrenheit).

LED OVERLAY ICONS

Additionally, chip LEDs shall be used to illuminate front panel overlay icons. These include icons for the Battery indicator, AC Power indicator, No Sensor indicator, Alarm Silence indicator, and Patient Size indicators. Units with the optional Temperature feature also have Temperature Site indicators.

NIBP Module (pn 93947A003)

This module connects to the Main Board. The upgraded NIBP algorithm firmware installed conforms to EN1060.

DOX Module (pn 91391A001)

This module is the Criticare Digital Oximetry circuit. The circuitry is configured in a physical geometry to be compatible with the Nellcor OxiMax® and Nellcor Carrier Board real estate. In this manner the DOX module and the Nellcor SpO_2 module fit in the same location within the 506N3 enclosure and utilize the same cable assembly to connect to the Main Board. Additionally, the DOX Module provides electrical isolation of 1500VAC minimum through power and serial interface connections. The DOX SpO_2 sensor connector is mounted directly onto the Module.

Nellcor Module (pn 83459B001/2)

The Nellcor pulse oximetry module is a small printed circuit board assembly that provides the core components of a low power pulse oximeter system with OxiMax performance. It is designed for OEM use and supports the full line of Nellcor OxiMax sensors, including the new MaxFast™ forehead sensor.

Nellcor OxiMax technology is a system that uses calibration data contained in Nellcor brand OxiMax sensors when calculating the patient's SpO_2. Using calibration data from the individual sensor rather than the pulse oximeter board significantly improves the accuracy of the information because the calibration coefficients used in the calculations are tailored to the information detected in the sensor.

Nellcor Carrier Board (pn 91387A001)

The Nellcor Carrier board is designed to allow the Nellcor MP100 OxiMax module to mount directly on top in a mother/daughter board arrangement. The Nellcor Carrier board provides electrical isolation of 1500VAC minimum through power and serial interface connections. The Nellcor sensor connector is mounted directly onto the Carrier Board.

Temperature Modules

The 506N3 Series offers a choice of two leading predictive temperature technologies: FILAC FasTemp™ and Alaris TurboTemp®. Each operate in a similar manner.

Patient temperature sensing is accomplished by utilizing a negative-temperature coefficient (NTC) thermistor located in the probe tip. A heating element under algorithmic control heats the tip to accelerate the temperature measuring process.

Active circuitry on the temperature module converts the analog signals from the probe to a digital format, which is then used by the microprocessor located on the printed circuit board. Software algorithms executed in the microprocessor convert the digital information to a format for processing by the 506N3 main processor.

FASTEMP™ MODULE (PN 83460B001)
The FILAC FasTemp™ OEM Module is purchased from Tyco Healthcare/Kendall to utilize their fast predictive temperature algorithm.

ALARIS TURBOTEMP® MODULE (PN 91403A001)
Criticare Systems, Inc. produces the Alaris TurboTemp® module under license from Cardinal Health. This module utilizes the Alaris TurboTemp® predictive algorithm.

FasTemp Isolation Board (pn 91386A001/2)

The FasTemp Isolation board is designed to provide electrical isolation of 1500VAC minimum through power and serial interface connections. This board is mounted in proximity to the FILAC FasTemp module but not physically attached. Electrical connections to the FasTemp board are:

1. Power;
2. RS-232 serial; and
3. “TALK Mode” control line.

Printer Module

The printer module consists of the pn 91389A002 Printer Board and the Seiko LTP1245 printer, all mounted within a plastic enclosure. The enclosure is mounted in place of a “blank” panel on the main 506N3 enclosure when the printer option is selected. Electrical connection to the Main Board via a ribbon cable supplies both power and digital control lines.

Block Diagram

The following block diagram is provided for the general understanding of the 506N3 Series monitoring system.

The diagram below shows the system module interconnections.

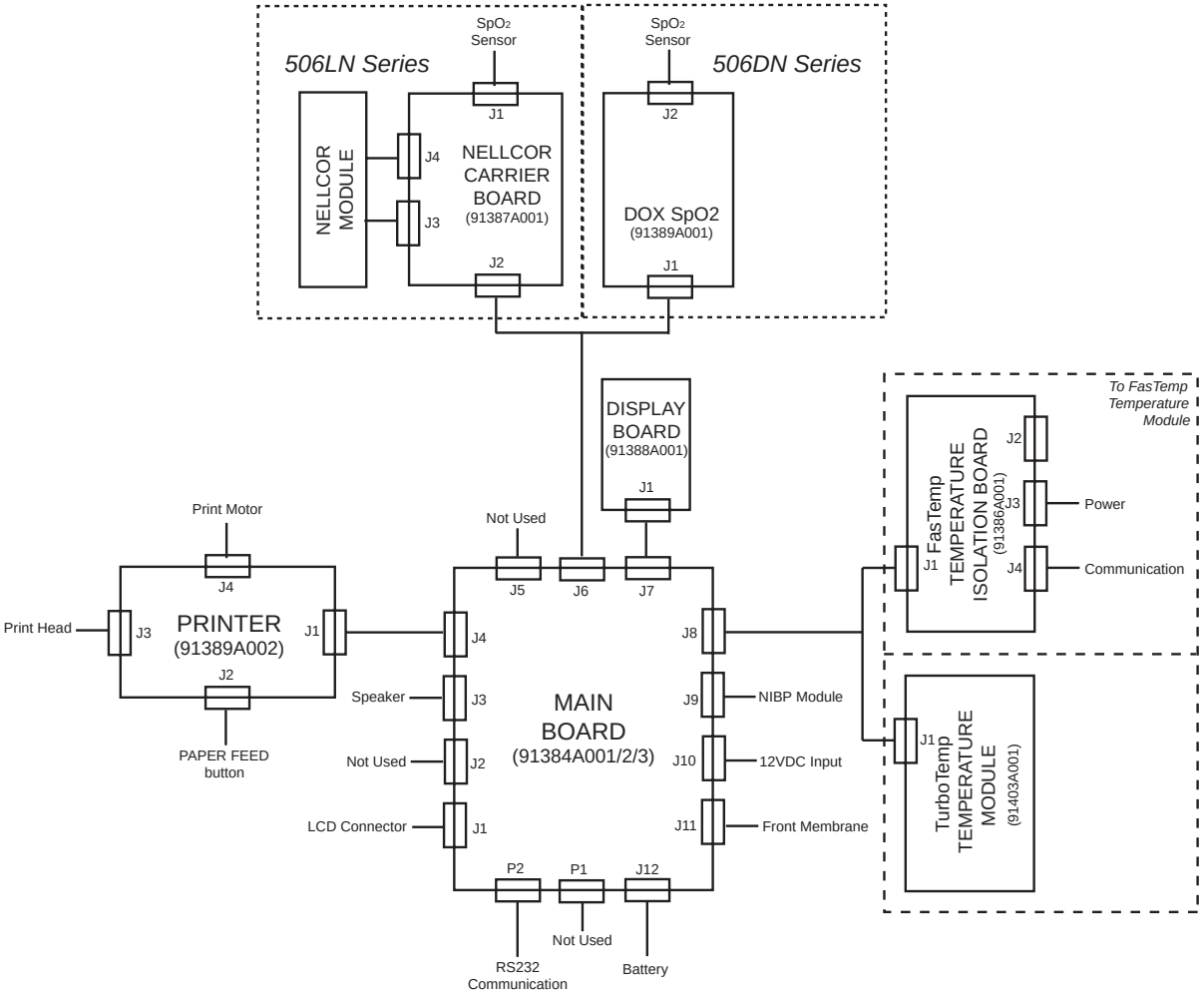


Figure 3-1: 506N3 Series Board Interconnect Block Diagram

Section 4 — Cleaning and Disinfecting

Cleaning and Disinfecting

⚠WARNING⚠

- Shock Hazard! Turn the power off and disconnect the AC power before cleaning the monitor and accessories.
- Shock Hazard! Never immerse the monitor. The monitor has an internal power source that is active when the unit is unplugged.

Do not use abrasive cleaners on the monitor or on any sensors or probes. Abrasive cleaners can damage the monitor and accessories.

The exterior surface of the monitor, except for the display screen, you may wipe clean with alcohol and dry with a soft, dry cloth. It is best to use a cotton cloth to clean the monitor. Paper towels or tissues can scratch the surface of the display.

Do not use full strength alcohol on the LCD display. Repeated use of strong cleaners can damage the screen. Clean the display window by wiping it with a clean, soft, lint-free cloth sprayed with common glass cleaner. Do not spray glass cleaner directly on the display.

Blood Pressure Cuffs

To clean the reusable blood pressure cuff wipe it with a damp cloth or sponge. If necessary, disinfect the cuff with 70% alcohol, mild bleach solution, or other disinfectant. Disposable blood pressure cuffs are for single patient use and are not intended to be disinfected.

Sterilize the cloth cuff and neoprene bag with commercially available disinfectants such as ethylene oxide (EtO). Rinse thoroughly to remove any residual disinfectants. Do not allow liquids to enter the neoprene bag. You may sterilize the cloth cuff in an autoclave.

If the cuffs become grossly soiled with blood or other body fluids, you should launder the cloth cuffs by hand or machine. Remove the neoprene inflation bag before you launder or sterilize the dacron cloth cuff. Feed the inflation tube back through the hole and then pull out the cloth flap.

Figure 4-1: Remove the Inflation Bag

Roll up the inflation bag and slide it out the open slot in the cloth cuff. Be sure to observe the following laundering precautions (do NOT launder disposable cuffs and neoprene inserts.):

- Remove the inflatable bag from the cuff before you launder or sterilize the cuff.
- Strong bleach solutions will damage the cuff.
- Temperatures over 275° F (135° C) will damage the cuff.
- Close the Velcro® fastener before you launder the cuff.
- Soaking the cuff in dark-colored solutions may stain or discolor the cuff.

Hand laundering (as opposed to machine laundering) prolongs the life of the cuff. Wash the cuff in warm, soapy water. Rinse the cuff thoroughly. After cleaning the cuff, allow the cuff to air dry, then insert the inflation bag in the cuff.

DOX Pulse Oximeter Sensors

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Do not immerse any Criticare pulse oximeter sensor connector in any liquid. Doing so may damage the connector.

The SpO_2 sensor may be wiped clean with alcohol. The SpO_2 sensor may be disinfected by placing the paddles and cable in a 2% glutaraldehyde solution. Place only the sensor paddles and cable in the solution.

OxiMax Pulse Oximeter Sensors

D-YS SENSOR

Remove the disposable wrap from the D-YS by peeling it away from the sensor. The sensor may be surface-cleaned with a solution such as 70% isopropyl alcohol. If low-level disinfection is required, use a 1:10 bleach solution. Do not use undiluted bleach (5%~5.25% sodium hypochlorite) or any cleaning solution other than those recommended here because permanent damage to the sensor could occur.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Do not expose connector pins to cleaning solution as this may damage sensor.

To clean or disinfect the sensor using the recommended wipe method:

1. Saturate a clean, dry gauze pad with the cleaning solution. Wipe all surfaces of the sensor and the cable with this gauze pad.
2. Saturate another clean, dry gauze pad with sterile or distilled water. Wipe all surfaces of the sensor and cable with this gauze pad.

3. Dry the sensor and cable by wiping all surfaces with a clean, dry gauze pad.

To clean or disinfect the sensor using the recommended soak method:

1. Place the sensor in the cleaning solution, such that the sensor head(s) and desired length of cable are completely immersed.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Do not immerse the connector end of the cable as this may damage the sensor.

2. Dislodge air bubbles by gently shaking the sensor and cable.
3. Soak the sensor and the cable for 10 minutes.
4. Remove from cleaning solution.
5. Place the sensor and the cable in room temperature sterile or distilled water for 10 minutes.
6. Remove from the water.
7. Dry the sensor and cable by wiping all surfaces with a clean, dry gauze pad.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Using excessive force when removing the disposable wrap may damage the sensor.
- Do not sterilize by irradiation, steam, or ethylene oxide (EtO).

DS-100A SENSOR

The DS-100A may be surface-cleaned by wiping it with a solution such as 70% isopropyl alcohol. If low-level disinfection is required, use a 1:10 bleach solution. Do not use undiluted bleach (5%~5.25% sodium hypochlorite) or any cleaning solution other than those recommended here because permanent damage to the sensor could occur.

To clean or disinfect the sensor:

1. Saturate a clean, dry gauze pad with the cleaning solution. Wipe all surfaces of the sensor and cable with this gauze pad.
2. Saturate another clean, dry gauze pad with sterile or distilled water. Wipe all surfaces of the sensor and cable with this gauze pad.
3. Dry the sensor and cable by wiping all surfaces with a clean, dry gauze pad.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Do not sterilize by irradiation, steam, or ethylene oxide (EtO).

EAR CLIP

⚠CAUTION⚠

- To avoid damage to the Dura-Y sensor, remove the sensor from the ear clip before cleaning either piece. To clean the sensor, refer to the instructions in the Dura-Y sensor Directions for Use.
- Do not sterilize the ear clip by irradiation, steam, or ethylene oxide.

The ear clip may be cleaned by wiping or soaking it (for 10 minutes) in isopropyl alcohol (70%). If the ear clip is soaked, be sure to rinse it with water and air dry it prior to use on the next patient.

After each cleaning and prior to use again, the ear clip should be inspected for cracking or breakage, and discarded if any defects are noted.

Discard if loss of spring tension allows slippage or movement of the ear clip from its proper position on the ear lobe or pinna. Slippage caused by loss of spring tension may result in inaccurate sensor readings.

Temperature Probes

To clean the probe tip, use a damp cloth with diluted detergent.

Accidental Wetting

⚠WARNING⚠

- Shock Hazard! The monitor is an AC powered device and an immersed monitor presents a danger to anyone who handles the device.

The action to be taken following accidental wetting of the equipment is as follows:

1. Turn the power off! Disconnect the AC power from the monitor.
2. If monitoring a patient, transfer the patient to another monitor as quickly as possible.
3. Use a clean, dry towel or cloth to remove the liquid from the monitor housing.
4. A service technician should inspect the monitor as soon as possible.
5. If the internal mechanism is saturated, allow the liquid to drain out for 24 hours before shipping.
6. If liquid has entered the monitor, it needs to be dried and cleaned internally. Full testing is required before the monitor can be used. Contact the Criticare Service Department as soon as possible.

Time is critical! The longer any liquid remains in the monitor, the more damage it can do. It is important to service the monitor immediately after any liquid is spilled into it.

Section 5 — Preventative Maintenance

Incoming Inspection

You should inspect all new monitors upon arrival for shipping damage before you place them into operation. The monitor should be free from dents, cracks, or other physical damage. The quality inspection seal of the monitor should be unbroken; this indicates that the monitor has been tested according to the manufacturer's specifications.

If further incoming inspection or testing is desired, the manufacturer recommends you use "Speaker Performance, Alarms Verification" in this section as an incoming inspection test. You may perform additional electrical safety testing with "Electrical Safety Tests" in this section as part of an incoming inspection in accordance with the policies of the health care provider.

Maintenance Schedule

Every Patient	• Clean and disinfect the NIBP cuff and the SpO_2 cable as needed. • Inspect the accessories for damage.
Every Day	• Charge the monitor's battery as necessary.
Every 3 Months	• Clean the exterior of the unit (or clean as needed). • Inspect the monitor and AC (mains) cord for damage.
Every Year	• Perform the annual safety tests that are described in this section.

Long-Term Storage

No special preparation is necessary for long term storage of the monitor. Although the battery does not have to be removed from the monitor for long term storage, the battery does drain to an unrecoverable state after 3 months without periodic charging.

Service Checks

If the monitor shows any signs of physical damage, contact the Criticare Service Department for repair.

Technical Service (US): (800) 458-2697

International Customer Service: (262) 798-8282

Calibration

No periodic calibration of the monitor is necessary. It is recommended to perform an NIBP calibration verification as part of the annual safety testing.

Serviceable Components

The only user-serviceable parts inside the monitor are the battery and the fuses. Refer all other maintenance inside the monitor to a qualified technician.

For more information about troubleshooting power problems, refer to “Troubleshooting” in Section 8.

Battery Removal/ Replacement

BATTERY SAFETY

Although the battery requires no maintenance, you should allow the battery to fully charge at least once every three months.

For optimal battery performance, the battery should never be left in a drained state for any period longer than 24 hours.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Do not open the case. Sensitive electronic components may be damaged by electrostatic discharge. Opening the case requires an electrostatic discharge (ESD) protected work bench.
- Shock hazard. The interior of the case contains exposed circuitry.
- Do not short circuit the battery terminals! The resulting high-current discharge can cause burns.
- Charge the battery completely after extended battery use to ensure a fully-charged battery is available for the next use.
- Explosion hazard! Keep lighted cigarettes, sparks, and flames away from the battery.
- The battery contains sulfuric acid electrolyte which can cause severe burns and eye damage, as well as illness from sulfur oxide fumes.
- Do not crack, cut, burn, or dissolve (with solvents) the battery case. Damaging the battery case can cause the release of sulfuric acid. If sulfuric acid is released from the battery, wear eye protection and rubber gloves to handle the battery, and use a solution of baking soda in water to neutralize the sulfuric acid.
- The used battery is a potential environmental hazard and must be disposed of properly. Dispose the old battery in accordance with local and federal laws. Do not incinerate.

REMOVE THE BATTERY

1. Turn the monitor off and disconnect the monitor from the AC (Mains) power source.
2. Remove the four (4) Phillips screws from the battery cover on the back of the monitor. Remove the battery cover.

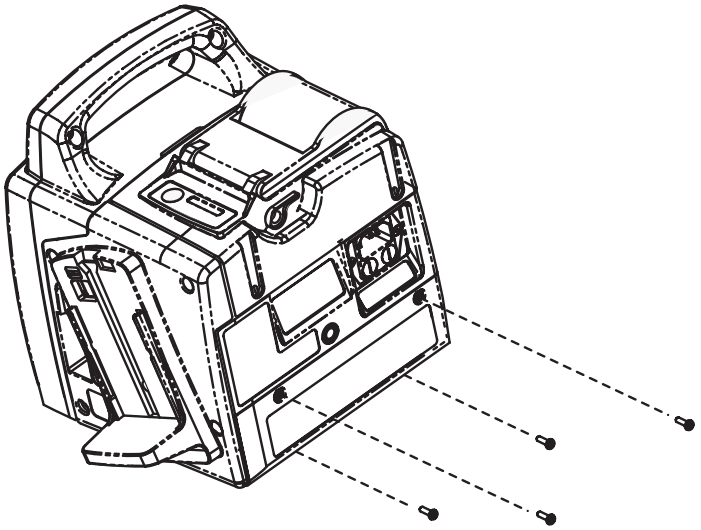


Figure 5-1: Remove Screws

3. Remove the battery (pn 80518B001) from the monitor.

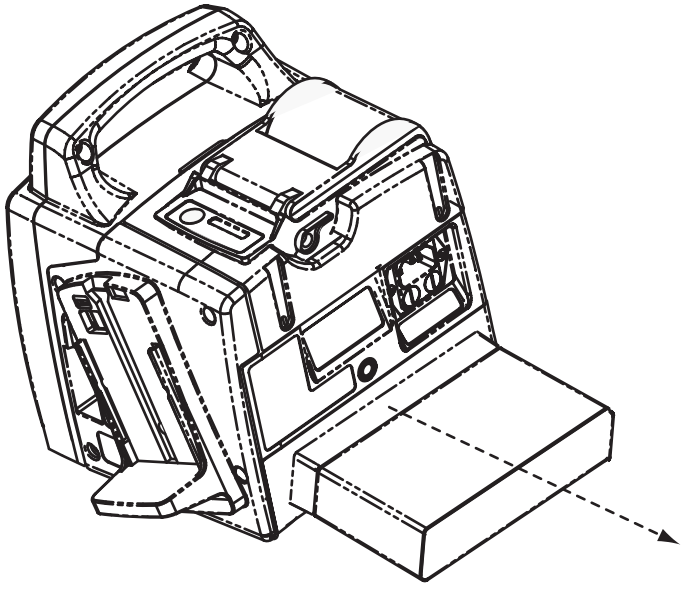


Figure 5-2: Remove Battery

4. Label and remove the cables connected to the battery.

   NOTE: Printing faces inward.

REPLACE THE BATTERY

1. Attach the battery cables to the new battery (pn 80518B001).

   IMPORTANT: Connect the red battery cable to the positive battery terminal and the black cable to the negative battery terminal.

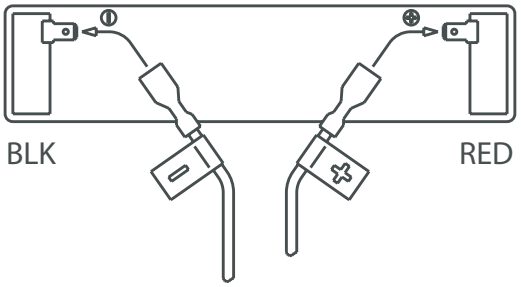


Figure 5-3: Connecting the Battery

2. Slide battery into the battery bay.
3. Reattach the battery cover with the four (4) screws removed earlier.

Fuse Removal/ Replacement

There are two AC power fuses located at the rear of the monitor directly below the AC power entry socket.

- Use 0.5A 250V time delay fuses (T 500MA L 250V).

1. With a flat blade screwdriver, turn the fuse cover(s) out.
2. Gently pull the fuse cover(s) with fuse(s) out of the fuse assembly.

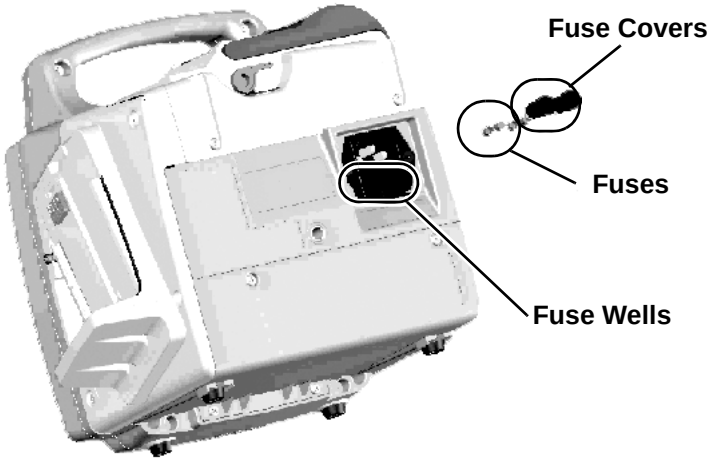


Figure 5-4: 506N3 Series Fuses

3. Gently pull the fuse(s) out of the fuse cover(s).
4. Reassemble in reverse order.

Annual Testing

You may perform the following tests as part of a periodic safety check. The following safety tests are designed so that the monitor's quality/warranty seal does not need to be broken. If the monitor fails any portion of these tests contact Criticare Support for additional information.

Descriptions of service tests can be found in "Service Testing & Calibration" in Section 6. Some tests may require specialized equipment.

Accessory Testing

Check the patient cables (temperature cables, SpO_2 cable, etc.) monthly for damage, loose wires/connections, loose connectors, cracked housing, etc. Check the cuffs for leakage as part of the NIBP verification.

Functional and Safety Testing

Annual testing should include electrical safety testing, the withstanding voltage, and electrical leakage tests. Additional functional tests and verifications are provided that you may perform as designated by hospital protocols or as necessary.

A complete list of functional and safety tests are included here.

1. Electrical Safety Tests
    a. Withstanding Voltage (Hi-Pot)
    b. Electrical Leakage
2. Functional Tests
    a. System Check (LED test)
    b. Speaker Performance and Alarm Verification
    c. Power Supply Performance
    d. Printer Performance
3. Vital Sign Modules Verifications
    a. NIBP
    b. Oximeter (SpO_2)--DOX or Nellcor
    c. Temperature

Equipment and Tools

The following procedures assume that the technician has an ESD safe workbench available, a set of electronic hand tools, and a digital multimeter with a 10 amp setting. You need a withstanding voltage tester (Hi-Pot), an oscilloscope, and an electrical leakage tester for safety testing. At the beginning of each test special equipment may be listed. You may also need a variety of customized cables, clips, and test fixtures to complete all the tests.

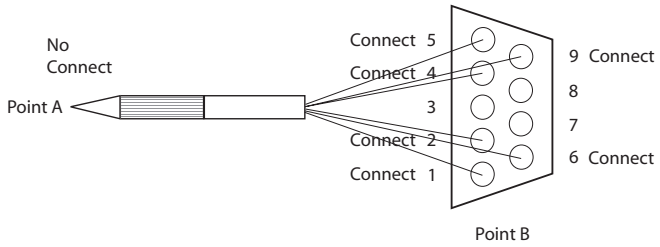
The following tools are needed for these procedures:

- Set of hand tools,
- Digital multimeter (10A),
- Oscilloscope,
- Power supply,
- Setra 350-1 (or equivalent) manometer with Tee,
- Dynatech 232D (or equivalent) leakage tester,
- Dynatech cufflink NIBP simulator with neonatal and adult cuffs,
- 7512DT Associated Research withstanding voltage tester (or equivalent),
- Smart Sat SS-100A pulse oximetry analyzer (or equivalent),
- Computer with CSI NIBP Service program (97082A003) and WFSDLOAD program,
- 506N3 SpO_2 Hi-Pot cable (units with DOX SpO_2),
- 506N3 SpO_2 leakage cable (units with DOX SpO_2),
- 506N3 FasTemp Hi-Pot cable (units with FasTemp),
- 506N3 FasTemp leakage cable (units with FasTemp),
- 506N3 Nellcor Hi-Pot cable (units with Nellcor SpO_2),
- 506N3 Nellcor leakage cable (units with Nellcor SpO_2),
- 506N3 TurboTemp Hi-Pot cable (units with TurboTemp,)
- 506N3 TurboTemp leakage cable (units with TurboTemp),
- Screw in order to Hi-Pot to case,
- Serial cable with null modem,
- Nellcor SpO_2 cable and extender (units with Nellcor SpO_2),
- AC (Mains) Power cord,
- 700 cc factory test block,
- Cat 511SD finger sensor (or equivalent) with optical load (foam packing peanut),
- Oral Temperature Probe (Blue) (units with FasTemp),
- Rectal Temperature Probe (Red) (units with FasTemp),
- Cat 1546 simulated temperature plug and chamber (units with FasTemp),
- Alaris Temp Probe (units with TurboTemp), and
- Alaris No. TE 1811 Probe Simulator (units with TurboTemp).

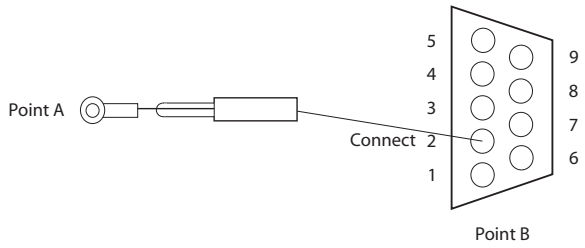
  To order Alaris Probe Simulator, contact Cardinal Health/Alaris Customer Service. 1-800-482-4822.

Test Fixtures

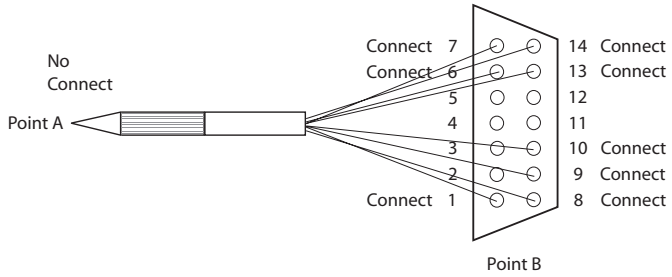
DOX SpO2 HI-POT TEST FIXTURE



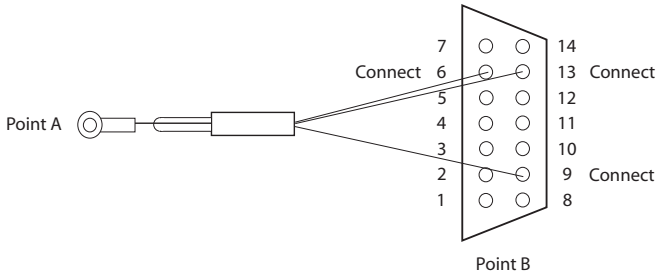
DOX SpO2 LEAKAGE TEST FIXTURE



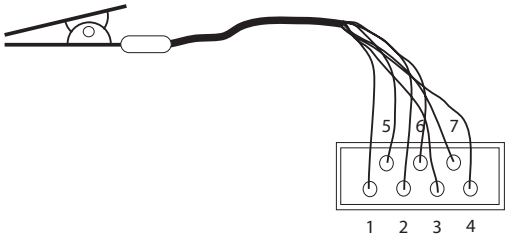
NELLCOR HI-POT TEST FIXTURE



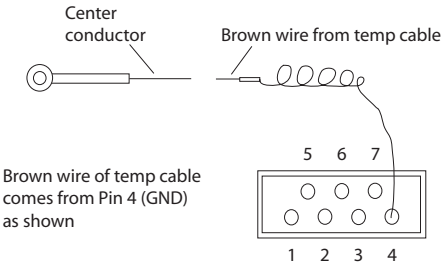
NELLCOR LEAKAGE TEST FIXTURE



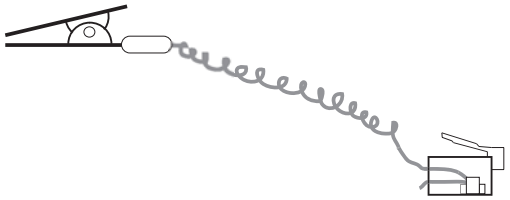
FASTEMP HI-POT TEST FIXTURE



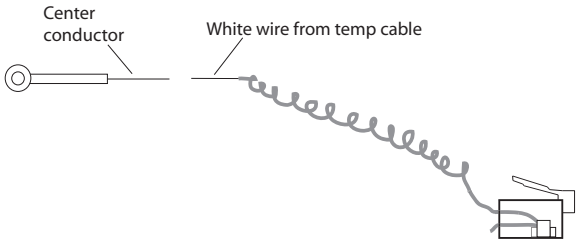
FASTEMP LEAKAGE TEST FIXTURE



TURBOTEMP HI-POT TEST FIXTURE



TURBOTEMP LEAKAGE TEST FIXTURE



Electrical Safety Tests

Perform this test whenever the monitor housing is opened before using the monitor on patients.

Withstanding Voltage Test (Hi-Pot)

⚠WARNING⚠

- High Voltage! The following test procedure requires working with exposed electrical circuits and should only be attempted by experienced technicians.

Equipment Needed

This test requires a Kikusui 7512DT Associated Research (or equivalent) Hi-Pot tester. The tester should be rated for 4000 VAC maximum.

Setup Hi-Pot Tester

- Hi limit = 1mA
- Lo Limit =0.0uA
- Arc Fail = OFF
- Arc Sense = 5
- Ramp Hi = Off
- Charge Lo = 0.0 uA
- Ramp Time = 1 second
- Dwell Time =1 second
- AC/DC =DC

Hi-Pot Performance Test

NOTE: Do not power up the 506N3 Series monitor during the Hi-Pot steps.

The following table is an aid to assist in determining which monitor is being tested and which steps need to be performed:

Model (CAT) Number	Assembly Part Number	SpO_2 Cable Type	Temperature Cable Type
506DN3	93975A001	DOX	—
506DNP3	93975A002	DOX	—
506DNT3	93975A003	DOX	FasTemp
506DNTP3	93975A004	DOX	FasTemp
506LN3	93975A005	Nellcor	—
506LNP3	93975A006	Nellcor	—
506LNT3	93975A007	Nellcor	FasTemp
506LNTP3	93975A008	Nellcor	FasTemp
506DNV3	93975A009	DOX	TurboTemp
506DNVP3	93975A010	DOX	TurboTemp
506LNV3	93975A011	Nellcor	TurboTemp
506LNVP3	93975A012	Nellcor	TurboTemp
506N3	93975A020	—	—
506NP3	93975A021	—	—
506NT3	93975A022	—	FasTemp
506NTP3	93975A023	—	FasTemp
506NV3	93975A024	—	TurboTemp
506NVP3	93975A025	—	TurboTemp

ALL MODELS

1. Connect the 506N3 Series monitor to the measurement receptacle of the Hi-Pot tester. Test “Hot/Neutral” to “Ground” at 2512VDC.
2. Install a screw into the roll stand-mounting insert located on the rear of the enclosure. Attach the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the screw and the red test lead to “Hot/Neutral.” Test at 2512VDC.

MODELS WITH DOX SpO_2

1. Connect the DOX SpO_2 Hi-Pot cable to the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester and connect to the SpO_2 connector on the monitor. Attach the red test lead to “Hot/Neutral” and test at 4242VDC.
2. Connect the DOX SpO_2 Hi-Pot cable to the red lead of the Hi-Pot tester and connect the ground test lead to the Hi-Pot tester to the DB9 shell of the 506N3. Test at 2121VDC.

MODELS WITH NELLCOR SpO_2

1. Connect the Nellcor SpO_2 Hi-Pot cable to the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester. Attach the red test lead to “Hot/Neutral.” Test at 4242VDC.
2. Connect the Nellcor SpO_2 Hi-Pot cable to the red lead of the Hi-Pot tester and connect the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the DB9 shell of the 506N3. Test at 2121VDC.

MODELS WITH FASTEMP TEMPERATURE

1. Connect the FasTemp™ Hi-Pot cable to the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester. Attach the red test lead to the Hot/Neutral. Test at 4242VDC.
2. Connect the FasTemp™ Hi-Pot cable to the red lead of the Hi-Pot tester and connect ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the DB9 shell of the 506N3. Test at 2121VDC.
3. *If the monitor has DOX SpO_2,* connect the red lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the DOX SpO_2 Hi-Pot cable and connect the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the FasTemp™ cable. Test at 2121VDC.

   If the monitor has Nellcor SpO_2, connect the red lead of the Hi-Pot tester to Nellcor SpO_2 cable and connect ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the FasTemp™ cable. Test at 2121VDC.

MODELS WITH TURBOTEMP TEMPERATURE

1. Connect the TurboTemp™ Hi-Pot cable to the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester. Attach the red test lead to “Hot/Neutral.” Test at 4242VDC.
2. Connect the TurboTemp™ Hi-Pot cable to the red lead of the Hi-Pot tester and connect the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the DB9 shell of the 506N3. Test at 2121VDC.
3. *If the monitor has DOX SpO_2,* red lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the DOX SpO_2 Hi-Pot cable and connect the ground test lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the TurboTemp™ cable. Test at 2121VDC.

   If the monitor has Nellcor SpO_2, connect the red lead of the Hi-Pot tester to the Nellcor SpO_2 cable and connect the ground test of the Hi-Pot tester to the TurboTemp™ cable. Test at 2121VDC.

Leakage Testing

This test requires a Dynatech 232D Safety Analyzer (or equivalent) leakage testing device.

Setup Procedure (Self-Test)

Perform a self test, if applicable, to ensure proper operation of the leakage tester. If the self test fails, don’t proceed with this test.

For Dynatech 232D only:

1. Perform a self test on the Dynatech 232D. Set the MODE switch to SELF test. The display should read 1000 (±20) and the CURRENT SOURCE ACTIVE lamp should be on.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- If these conditions are not met do not continue with the leakage test.

2. Set the MODE switch on the Dynatech to L1-L2. The display should read 220 to 240 VAC (or 110 to 130 VAC if supply voltage is 120 VAC). Set the MODE switch to L1-GND. The display should read no more than 5% of the previous line voltage measurement. Set the MODE switch to L2-GND. This reading should be the same as the first reading, ±5 VAC.

Leakage Procedure

NOTE: The monitor must be on throughout the leakage test. This test should be performed at a supply voltage of 230VAC. If supply voltage is 120VAC, then acceptable leakage current limits are one-half the value stipulated.

NOTE: If attaching acceptable leakage measurements to the check sheet, check “PASS” on each step completed.

1. Connect the monitor to the measurement receptacle of the leakage tester.
2. Configure the leakage tester to test internal case leakage (Dynatech 232D: MODE = CASE LEAKAGE/GROUND CONDUCTOR). Record measurements on the check sheet for the following:
   - Normal Polarity (<100uA)
   - Reverse Polarity (<100uA)
   - Normal Polarity, Open Neutral (<500uA)
   - Reverse Polarity, Open Neutral (<500uA)
3. Configure the leakage tester to test external case leakage (Dynatech 232D: MODE = CASE LEAKAGE/EXT. LEAD). Clip the external leakage test lead to the DB9 shell of the monitor. Record measurements on the check sheet for the following:
   - Normal Polarity (<100uA)
   - Reverse Polarity (<100uA)
   - Normal Polarity, Open Ground (<500uA)
   - Reverse Polarity, Open Ground (<500uA)
4. *If the monitor has DOX SpO_2:* Connect the DOX SpO_2 leakage cable to the LA terminal on leakage tester.

   If the monitor has Nellcor SpO_2: Connect the Nellcor SpO_2 leakage cable to the LA terminal on leakage tester.

   Record the measurement on the check sheet or attach print out of the acceptable test result to the check sheet and test. Configure the leakage tester to measure the patient connection to GND leakage. (Dynatech 232D: MODE = ECG, LEADS = ALL TO GND).
   - Normal Polarity (<10uA)
   - Normal Polarity, Open Ground (<50uA)
5. Remove the SpO_2 cable

6. *If the monitor has Temperature:* Connect the FasTemp or TurboTemp leakage cable to the RA terminal on leakage tester. Record the measurement on the check sheet or attach print out of the acceptable test result to the check sheet and test. Configure the leakage tester to measure the patient connection to GND leakage. (Dynatech 232D: MODE = ECG, LEADS = ALL TO GND).
   - Normal Polarity (<10uA)
   - Normal Polarity, Open Ground (<50uA)
7. *If the monitor has Temperature:* Configure the leakage tester to measure patient interlead leakage. (Dynatech 232D: MODE = ECG, LEADS = RA-LA).
   - Normal Polarity (<10uA)
   - Normal Polarity, Open Ground (<50uA)

⚠WARNING⚠

- Hazardous voltage are present on the test leads. Do not touch these leads or the monitor while performing this test.

8. *If the monitor has DOX SpO_2:* Connect the DOX SpO_2 leakage cable to the LA terminal on leakage tester.

   If the monitor has Nellcor SpO_2: Connect the Nellcor SpO_2 leakage cable to the LA terminal on leakage tester.

   Record the measurement on the check sheet or attach print out of the acceptable test result to the check sheet and test. Configure the leakage tester to measure patient isolation. (Dynatech 232D: MODE = ECG, LEADS =ISOLATION TEST)
   - Normal Polarity (<50uA) Press the isolation button.
9. *If the monitor has Temperature:* Connect the FasTemp or TurboTemp leakage cable to the RA terminal on leakage tester. Record the measurement on the check sheet or attach print out of the acceptable test result to the check sheet and test. Configure the leakage tester to measure patient isolation. (Dynatech 232D: MODE = ECG, LEADS =ISOLATION TEST)
   - Normal Polarity (<50uA) Press the isolation button.

Functional Tests

System Check

Confirm the proper start up of the monitor. No cable should be attached to the external serial port during this test.

1. Press the POWER key to start the monitor. The monitor performs a short LED test on start up. Check each numerical display for missing segments. The alarm, no sensor detected, and patient size icons should also illuminate briefly during the test.

   The monitor displays the following messages:

   CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.

   506N3 SERIES

   REVISION *x.x* (C) 200X

   Confirm that the background of the LCD display illuminates a light blue color when the monitor turns on. The backlight turns off after 20 seconds if there is no monitoring activity or alerts.

2. Hold the MENU key while you restart the monitor. The reset to defaults message appears. Depending on configuration of the unit, this message may appear as *USER DEFAULTS*, *HOSPITAL DEFAULTS,* or *ALT. C. DEFAULTS*.
3. Press the MENU key and press the UP/DOWN arrow keys to scroll to the *CONFIGURATION* menu. Press the MENU key to enter the *CONFIGURATION* menu.
4. Press the UP/DOWN arrow keys to scroll to *CONTRAST*. Check the LCD *CONTRAST* setting. Adjust the contrast as necessary.
5. Continue in the *CONFIGURATION* menu. Ensure the time and date are correct.

For models including the optional printer module:

1. Press the PRINT key to test the printer. The monitor should print the title “CSI 506N3 Series REV *x.x*.”
2. Confirm that the current date and time prints correctly below the title. Additional text also prints to provide space for the entry of patient information.
3. Press the PAPER FEED key and confirm that the paper advances by approximately six blank lines.

Speaker Performance, Alarms Verification

This applies to all 506N3 Series monitors. To verify alarm circuitry:

1. Set the alarm volume to 10 in the *ALARMS* menu.
2. In the *CONFIGURATION* menu, turn off the temperature monitoring module. The LEDs for the temperature display should go blank.
3. With no cuff attached press the NIBP START/STAT/STOP key. The monitor attempts to inflate and responds with a message: *BP: CHECK CUFF*.
4. Listen for the low level alarm tone. It is a burst of two pulses at the same pitch. The bursts should repeat every 10 seconds.
5. Set the alarm level to 1 and cause another *CHECK CUFF* alarm. The volume should be decreased but still audible.
6. Set the alarm volume to OFF and cause another *CHECK CUFF* alarm. No alarm tone should be audible. Confirm that the alarm bell indicator LED flashes.
7. Return the alarm volume setting to 4.
8. In the *CONFIGURATION* menu, turn on the temperature module and turn off the NIBP monitoring module. The LEDs for the temperature display should light up and the NIBP display should go blank.
9. Confirm that no probe cable is connected to the monitor. Check the informational message on the LCD display. The message *TEMP: NO PROBE* should appear. There should be no alarm tone.
10. Attach a temperature simulator to the temperature connection (set to 98.6°F). The message *TEMP:NO PROBE* should go away. Ensure the probe is withdrawn from the probe chamber/ well.
11. Check the temperature alarm settings and access.
12. If unit has TurboTemp temperature, set the simulator to 102°F. If the unit has FasTemp Temperature, only 98.6°F is available.
13. Listen for the medium level alarm tone. It should appear at a higher pitch than the low level alarm tone. It is a burst of three pulses all at the same pitch. The bursts should repeat every 25 seconds.

14. Access the *ALARM VOLUME* located in the *ALARMS MENU*. Press the MENU key. Select *ALARM MENU*. Press the MENU key again. *ALARM VOLUME <- 4* should appear. Press MENU key again and the arrow turns (*ALARM VOLUME -> 4*). Verify an audible change from 0 to 10 with each volume level setting.
15. Press the alarm SILENCE key. Verify that a red LED lights up the alarm silence indicator on the front membrane. Press and hold the alarm SILENCE key. Verify the red LED flashes continuously and all alarms are silenced.
16. Restart the monitor to reset the NIBP module to *ON*.

Power Supply Performance

This applies to all 506N3 Series monitors.

1. Verify the green AC LED lights up the AC power symbol on the front membrane when the monitor is plugged into the AC inlet.
2. Verify the monitor powers up on AC only.
3. Verify the monitor powers up on DC only with a battery.

Printer Performance

This applies to all 506N3 Series monitors.

1. Press the PRINT button when in the normal operating screen. Observe that the monitor prints out the currently displayed information.

   NOTE: For non-printer units, attached a test printer to the unit and verify that the monitor prints out what is currently displayed information.

Monitoring Module Verification

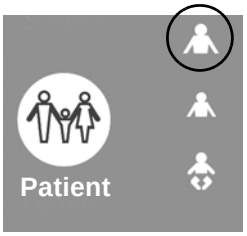
NIBP Verification

This applies to all 506N3 Series monitors. The NIBP verification requires Dynatech Nevada NIBP Analyzer. Connect the 506N3 Series monitor to a Dynatech Nevada NIBP Analyzer set for the following operation.

NIBP Analyzer Settings
Adult 120/80 (90); Heart Rate 120 bpm
Pressure Adjustments: Gain 100%; Shift 4

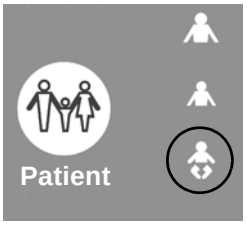
Use a tee connection with an adult dummy cuff. Connect to the 0-300 mmHg port of the NIBP analyzer. A neonatal dummy cuff is also required for complete testing.

It is recommended that the actual cuffs (to be used with the monitor) are setup as dummy cuffs for this verification. Wrap the cuff snug around a sturdy cylinder.



1. Connect the monitor to an AC power source and turn on the monitor. Set the monitor to the *ADULT* Mode (Adult Patient) by pressing the PATIENT key until the ADULT icon illuminates.
2. Press the NIBP START/STAT/STOP key and allow the monitor to take at least four (4) readings. The systolic, diastolic and mean readings should not vary by more than ±4% or ±4mmHg (whichever is greater) from the calculated average. Each reading shall not vary more than 8 mmHg from the simulator setting.

Leave the monitor connected to the NIBP analyzer. Change the NIBP analyzer setting to the neonate configuration with a simulator setting of 80/50 (62) mmHg; Heart Rate 80 bpm. A neonatal dummy cuff must be used during this test.



1. Set the monitor to *NEONATE* Mode by pressing the PATIENT key until the NEONATE icon illuminates.
2. Press the NIBP START/STAT/STOP key and allow the monitor to take at least four (4) readings. The systolic, diastolic and mean readings should not vary by more than ±4% or ±4mmHg (whichever is greater) from the calculated average. Each reading shall not vary more than 8 mmHg from the simulator setting.
3. If the monitor continues to fail verification contact the Criticare Technical Support Department.

NIBP Seal Test

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- Digital manometer, calibrated (accuracy of ±0.05%)
- Manual squeeze bulb with valve
- “Tee” connector

SETUP

1. Connect the manual squeeze bulb to the “tee” connector.
2. Connect the digital manometer to the “tee” connector.
3. Connect the “tee” connector to the NIBP connector on the monitor.

PROCEDURE

The 506N3 Series monitor has a simple test mode for checking the seal and pressure transducer. The instructions are as follows:

1. Press the POWER key while holding the DOWN arrow key.
2. The monitor begins its normal boot sequence but enters the Service Mode instead. The LCD shows the message *SERVICE DISPLAY*.
3. Press the DOWN arrow to scroll through the menu options to *TEST MENU*.
4. Press the DOWN arrow to scroll through the test menu options to *NIBP SEAL <-- OFF*.
5. Press the MENU key. The display should read *NIBP SEAL --> OFF*.
6. Press the DOWN arrow once to turn the test to *ON*.
7. Press the MENU key to start the test.

   The monitor will then function as a plain pressure meter allowing the technician to manual test the pressure transducer with a manometer.

Pump up the manual squeeze bulb. Verify that the manometer readings agree with the monitor readings. The accuracy of the pressure transducer for static pressure measurements should be within ±2 mmHg or ±2% of reading, whichever is greater. The current pressure will be displayed in the LCD window.

SpO_2 Verification: CSI DOX Only

NOTE: This procedure is for models with the optional DOX SpO_2 Oximeter.

1. Disconnect the DOX SpO_2 sensor from the unit after power up.
2. Verify a red LED lights up the sensor signal symbol on the front of the membrane.
3. Using a SpO_2 finger sensor, verify heart rate and plethysmograph operation displayed on the LED's within 15 seconds. Verify no SpO_2 error messages appear (alarm violations may occur depending on individual readings and monitor set-up).
4. Verify the 10-segment green LED bar graph displays the relative strength of the pulse by lighting a proportional number of LED segments. Remove your finger from the sensor.
5. Verify *SPO2: SENSOR* message is displayed when the finger sensor is plugged in, but with no finger inserted in the sensor.
6. Verify *SPO2: HIGH AMBIENT* message appears by introducing a higher than normal amount of ambient light on the SpO_2 sensor detector.
7. Using an optical load to simulate a small signal (such as a foam packing peanut), verify that the message *SPO2: LOST* appears on the display.
8. Verify *SPO2: NO SENSOR* message is displayed when there is nothing connected to the SpO_2 connector.

SpO_2 Verification: Nellcor Only

NOTE: This procedure is for models with the optional Nellcor SpO_2 Oximeter.

1. Disconnect the OxiMax SpO_2 sensor from the unit after power up.
2. Verify a red LED lights up the sensor symbol on the front membrane.
3. Using a Nellcor SpO_2 finger sensor, verify heart rate and plethysmograph operation displayed on the LED's within 15 seconds. Verify no SpO_2 error messages appear (alarm violations may occur depending on individual readings and monitor set-up).
4. Verify the 10-segment green LED bar graph displays the relative strength of the pulse by lighting a proportional number of LED segments.
5. Verify *SPO2: PULSE LOST* message appears after the unit has taken a reading, then removing your finger from the sensor.

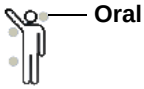
6. Remove the finger sensor and reconnect to the connector on the monitor. Verify *SPO2: SENSOR* message is displayed when the finger sensor is plugged in, but with no finger inserted in the sensor.
7. Remove the sensor from the monitor. Verify *SPO2: NO SENSOR* message is displayed when there is nothing connected to the SpO_2 connector.

Temperature Verification

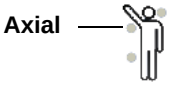
NOTE: This procedure is for models with the optional temperature model (both FasTemp and TurboTemp).

1. Verify the *TEMP: NO PROBE* message displays when there is no temperature probe connected to the side panel.
2. *For FasTemp models*, add the blue chamber with probe. Probe should be inserted into the blue chamber.

   For TurboTemp models, plug temperature probe into connector. Probe should be inserted into probe well.
3. Select the ORAL version, if not already set for, by pressing the ORAL/AXIAL button on the membrane switch.



4. Remove the probe. The LED should flash by the head of the human icon.
5. Place the probe into a probe cover and insert into mouth to verify a temperature reading appears. Reinsert the probe into the chamber/well.
6. Select the AXIAL version by pressing the ORAL/AXIAL button on the membrane switch.

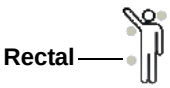


7. Remove the probe. The LED should flash by the upraised arm of the human icon.
8. Place the probe under an armpit to verify a temperature reading appears.
9. Remove the probe cover and reinsert the probe into the chamber/well.
10. *For FasTemp models*, remove the blue box. The message *TEMP: NO PROBE* should appear.

    For TurboTemp models, Disconnect temperature probe from the connector. The message *TEMP: NO PROBE* should appear.
11. *For FasTemp models*, connect the simulator box to the guide that just contains the cal tool probe. Insert the temperature probe to activate the switch, then remove. A simulated temperature of 37.0° C ±0.1 or 98.6° F ±0.2 should appear. Remove the Simulator box.

    For TurboTemp models, connect an Alaris No. TE 1811 TurboTemp probe simulator to the probe connector on the unit. Ensure *Axial* is selected on the unit. Set the simulator to 98.6° F. Withdraw the temperature probe from the well. A simulated temperature of 37.0° C ±0.1 or 98.6° F ±0.2 should appear. Remove the probe simulator.
12. *For FasTemp models*, connect a red rectal chamber and probe to the guide with the probe attached.

    For TurboTemp models, connect a red rectal temperature probe to the connector.



13. Remove the probe. The LED should flash by the legs on the human icon.
14. Place the probe into a probe cover and place the probe under an armpit to verify a temperature reading appears. Reinsert the probe into the chamber/well.

Optional: Other temperatures and functions may be verified with the Alaris TurboTemp Probe Simulator. (TurboTemp models only.)

Simulator Setting	**Thermometer Reading**
80.2	80.2 ±0.2 F (26.7 ±0.1 C)
98.0	98.0 ±0.2 F (36.7 ±0.1 C)
98.6	98.6 ±0.2 F (37.0 ±0.1 C)
102.0	102.0 ±0.2 F (38.9 ±0.1 C)
107.8	107.8 ±0.2 F (42.1 ±0.1 C)
B.P.	106.0 ±0.2 F (41.1 ±0.1 C)

Verify *TEMP: BAD PROBE* message displays when the Broken Probe button is pressed on IVAC simulator when the dial is set for B.P.

Functional and Safety Testing Checklist

Use the checklist on the following pages to record the successful completion of the annual safety tests and verification.

Functional and Safety Testing Checklist (Page 1 of 3)

Copy this checklist as needed to record results.

Model _____

Unit serial number_____ **Software Rev.** _____

Tested by _____ **Date** _____

Electrical Safety Tests

Hi-Pot Tests	**PASS**	**FAIL**	**N/A**	
Hi-Pot Hot/Neutral to Ground @ 2512VDC	_____	_____		
Hi-Pot Hot/Neutral to Metal Case @ 2512VDC	_____	_____		
Hi-Pot Hot/Neutral to DOX SpO_2 Gnd @ 4242VDC	_____	_____	_____	(DOX SpO_2)
Hi-Pot DOX SpO_2 to DB-9 shell @ 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(DOX SpO_2)
Hi-Pot Hot/Neutral to Nellcor SpO_2 @ 4242VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Nellcor SpO_2)
Hi-Pot Nellcor SpO_2 to DB-9 shell @ 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Nellcor SpO_2)
Hi-Pot Hot/Neutral to FasTemp cable @ 4242VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Temperature)
Hi-Pot FasTemp cable to DB-9 shell @ 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Temperature)
Hi-Pot DOX SpO_2 to FasTemp cable 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(DOX SpO_2, Temp)
Hi-Pot Nellcor SpO_2 to FasTemp cable @ 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Nellcor SpO_2, Temp)
Hi-Pot Hot/Neutral to TurboTemp cable @ 4242VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Temperature)
Hi-Pot TurboTemp cable to DB-9 shell @ 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Temperature)
Hi-Pot DOX SpO_2 to TurboTemp cable 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(DOX SpO_2, Temp)
Hi-Pot Nellcor SpO_2 to TurboTemp cable @ 2121VDC	_____	_____	_____	(Nellcor SpO_2, Temp)

Leakage Tests	**PASS**	**FAIL**	**N/A**
Leakage GND CONDUCTOR Normal Polarity (<100uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
Leakage GND CONDUCTOR Normal Reverse (<100uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
Leakage Open GND and Open Neutral Normal Polarity (<500uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
Leakage Open GND and Open Neutral Reverse Polarity (<500uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
Leakage Case Normal Polarity (<100uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
Leakage Case Reverse Polarity (<100uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
Leakage Case Normal Polarity Open Ground (<500uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
Leakage Case Reverse Polarity Open Ground (<500uA)	_____uA	_____uA	
DOX SpO_2 LEAKAGE Normal Polarity (<10uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
DOX SpO_2 LEAKAGE Normal Polarity Open GND (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
Nellcor SpO_2 LEAKAGE Normal Polarity (<10uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
Nellcor SpO_2 LEAKAGE Normal Polarity Open GND (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
FasTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity (<10uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
FasTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity Open GND (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
FasTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity (<10uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
FasTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity Open GND (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
TurboTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity (<10uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
TurboTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity Open GND (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
TurboTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity (<10uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
TurboTemp LEAKAGE Normal Polarity Open GND (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
Isolation test DOX SpO_2 (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
Isolation test Nellcor SpO_2(<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
Isolation test FasTemp (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____
Isolation test TurboTemp (<50uA)	_____uA	_____uA	_____

Functional and Safety Testing Checklist (Page 2 of 3)

	PASS	FAIL	N/A
Functional Tests			
Alarm Functions			
Verify Pulse volume operation from 0 to 10	_____	_____	
Verify Alarm volume operation from 0 to 10	_____	_____	
Verify 2 minute Alarm Silence function	_____	_____	
Verify permanent Alarm Silence function	_____	_____	
Display Functions			
Verify Green Charge LED w/AC power connected	_____	_____	
Powerup Function			
Verify unit powers up with AC plug in	_____	_____	
Verify unit powers up on battery	_____	_____	
NIBP Function			
Simulator set to Adult mode @120/80 – 1 min cycle (Each reading does not vary by more than ±4% or ±4mmHg (whichever is greater) from the calculated average.) _____/____, _____/____, _____/____, _____/____ Average: _____/____	_____	_____	
Simulator set to Neonate mode @80/50 – Stat mode (Each reading does not vary by more than ±4% or ±4mmHg (whichever is greater) from the calculated average.) _____/____, _____/____, _____/____, _____/____ Average: _____/____	_____	_____	
Seal Test	_____	_____	
SpO_2 Functions			
Verify *SPO2: NO SENSOR* condition (DOX, NELLCOR)	_____	_____	
Verify *SPO2: SENSOR* condition (DOX, NELLCOR)	_____	_____	
Verify *SPO2: HIGH AMBIENT* condition (DOX only)	_____	_____	_____
Take SPO2 & HR readings (DOX, NELLCOR)	_____	_____	
Verify LED Bargraph (DOX, NELLCOR)	_____	_____	
Sensor symbol operation (DOX, NELLCOR)	_____	_____	
Verify *SPO2: LOST* condition (DOX only)	_____	_____	_____
Verify *SPO2: PULSE LOST* condition (NELLCOR only)	_____	_____	_____
FasTemp Temperature Functions			_____
Verify *TEMP: NO PROBE* condition	_____	_____	
Verify Temperature readings Blue box Oral	_____	_____	
Verify Temperature readings Blue box Axial	_____	_____	
Verify Temperature Simulator readings 37.0 C or 98.6 F	_____	_____	
Verify Temperature Readings Red box Rectal	_____	_____	
TurboTemp Temperature Functions			_____
Verify *TEMP: NO PROBE* appears	_____	_____	
Connect the Alaris TE 1811 probe and LED blinking	_____	_____	
Verify 98 degrees at the *Start* position	_____	_____	
Verify that the temp reads 80.2 F ±0.2 or 26.8 C ±0.1	_____	_____	
Verify that the temp reads 98.0 F ±0.2 or 36.7 C ±0.1	_____	_____	
Verify that the temp reads 98.6 F ±0.2 or 37.0 C ±0.1	_____	_____	
Verify that the temp reads 102.0 F ±0.2 or 38.9 C ±0.1	_____	_____	
Verify that *TEMP: INVALID* appears @ 107.8	_____	_____	
Verify that BP reads 106.0 degrees or ---.-F	_____	_____	
Verify that *TEMP: BAD PROBE* appears when BP is pressed	_____	_____	
Verify that the rectal LED illuminates when probe is inserted and withdrawn	_____	_____	

Functional and Safety Testing Checklist (Page 3of 3)

	PASS	FAIL	N/A
Printer Function			
Verify paper auto feeds into printer	_____	_____	
Verify that after pressing PRINT, information is contained on paper	_____	_____	
Verify PAPER FEED button and paper advances	_____	_____	
Verify that Trends exits in memory	_____	_____	
Set *Time*, *Date* to correct time	_____	_____	

CERTIFICATION THAT THE UNIT IS CALIBRATED AND FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

NAME _____DATE_____

COMMENTS_____

_____

_____

_____

Section 6 —Service Testing & Calibration

Monitor Testing

If the monitor fails any portion of these tests contact the Criticare Service Department for additional information. See “Functional and Safety Testing” in Section 5 for functional and electrical safety tests. Monitoring module verifications are also located in “Service Checks” in Section 5.

Service Checks

If the monitor shows any signs of physical damage return it to Criticare for repair.

⚠WARNING⚠

- If the unit fails any tests, contact Criticare. Do not use the monitor for patient monitoring until you fix the problem.
- No user-serviceable parts exist inside the monitor. Do not remove the cover. Refer all servicing to a qualified technician.

Field Service Testing

⚠WARNING⚠

- Service testing procedures require working with exposed electrical circuits and only experienced electrical or biomedical technicians should attempt these procedures.
- Any time a monitor is altered through repair or hardware adjustment, you should fully test it before use.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Always follow ESD precautions when you perform any of the procedures discussed in this section.
- The manufacturer recommends that a serviced monitor be allowed to run for 24 hours before you place the monitor back into operation.
- Modules and PCBs that you have repaired may require more extensive testing than what is described in this manual.

The following tests are designated for monitors that require service repairs. Opening the monitor may void your warranty, so it is important to contact Criticare customer service before you attempt any repair.

The pre-assembly testing of printed circuit boards (PCBs) is not covered in this manual. Disassembly of surface mounted components on PCBs in not recommended. Tests provided here are only for the identification of damaged or degraded PCBs.

Any time you open a monitor's case you should perform the electrical safety tests before you return the monitor to operation. If you serviced the monitor you should also perform the associated functional tests.

Additional tests that are specific to modules and assemblies you should perform when you service, adjust, calibrate, or otherwise disassemble any assemblies. See the following table.

Field Service Testing ● Required Test ✔ Recommended Test	Withstanding Voltage (Hi-Pot)	Electrical Leakage	Functional Testing	SpO2 Verification	NIBP Verification	Temperature Verification	Communication Testing	SpO2 Performance Testing	NIBP Module Calibration	Power Supply Calibration	Communication Board Calibration
No Fault (case opened)	✔	●	✔								
Battery			✔								
NIBP Module	✔	●	✔		●				●		
Temperature Board	✔	●	✔			●					
DOX SpO2 Board	✔	●	✔	●				●			
Nellcor SpO2 Module	✔	●	✔	●				●			
Nellcor SpO2 Carrier Board	✔	●	✔	●				●			
Main Board	●	●	●	✔	✔	✔	✔	●		●	
Communications Board	●	●	✔								●
EPROM (Firmware update)	●	●	●		✔	✔	✔				
Display/LCD Board	●	●	●		✔	✔	✔				
Keypad	●	●	●		✔	✔	✔				
Front Enclosure Disassembled	●	●	●		✔	✔	✔				
Printer	✔	●	✔				●				
Monitor Dropped	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔				
Software Download			●	✔	✔	✔					
Annual Safety Test	●	●	✔	✔	✔	✔					

Equipment and Tools

The following procedures assume that the technician has available an ESD safe workbench, a set of electronic hand tools, and a digital multimeter with a 10-amp setting. Servicing of the NIBP module requires a calibration work station. At the beginning of each test special equipment may be listed. A variety of customized cables, clips, and test fixtures may also be needed to complete all the tests. Contact Criticare Service for additional information.

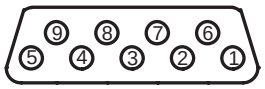
Communication Testing

Equipment Required

- Windows-compatible computer with DB-9 serial port

  NOTE: If your computer uses USB ports instead of a serial port a USB/Serial converter with software is needed to complete this procedure. Install the converter and software on the computer as directed by the converter manufacturer. The following adapters are recommended.
  - IOmega USB to Serial/PDA Converter Cable GUC232A
  - Keyspan USB Serial Adapter USA-19HS
- Serial download cable (pn 87016B002)
- A common computer terminal program

Pinout Chart



Pinout Chart

PIN	SIGNAL
1	CD (Carrier Detect)
2	RX
3	TX
4	DTR
5	Ground
6	DSR
7	RTS
8	CTS
9	RI (Not Used)

Figure 6-1: Pinout Chart

Procedure

1. Set the print device to *SERIAL* in the *PRINTER SETUP* menu. Printing is then be routed to the communications port instead of the internal printer.
2. Set the serial format to *TEXT* in the *CONFIGURATION* Menu to simulate the tabular printout of the internal printer.
3. Connect the COM port to the serial port on the computer or the USB port (with adapter) on the laptop.
4. Start Hyper Terminal from the Accessories|Communication menu on the PC. Settings: 19200 bps, 8-N-1, or Auto Detect.

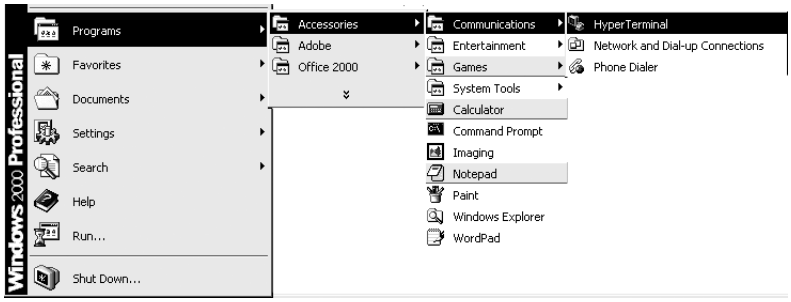


Figure 6-2: PC HyperTerminal

5. Press the PRINT key on the monitor to initiate a print of data.
6. Ensure data prints to the computer.

DOX SpO_2 Performance Testing

This test requires a SmartSat Pulse Oximetry Analyzer, Model SS-100A. The SmartSat is a programmable simulator and probe analyzer. The SmartSat is the recommended device for testing the DOX SpO_2 module. The SmartSat, model SS-100A, is available from Clinical Dynamics Corp. of Wallingford, CT.

The SmartSat comes standard with a Lemo style connection. The Cat. No. 913A adapter that converts Lemo to DB-9 style SpO_2 connections is needed for the 506N3 Series monitor. The analyzer also has a custom port designed for testing DOX™ SpO_2 sensors.

Programming the SmartSat Analyzer

The SmartSat can be used for spot checking SpO_2 values using the manual settings. The manufacturer recommends using a timed and programmed sequence to ensure that there is optimal performance.

Auto Seq: Model 506N3			**Oximeter**	**DOX**
Level	SPO2	Limits	Heart rate	Limits

Test Procedure

1. Verify the SpO_2 module as described in "SpO_2 Verification: CSI DOX Only" in Section 5.
2. Attach the monitor to the SmartSat.
3. Start the SmartSat programmed sequence: *SmartSat Auto Sequence*. Verify that the monitor's reported SpO_2 values are within the limits specified.

Level	**Saturation (%)**	**Limits (%)**	**Heart Rate (bpm)**	**Limits (bpm)**
1	98	97 - 99	40	39-41
2	96	94 – 98	60	59-61
3	90	88 – 92	80	79-81
4	78	76 – 80	100	99-101
5	61	58 – 64	120	119-121
6	52	49 – 55	180	179-181
7	40	37 – 43	300	297-303

4. Even if the monitor fails only one level, rerun the sequence after 30 seconds. Only if the monitor is successful the second time, do you pass the monitor.
5. If the monitor fails again, contact the Criticare Service Department.

Nellcor SpO_2 Performance Testing

This test requires a SmartSat Pulse Oximetry Analyzer, Model SS-100A. The SmartSat is a programmable simulator and probe analyzer. The SmartSat is the recommended device for testing the DOX SpO_2 module. The SmartSat, model SS-100A, is available from Clinical Dynamics Corp. of Wallingford, CT. The SmartSat should have software version 3.11.

The SmartSat comes standard with a Lemo style connection. The Cat. No. 913A adapter that converts Lemo to DB-9 style SpO_2 connections is needed for the 506N3 Series monitor. The analyzer also has a custom port designed for testing Nellcor™ SpO_2 sensors.

- SmartSat SS-100A or equivalent pulse oximetry analyzer
- CAT. 913A cable converter (For units utilizing DB-9 sensors)
- Nellcor adapter cable to attach from Smartsat (CAT 939XS)
- Nellcor Adapter cable to SmartSat

Programming the SmartSat Analyzer

The SmartSat can be used for spot checking SpO_2 values using the manual settings. The manufacturer recommends using a timed and programmed sequence to ensure that there is optimal performance.

Auto Seq: Nell OxiMAX			**Oximeter**	**N OxiMAX**
Level	SPO2	Limits	Heart rate	Limits

Test Procedure

1. Verify the SpO_2 module as described in "SpO_2 Verification: Nellcor Only" in Section 5.
2. Attach the monitor to the SmartSat.
3. Start the SmartSat programmed sequence: *SmartSat Auto Sequence*. Verify that the monitor's reported SpO_2 values are within the limits specified.

Level	**Saturation (%)**	**Limits (%)**	**Heart Rate (bpm)**	**Limits (bpm)**
1	98%	97 - 99%	40 bpm	39-41 bpm
2	78	76 – 80	120	119-121
3	52	49 – 55	300	297-303

4. Even if the monitor fails only one level, rerun the sequence after 30 seconds. Only if the monitor is successful the second time, do you pass the monitor.
5. If the monitor fails again, contact the Criticare Service Department.

NIBP Calibration

The manufacturer recommends that NIBP calibration be performed only at authorized service facilities. The NIBP calibration procedures require specialized equipment (Cat. No. 454-G Calibration Kit) necessary for proper calibration testing.

Equipment Required

- Windows-compatible computer with DB-9 serial port
- USB ports: a USB/Serial converter with software is needed to complete this procedure. Install the converter and software on the computer as directed by the converter manufacturer.
- Digital manometer, calibrated (accuracy of ±0.05%)
- Plastic tuning tool
- ESD Protected Work Bench
- Calibration Kit (Cat. No. 454-G), includes:
  - Serial null modem cable DB9F-DB9F 6-foot null modem cable (pn 87016B002)
  - Calibration fixture with 700cc reservoir and tee connector
  - Service program software CD-ROM (pn 97082A003, revision 2 or higher)

Installing the PC Service Program

The NIBP Service Program is provided on a self-installing CD-ROM disk. If the CD-ROM does not run automatically you may need to click on the CD-ROM drive icon.

Run the auto-installation disk. The program NIBPSvc.exe will be loaded into the Program Files directory. The new folders CSI\Tools will be created. A launch icon will also be placed on the desktop of the computer.

Configuring the Ports

The Service Program is designed to operate using a serial COM1, COM3 or COM4 port. If your computer uses USB ports instead of a serial port an adapter will be required. The following adapters are recommended.

- IOmega USB to Serial/PDA Converter Cable GUC232A
- Keyspan USB Serial Adapter.....USA-19HS

If COM1, COM3 or COM4 is not available as a free port, the ports will need to be reconfigured in the computer's device manager. Go to *Control Panel\System\Hardware* and select *Device Manager.* Select *Ports* and reassign the alternate port or the USB to Serial Adapter to COM1, COM3 or COM4. *For laptops using a USB adapter*, select *COM 4* or an alternate COM port as necessary.

Setup

1. Turn off the power and disconnect the AC (Mains) power.
2. Place the monitor on a ESD protected workbench. Observe all ESD protection procedures as described in “Electrostatic Discharge Protection” in Section 7.
3. Connect the download cable to the DB-9 serial connection of the monitor’s front bezel. Connect the other end to the DB-9 serial port of the computer.

4. Open the service tool on the computer. Select *Start* > *Programs* > *CSI NIBP Service* > *NIBPSvc* (or click on the shortcut on the PC desktop). Close the disclaimer dialogue box.
5. Select *COM1* for the port.

   For laptops using a USB adapter, select *COM 4* or an alternate COM port as necessary.
6. Select *506N3 NIBP MODULE* in the drop-down menu box.

Figure 6-3: Select the COM Port and Model

7. Plug the monitor back to the AC (Mains) source.
8. Power up the unit while pressing the NIBP START/STAT/STOP key.
9. On the display of the unit, verify that the message *CHECKING FOR NIBP TOOLS….* appears.
10. Select the *Connection* from the drop-down menu. Select *Open in Service Mode*.

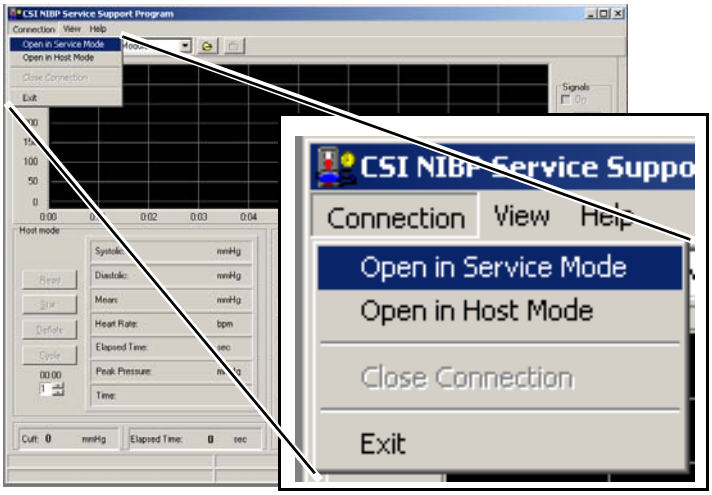


Figure 6-4: Select *Open in Service Mode*

11. If communication has been established, the following screen should appear. When this message appears, communication with the PC is established.

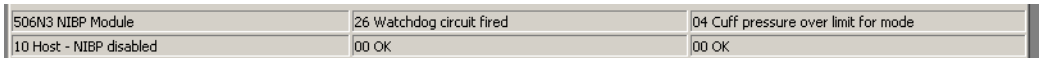


Figure 6-5: Communication Established

Calibrate

1. Select *Calibrate* from the service tool screen on the PC.

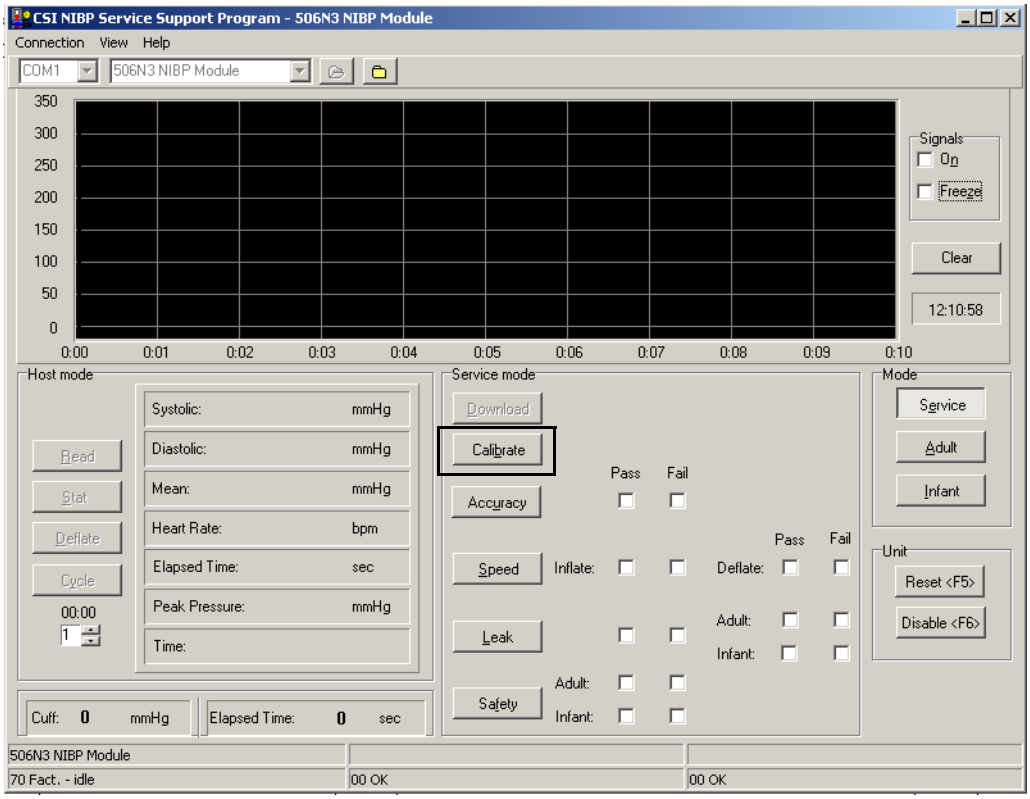


Figure 6-6: Select *Calibrate*

2. A box appears as shown. Verify that the pressure at the cuff is "0mmHg" ±2mmHg. If not, adjust R1 for 0.122 @ TP 10.

   NOTE: Adjustment is only necessary for older NIBP Boards (pn 91325A002). NIBP Boards (pn 91325A003 and later) are self-calibrated to "0."

   .

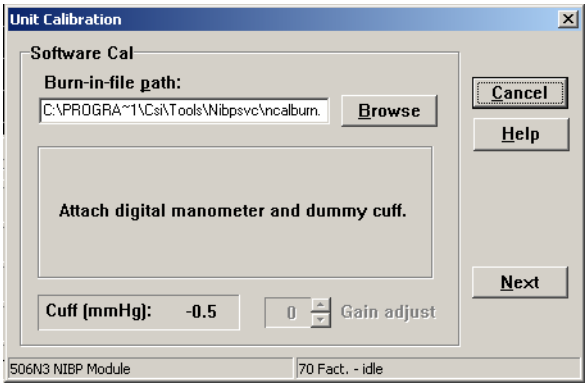


Figure 6-7: Verify Cuff Pressure

3. Click *Next* and verify that the pressure at the cuff is “0mmHg” ±2mmHg.

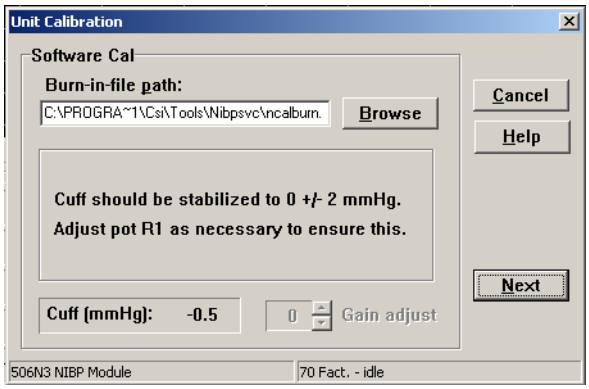


Figure 6-8: Verify Cuff Pressure

4. Connect the fitting from the manometer onto the NIBP fitting on the unit. Click *Next* again. The pump should inflate to 250mmHG and then settle. Use the *UP* or *DOWN* buttons to adjust the gain to match the manometer pressure with the cuff pressure.

5. When Manometer and cuff match, select *Finish*.

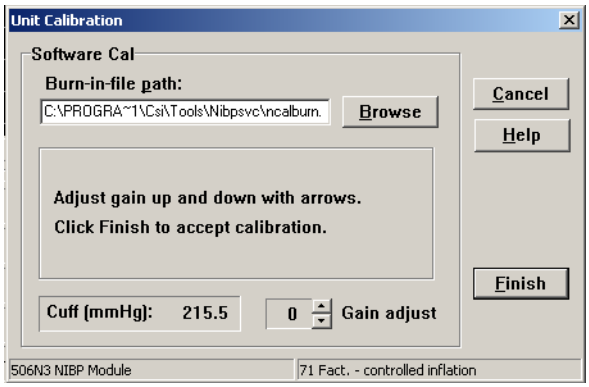


Figure 6-9: Finish Calibration

6. The cal information is stored.

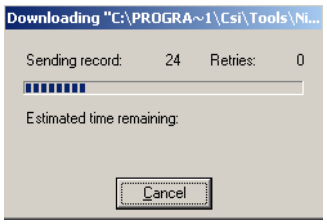


Figure 6-10: Storing Data

7. A *Positive Confirmation* message should appear. Select *Done*.

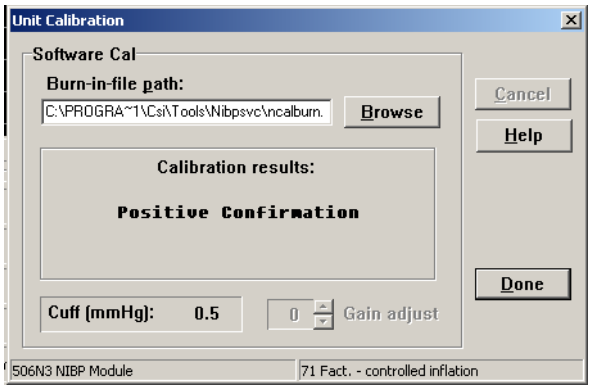


Figure 6-11: *Positive Confirmation* Message

If a confirmation fails, then power cycle the monitor and try re-calibrating the board again.

Safety Test

1. Using the mouse, click on the *Safety* test button.

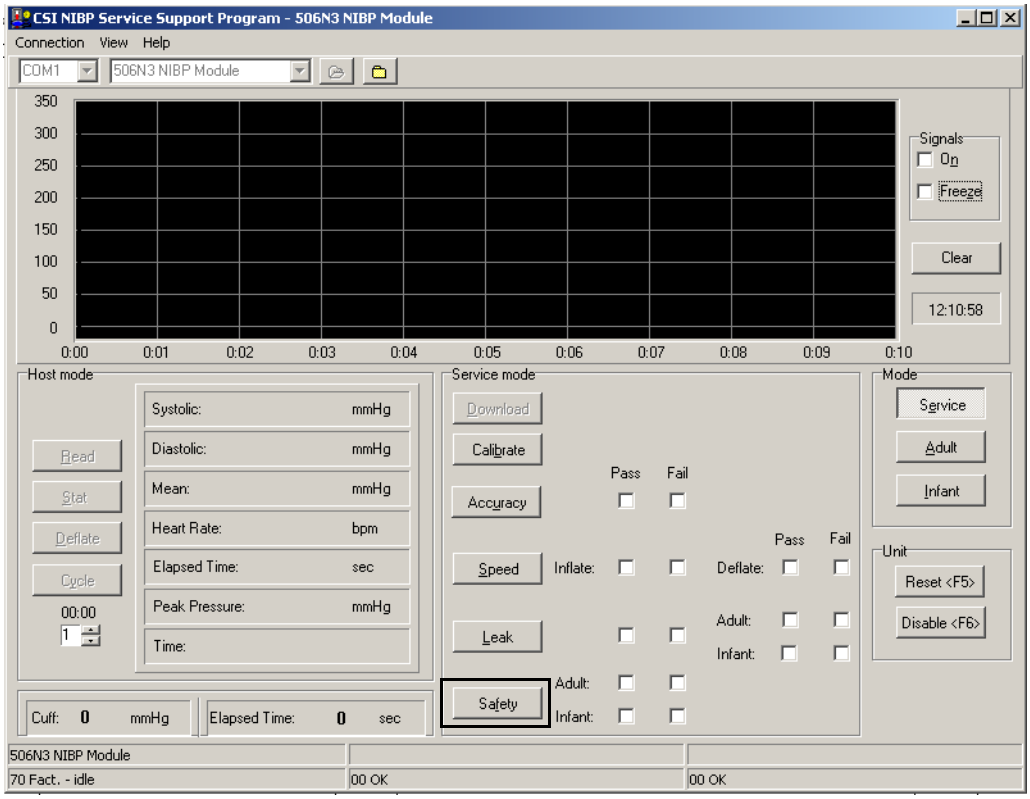


Figure 6-12: Select *Safety*

2. A *High Pressure Safety Test* window opens. Click on *Start*.

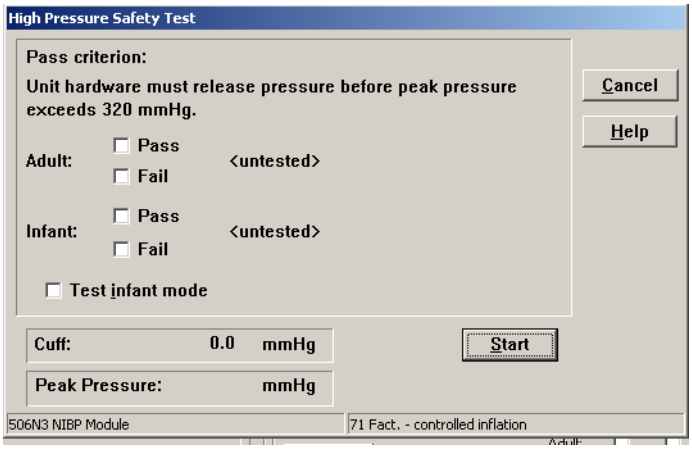


Figure 6-13: *High Pressure Safety Test* window

3. The cuff pressure should increase until approximately 300-315 mmHg. Verify that the *Pass* box for *Adult* contains a checkmark.

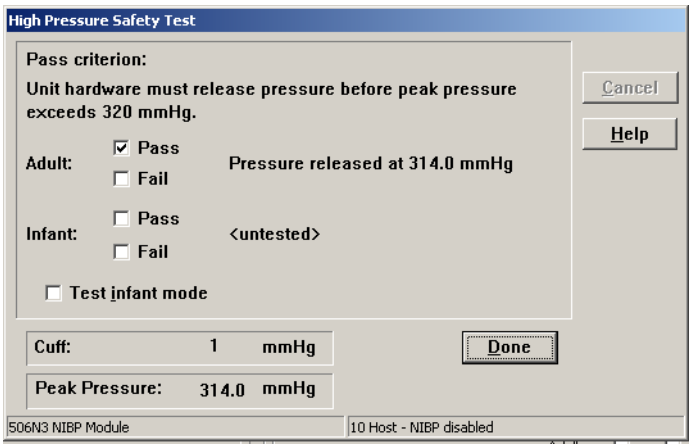


Figure 6-14: Adult Test Pass

4. Click on the *Test Infant Mode.* A checkmark should appear in the box before it. Click *Start*.

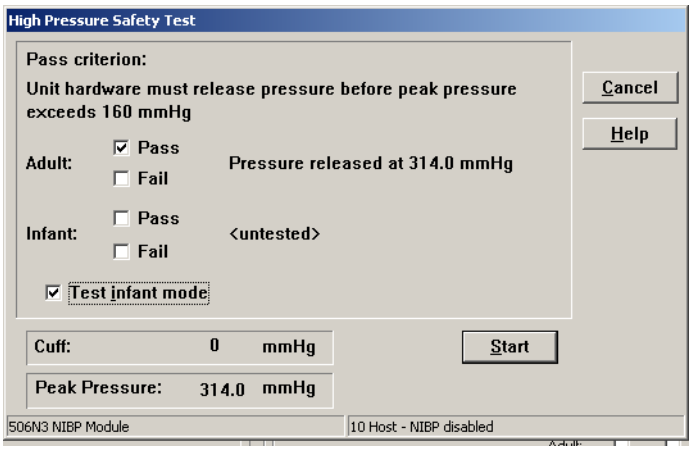


Figure 6-15: Test Infant Mode

5. Verify that the *Pass* box in the *Infant* field contains a checkmark.

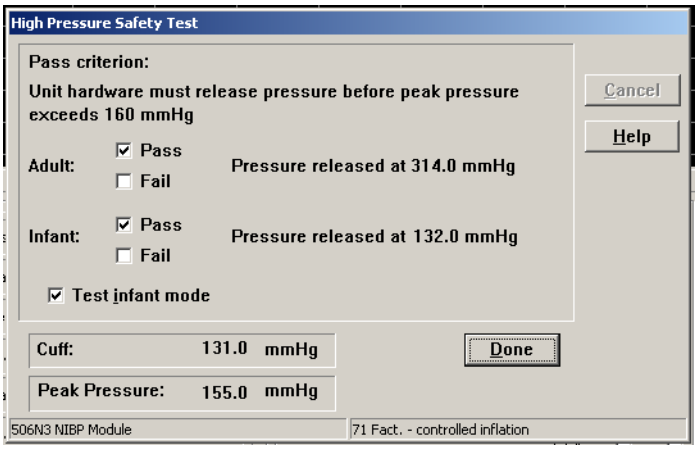


Figure 6-16: Test Infant Mode Pass

6. Click *Done* if a checkmark appears in the *Pass* box. The main screen displays checkmarks indicating a *Pass* of the *Safety* tests.

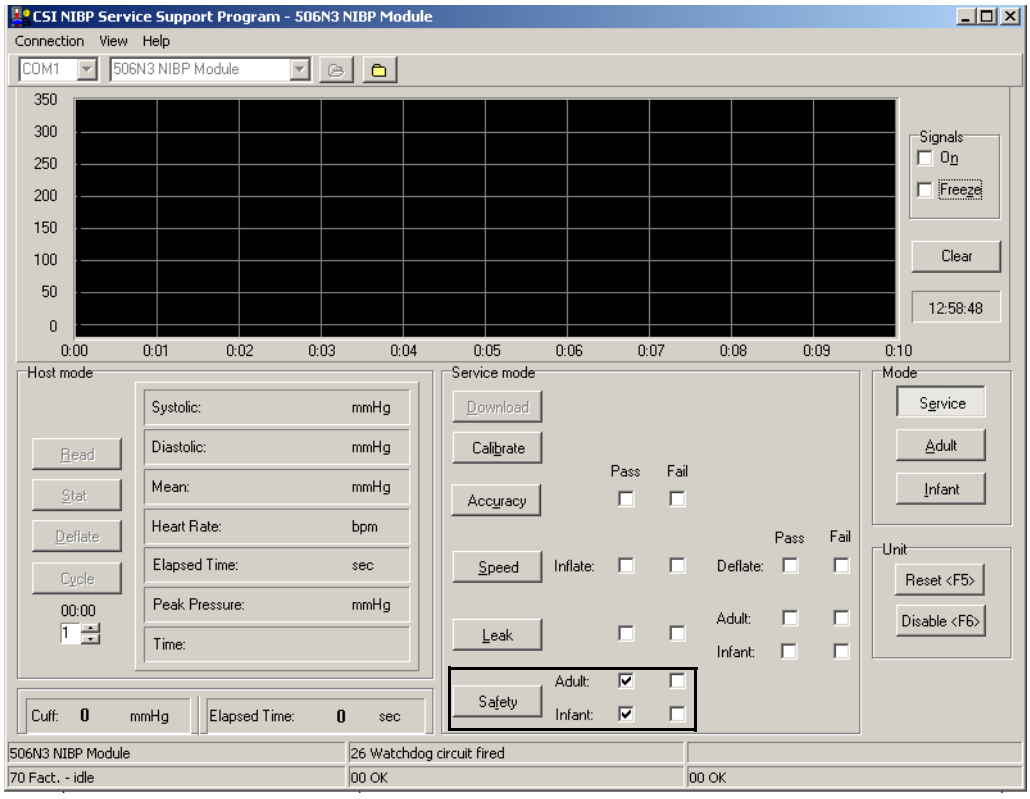


Figure 6-17: *Safety* Test Pass

Speed Test

1. Click on *Speed*.

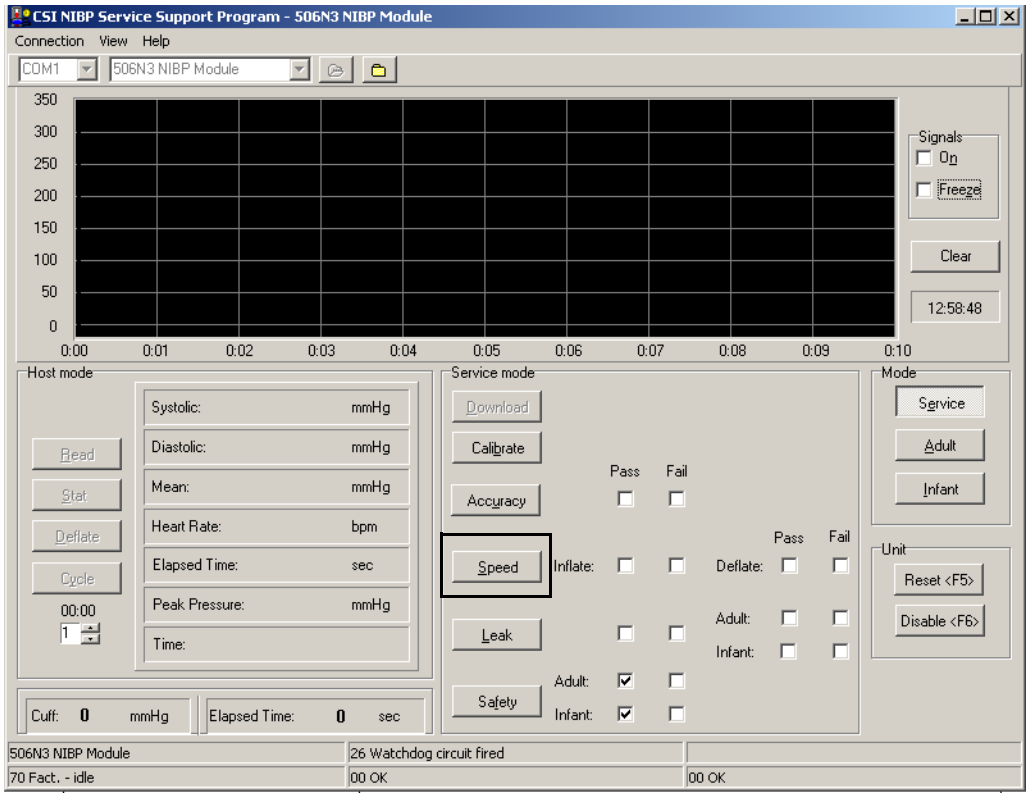


Figure 6-18: Select *Speed*

2. A *Factory Speed Test* window opens. Click on *Start*.

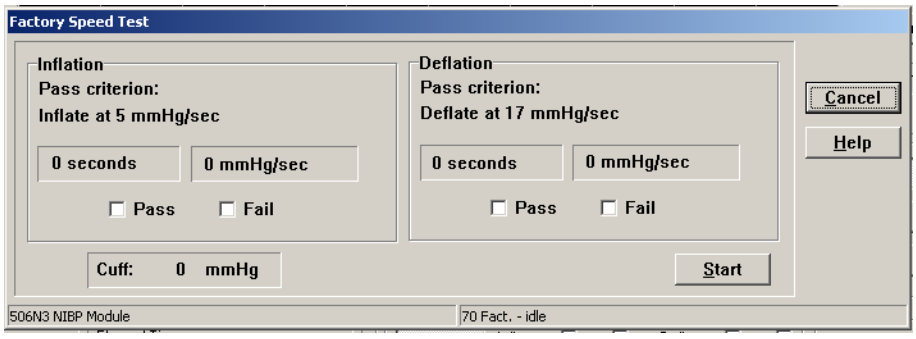


Figure 6-19: *Factory Speed Test* Window

3. Verify that the *Inflation* and *Deflation* indicates a *Pass* with checkmarks in the boxes.

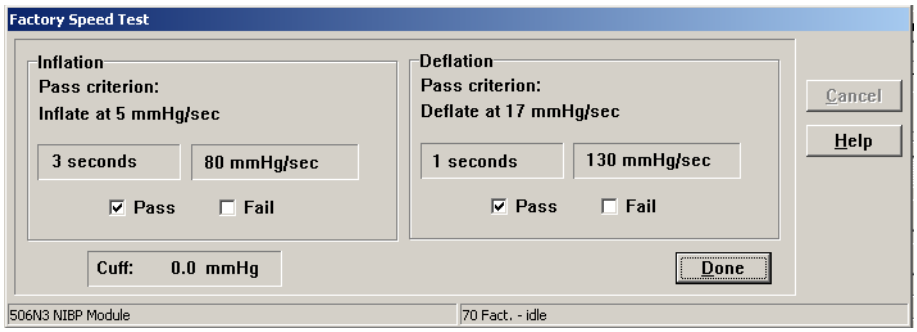


Figure 6-20: *Factory Speed Test* Pass

4. If each *Pass* box has a checkmark, click on the *Done* button.
5. The main screen displays checkmarks indicating a *Pass* of the *Speed* tests.

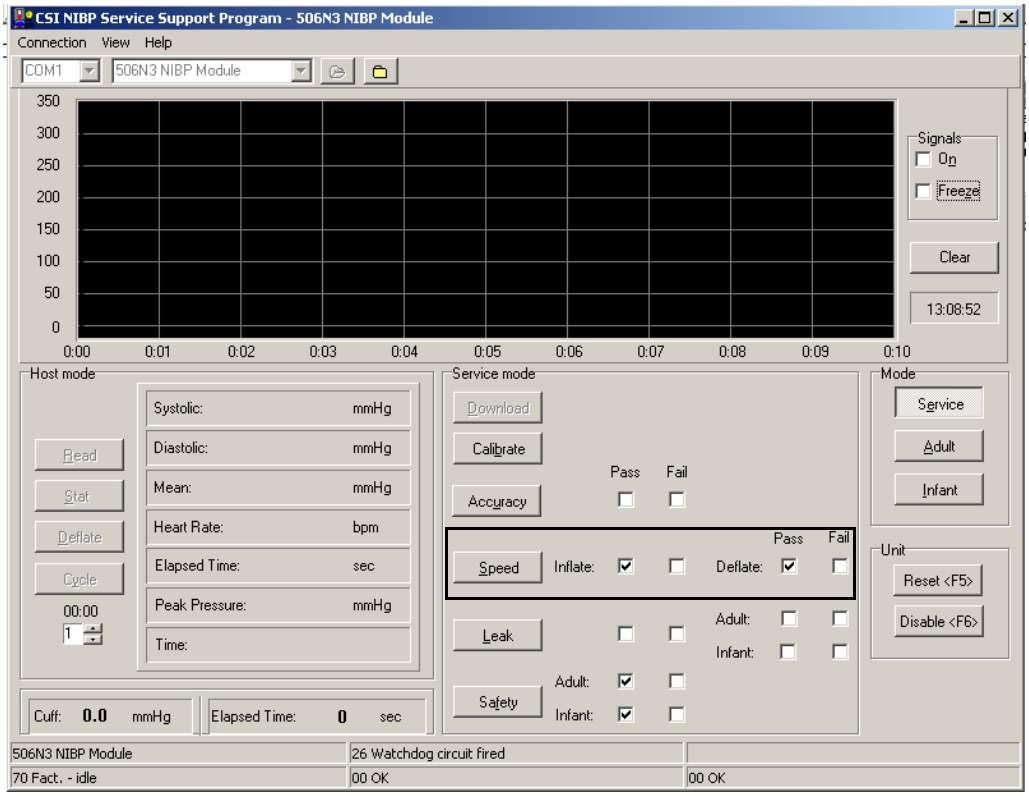


Figure 6-21: *Speed* Test Pass

Leak Test

1. Click on the *Leak* test button.

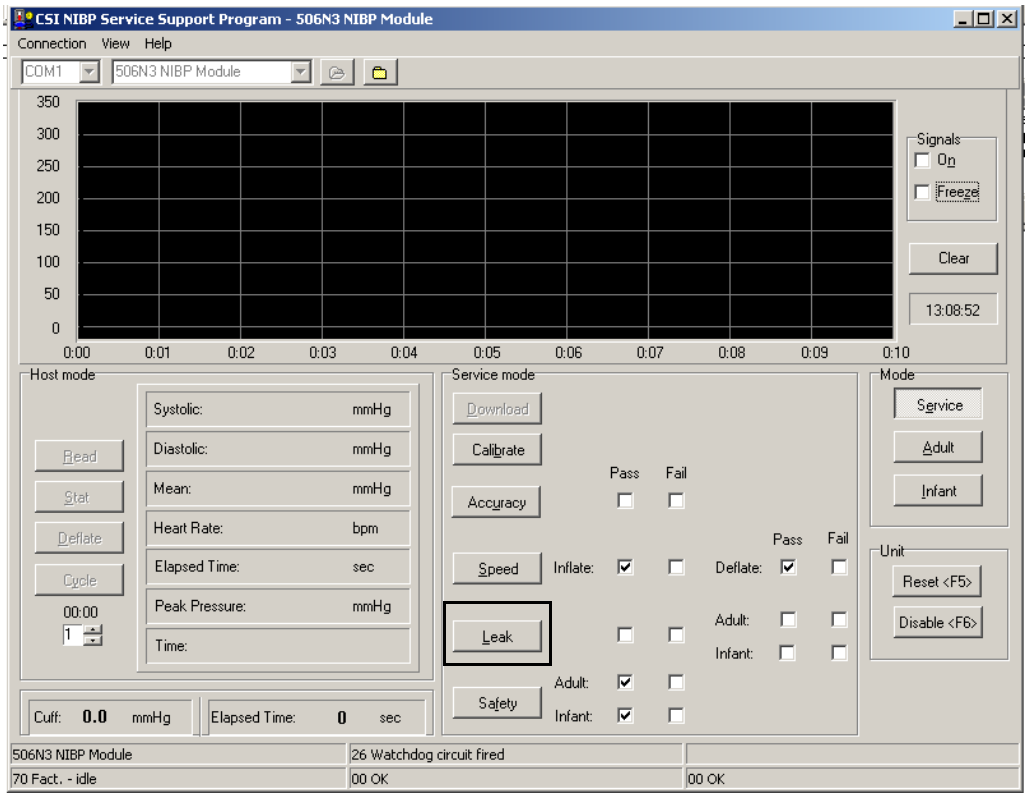


Figure 6-22: Select *Leak*

2. A *Leak and High Time Test* window appears. Click *Start*.

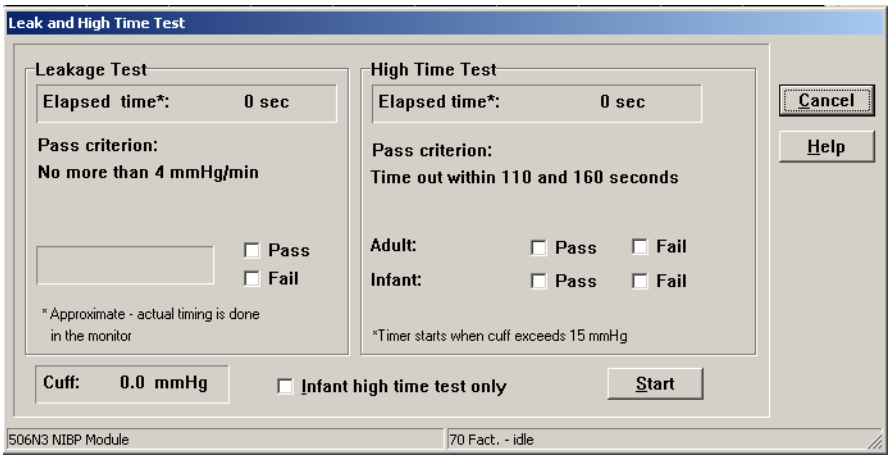


Figure 6-23: *Leak and High Time Test* Window

3. Verify that the *Pass criterion:* indicates a *Pass* for the *Leakage Test* by having a checkmark next to it in the box.

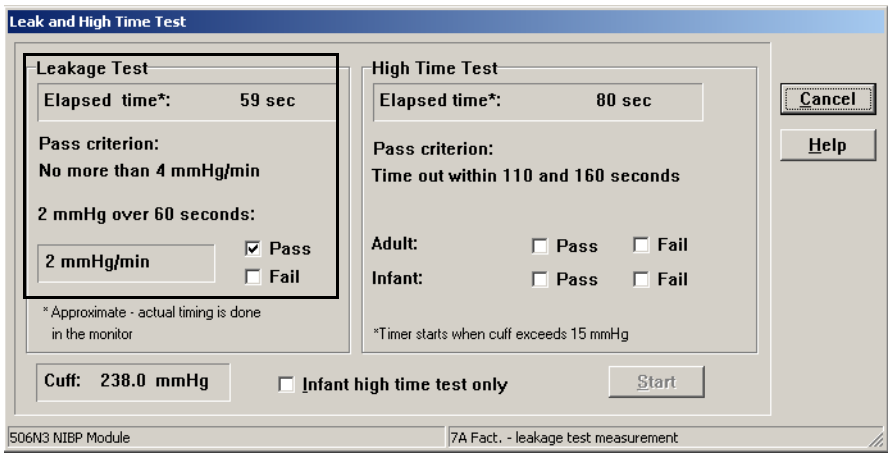


Figure 6-24: *Leakage Test* Pass

4. Verify that the *High Time Test* indicates a *Pass* for *Adult* with a checkmark in the box.

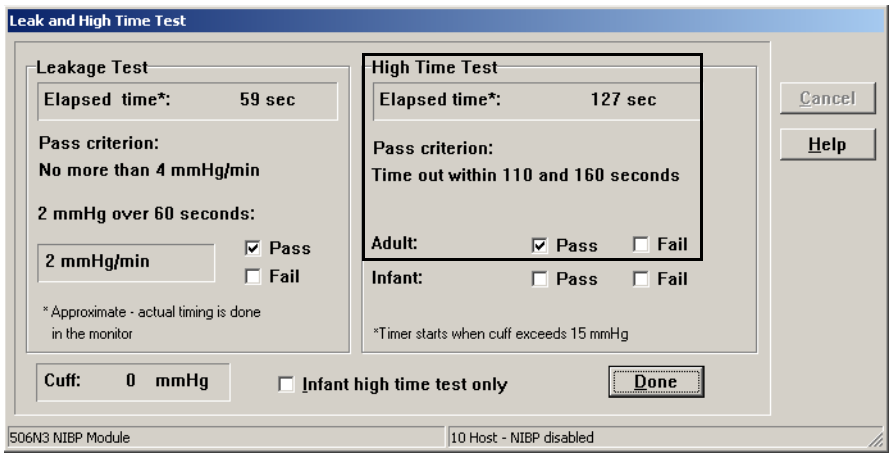


Figure 6-25: *High Time Test*, Adult

5. Click on the *Infant high time test only.* A checkmark appears in the box. Click *Start*.

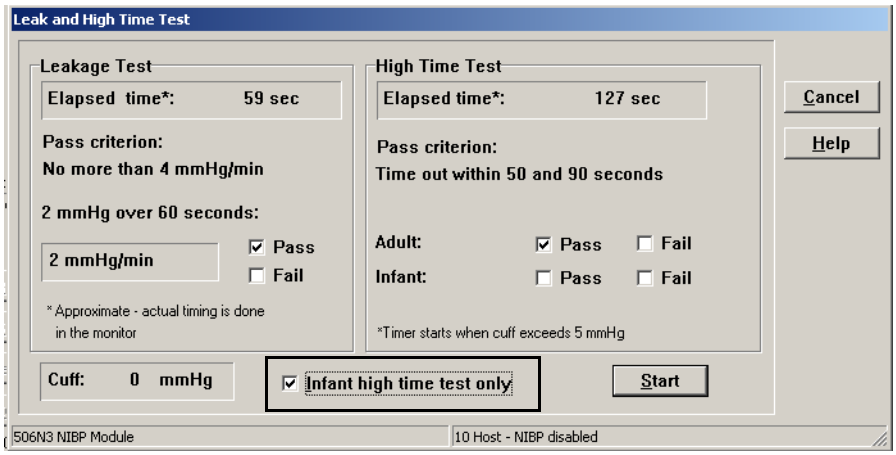


Figure 6-26: Infant High Time Test Only

6. After approximately 60 seconds, the box next to *Pass* should contain a checkmark in front of it.

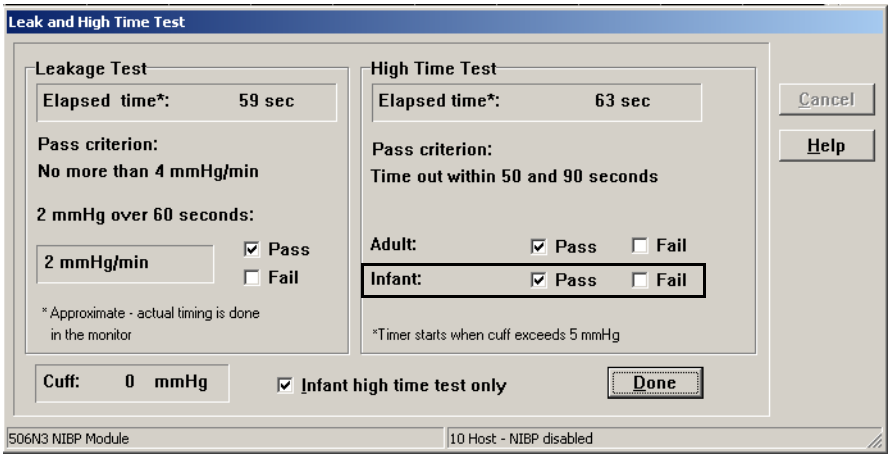


Figure 6-27: Infant High Time Test Pass

7. If each *Pass* box has a checkmark, click on the *Done* button.

8. The main screen displays checkmarks indicating a *Pass* of the *Leak* tests.

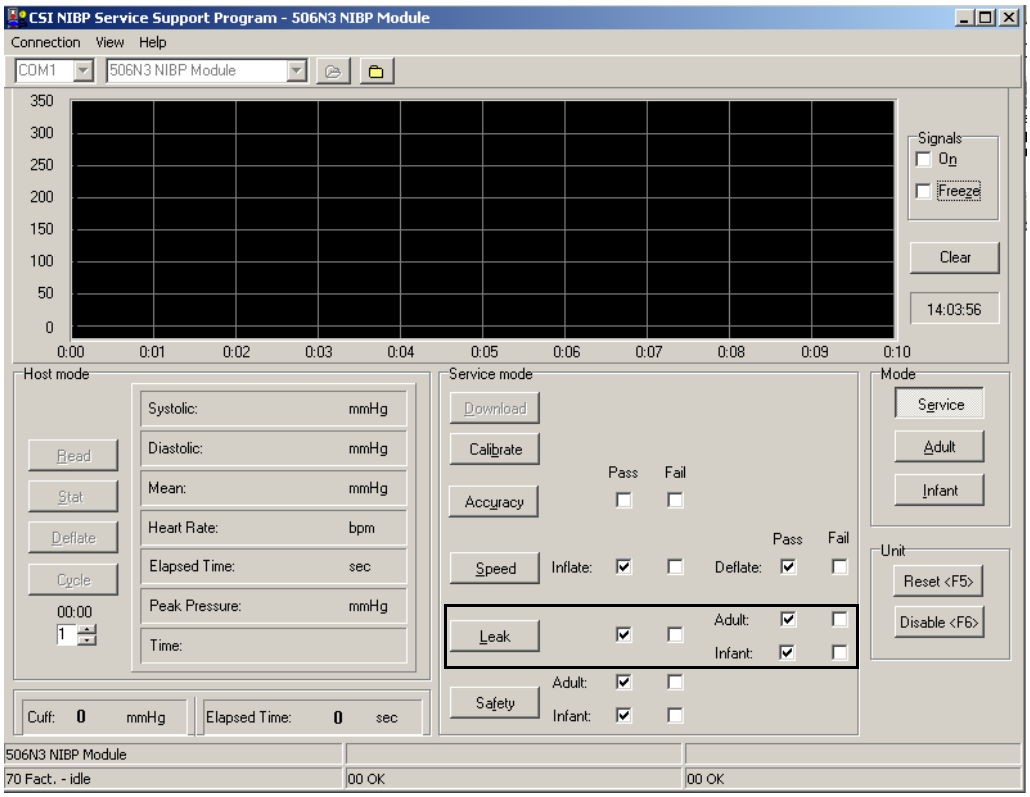


Figure 6-28: *Leak* Test Pass

Accuracy Test

1. Click on *Accuracy*.

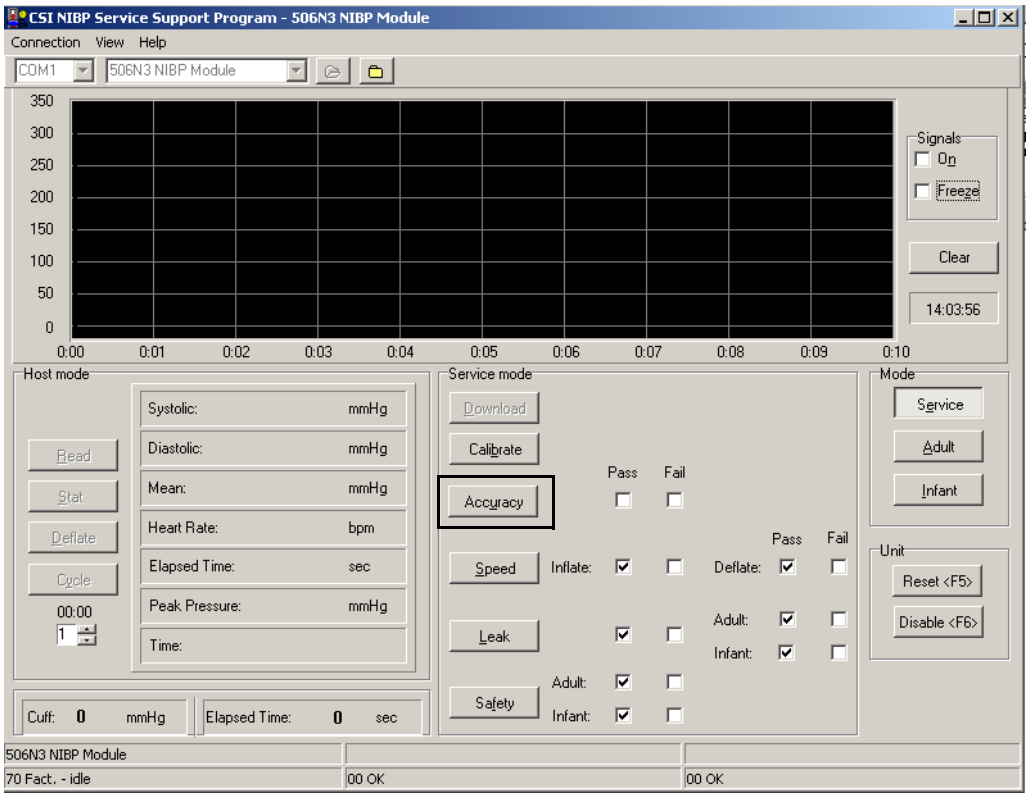


Figure 6-29: Select *Accuracy*

2. A *Pressure Accuracy Test* window appears. Click *Start*.

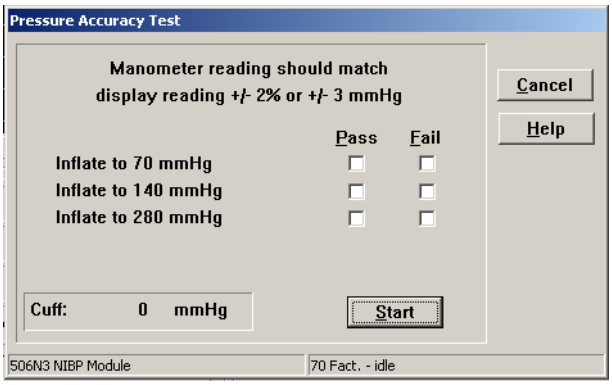


Figure 6-30: *Pressure Accuracy Test* Window

3. Check the manometer and the cuff pressure. Pressure will inflate to 70mmHg. Verify that the pressure is within ±2% or ±3mmHg. If OK click on the *Pass* box to place a checkmark in the box. Click *Next*.

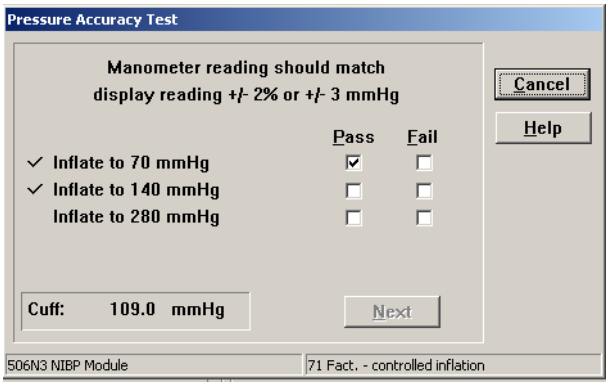


Figure 6-31: *Pressure Accuracy* Test, 70 mmHg

4. Repeat for 140 and 280mmHG.

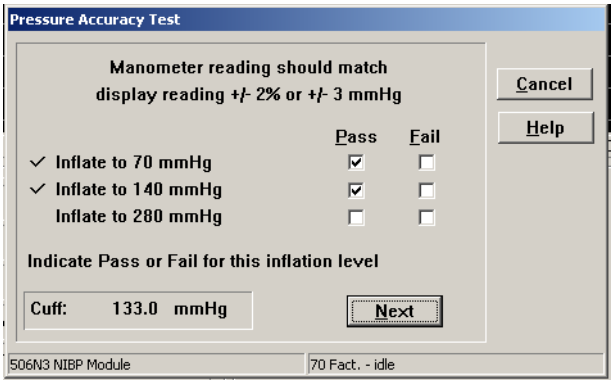


Figure 6-32: *Pressure Accuracy* Test, 140 mmHg

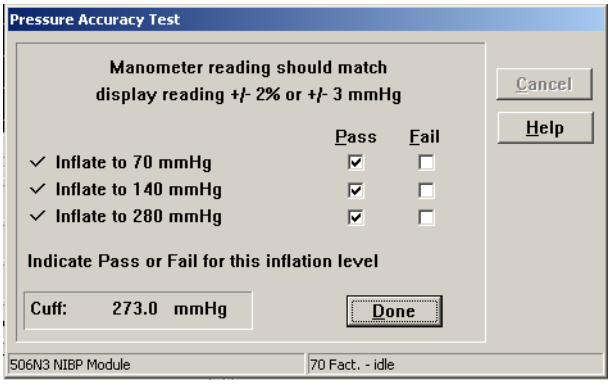


Figure 6-33: *Pressure Accuracy* Test, 280 mmHg

5. Click *Done* if the test passes after the 280 mmHg test.
6. Turn off power and remove serial cable and manometer fixture.

Other Module Testing and Calibration

No additional performance testing is necessary for the temperature module. If the monitor fails the temperature verification in “Temperature Verification” in Section 5, replace the module as necessary. There is no service testing or calibration of the LCD or LED Board assemblies. See the functional tests in “Functional and Safety Tests” in Section 5.

Section 7 — Disassembly

Before You Begin

Opening a monitor and breaking the quality seal can void your manufacturer warranty! Contact the Criticare Service Department before you break the seal on any monitor.

The following procedures are intended to be used by qualified biomedical engineering or field service personnel for replacement of PCB assemblies. These procedures are not intended to be used for component-level trouble shooting and repair of the PCB assemblies.

The repair procedures for the 506N3 Series monitors are included here for the determination of damaged or unusable assemblies. The manufacturer does not recommend attempting field repair of the printed circuit boards.

Also see the 506N3 Series Final Assembly Drawings in Section 9.

Service Safety

⚠WARNING⚠

- The following procedures require working with exposed electrical circuits. Repair should only be attempted by experienced electronics technicians.
- Do not short circuit the battery terminals! The resulting high current discharge can cause burns.
- Before disassembly remove the battery to avoid electrical shock.
- Electronic components are selected for specific performance characteristics. Use of substitute replacement parts may cause inaccurate performance or damage to the monitor. Order replacement components by their catalog or part number from your authorized dealer.
- Any time an electronic circuit board is altered through repair or adjustment, it must be fully tested before use.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Replacement of surface mount components is beyond the scope of this manual. Attempting to remove surface mount components with a soldering iron can result in the overheating of the board and damage to tracings. Damaged laminated circuit boards cannot be repaired and require replacement.
- Any electronic repair should be done in compliance with ANSI/IPC–A–610 manufacturing standards for medical equipment. Failure to use standard ANSI/IPC assembly practices can result in permanent damage to the monitor.

Electrostatic Discharge Protection

The procedures in this section require the handling of electrostatic sensitive components. Microprocessors and other electronic components can be permanently damaged by attempting repairs at an unprotected workstation.

Use all electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection as described below!

1. Perform the disassembly procedure on an antistatic mat that is grounded. Check the ground cable to insure that it is connected to a good earth ground.
2. Always use a grounded soldering iron.
3. Wear a wrist-grounding strap.
4. The wrist strap and mat should both be connected through a resistor (1 mega-ohm typical) to the same ground source.
5. Wrist-ground straps should be tested on a daily basis.
6. Components should be temporarily stored in metal or antistatic containers. Never store components in plastic dishes.
7. Circuit boards should be stored in sealed antistatic bags or covered antistatic boxes. Never store electronic boards directly in cardboard boxes.

Tools Needed

The following tools are needed for disassembly and reassembly of the VitalCare 506N3 Series monitor:

- #0 Phillips screwdriver with torque to 5 in. lbs.
- #1 Phillips screwdriver with torque to 5 in. lbs.
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with torque to 5 in. lbs.
- 8mm socket
- 10mm deep dish socket
- 3/16-inch nutdriver
- 1/4-inch nutdriver
- RTV (Dow Corning Adhesive RTV 3145 clear, or equivalent)

Replace the Printer

1. Follow the caution for static-sensitive devices in “Electrostatic Discharge Protection” in this section.
2. Turn the monitor off and disconnect the monitor from the AC (Mains) power source.
3. Remove the battery as described in “Battery Removal/ Replacement” in Section 5.
4. With a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the two (2) painted screws (pn 40193B002) from the printer assembly (pn 95745A001) on the back of the monitor.

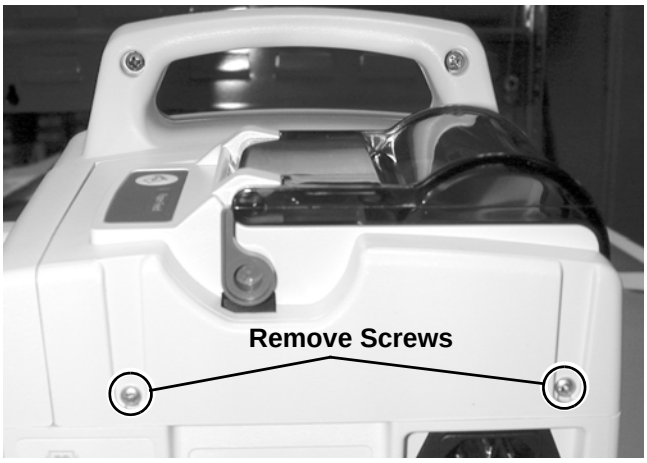


Figure 7-1: Remove Screws from Printer Assembly

5. Press the front of the printer assembly to release the printer assembly from the tab.

Figure 7-2: Release Printer Tab

6. Lift the printer assembly up from the monitor.

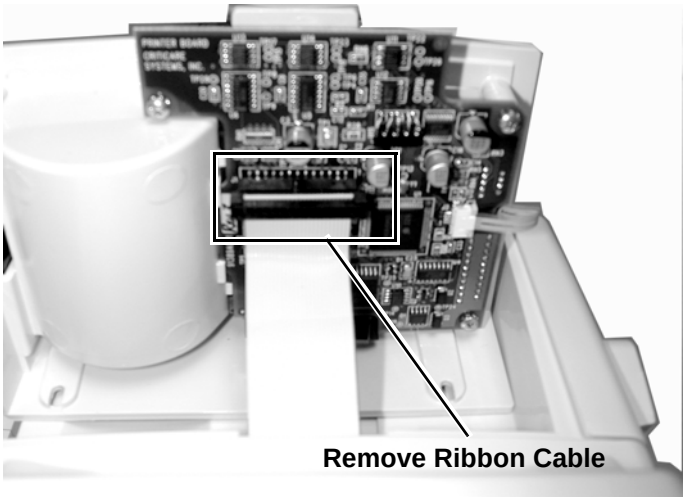


Figure 7-3: Lift Printer Assembly

7. Label and remove the printer ribbon cable (pn 90928A001) from the connection on the printer assembly.
8. Attach the printer ribbon cable to the new printer assembly.
9. Set the new printer assembly on the top of the monitor. Press the assembly until it snaps into place.
10. Fasten the printer assembly to the monitor with the two (2) painted screws removed earlier.

    NOTE: While securing the two (2) screws, press down on the rear of the printer housing to keep the printer flush with the monitor's rear housing.
11. Reconnect the battery as described in "Battery Removal/ Replacement" in Section 5.
12. Perform a functional test of the printer as described in "Functional and Safety Testing" in Section 5.

Replace the Temperature Boards

1. Follow the caution for static-sensitive devices in “Electrostatic Discharge Protection” in this section.
2. Turn the monitor off and disconnect the monitor from the AC (Mains) power source.
3. Remove the battery as described in “Battery Removal/ Replacement” in Section 5.
4. Remove the four (4) gray-coated P.H.M.S. screws from the side panel (pn 45171B001, 45171C001, 45196B001, or 45196B002).

   NOTE: On monitors with DOX SpO_2 there is a holding clip for the SpO_2 cable. Do not lose this clip.

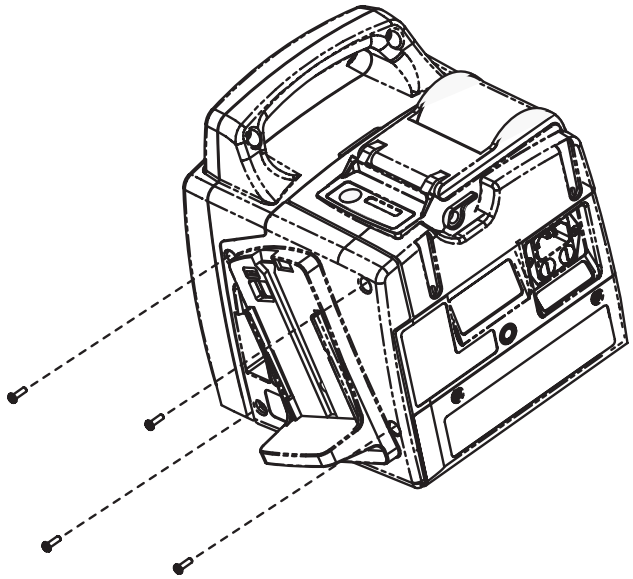


Figure 7-4: Remove Screws

NOTE: The following procedures, “Replacing the FasTemp Isolation Board,” “Replacing the FasTemp Board,” and “Replacing the TurboTemp Board,” are configuration specific. Follow the procedure(s) appropriate for the temperature module in your monitor.

Replacing the FasTemp Isolation Board

Refer to “Replace the Temperature Boards” on page 7-5 for directions on removing the side panel.

1. Carefully lift the side panel up and then lift the two foam pads from the insulator that are holding the cables down.

   NOTE: Putting a strain on the flex cable will cause the flex cable to disconnect from the Temperature board or the Isolation Board.

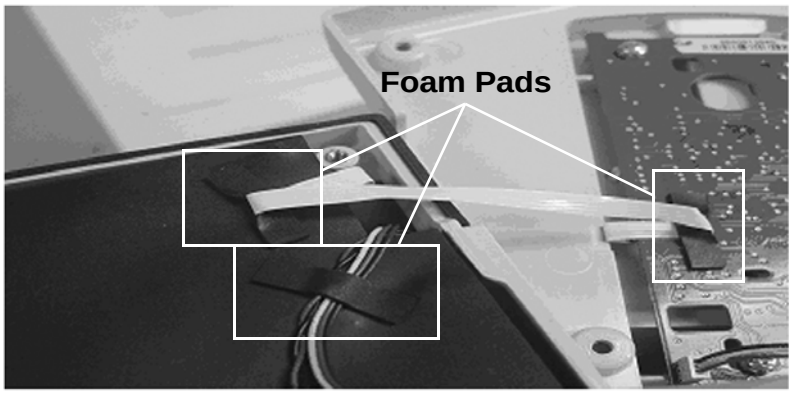


Figure 7-5: Lift Foam Pads

2. Place a small box or similar object the size of the monitor under the side panel to keep it level.
3. Lift the insulator up of the side panel.

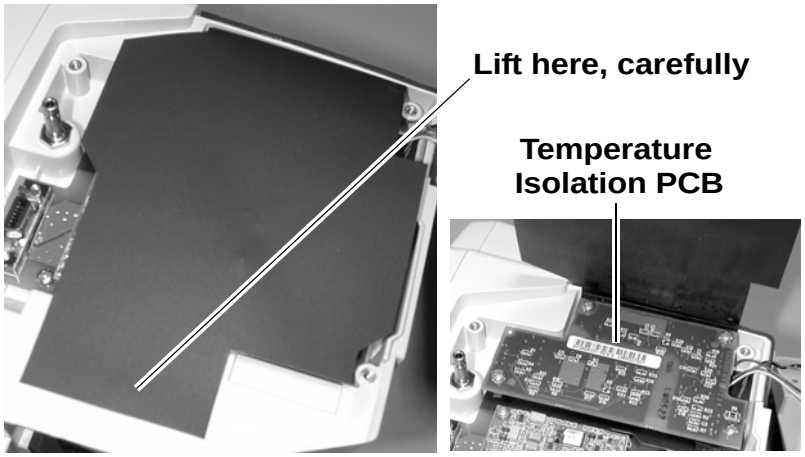


Figure 7-6: Lift Insulator

4. Remove the four (4) screws (pn 40995B005) from the isolation PCB.

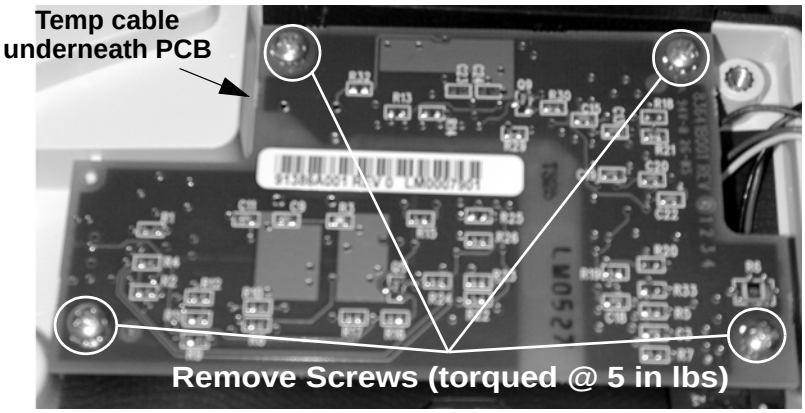


Figure 7-7: Remove Isolation Board Screws

5. Carefully lift up the isolation PCB (pn 91386A001).
6. Remove the Temp cable (pn 90931A001) from the connector beneath the PCB.

   NOTE: Do not tuck temp cable into opening.

7. Flip the PCB over and disconnect the black and red wire from **J3** of the isolation board. (This cable is soldered to the FasTemp PCB.)

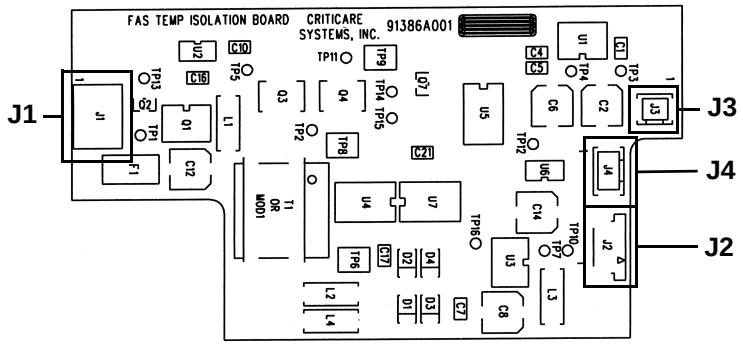


Figure 7-8: Isolation Board Connectors

8. Disconnect the RS232 cable (pn 90933A001) from **J4** on the isolation PCB.
9. Disconnect the flex cable (pn 83266B002) from **J2** by unlocking the tab and pulling it out.

   NOTE: Make sure that the contacts will face up when reinserting the cable.

10. Replace the isolation PCB.
11. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Replacing the FasTemp Board

Refer to “Replace the Temperature Boards” on page 7-5 for directions on removing the side panel.

1. Carefully lift the side panel up and then lift the two foam pads from the insulator that are holding the cables down.

   NOTE: Putting a strain on the flex cable will cause the flex cable to disconnect from the Temperature board or the Isolation Board.

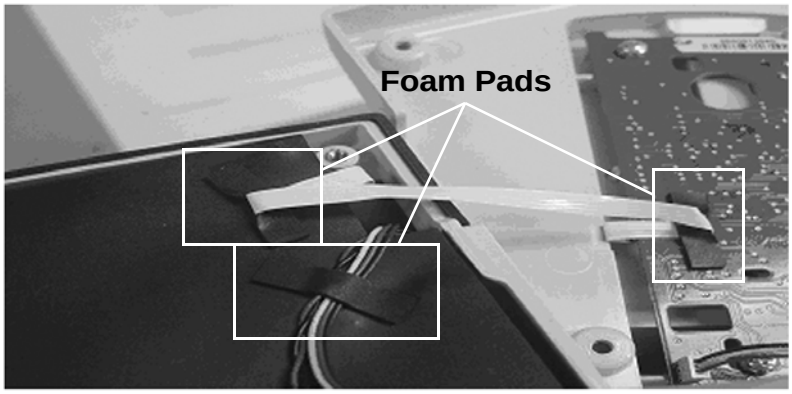


Figure 7-9: Lift Foam Pads

2. Place a small box or similar object the size of the monitor under the side panel to keep it level.
3. Lift the insulator up of the side panel.

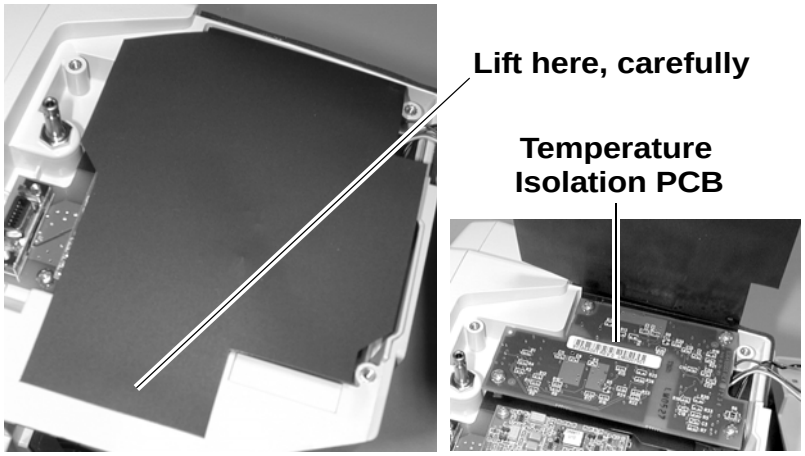


Figure 7-10: Lift Insulator

4. Remove the four (4) screws (pn 40995B005) from the isolation PCB.

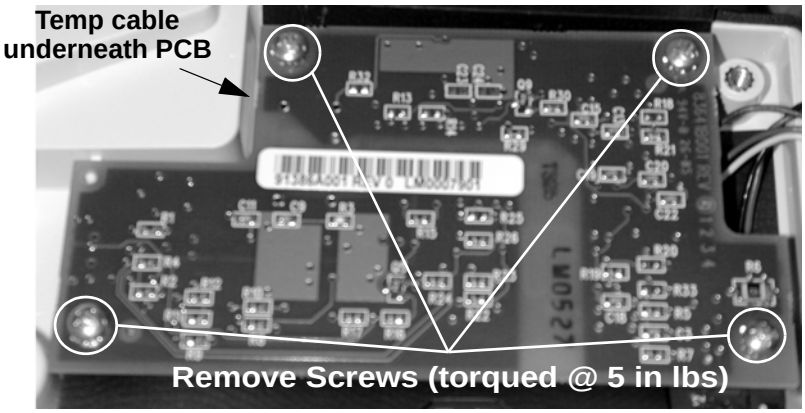


Figure 7-11: Remove Isolation Board Screws

5. Carefully lift up the isolation PCB (pn 91386A001).
6. Remove the Temp cable (pn 90931A001) from the connector (**J1**) beneath the PCB.

   NOTE: Do not tuck temp cable into opening. Add RN to connector after reassembly.

   NOTE: The connector is locking. Inserting cable incorrectly will result in damage if powered up.

7. Flip the PCB over and disconnect the black and red wire from **J3** of the isolation board. (This cable is soldered to the FasTemp PCB.)

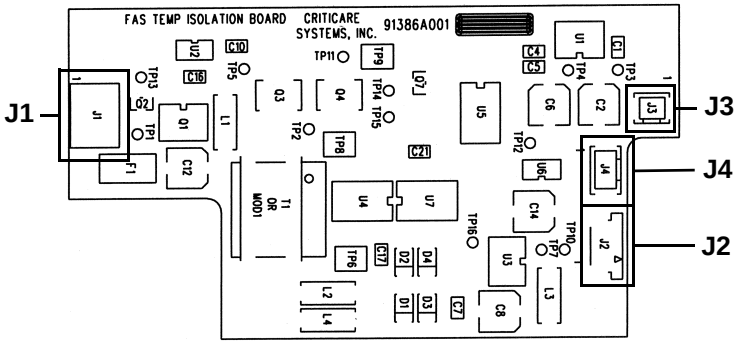


Figure 7-12: Isolation Board Connectors

8. Remove the three (3) screws (pn 40995B005) with nylon washers (pn 40283B001) that are holding the FasTemp Board to the side panel.

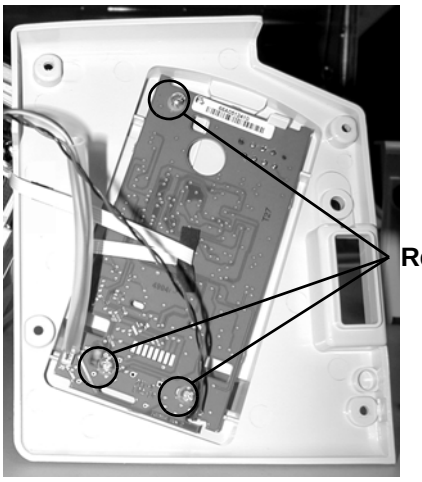


Figure 7-13: Remove Screws from FasTemp PCB

9. Press the tab at the top of the side panel to release the FasTemp Board from the side panel.

   NOTE: Under the bottom of the Board are two (2) insulating washers. DO NOT LOSE. These must be positioned as shown.

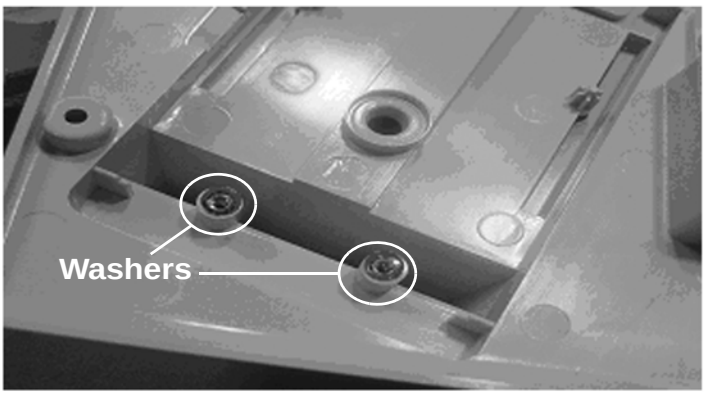


Figure 7-14: DO NOT Lose Washers

10. Lift the pad that is holding the flex cable to the FasTemp Board.
11. Remove the flex cable from the FasTemp Board by unlocking the connector (**J3**) of the FasTemp Board.

    NOTE: The silver pads of the flex cable face down to connect to the FasTemp Board. Same direction pad is placed on the Isolation Board.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Ensure that the ribbon cable is attached to the locking connectors with the proper polarity. Failure to place the ribbon cable properly can damage the Temperature Assembly. Ensure the contacts *face* the board at **J3** on the FasTemp Board.

12. Disconnect the RS232 cable (pn 90933A001) from **J5** on the FasTemp Board.
13. Replace the FasTemp Board.
14. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Replacing the TurboTemp Board

Refer to “Replace the Temperature Boards” on page 7-5 for directions on removing the side panel.

1. Carefully lift the side panel.
2. Remove the Temp Cable (pn 90931A001) from the connector beneath the PCB (**J1**).

   NOTE: Cable is locking. If the cable is placed into the connector reversed, the board will not function and may cause damage.

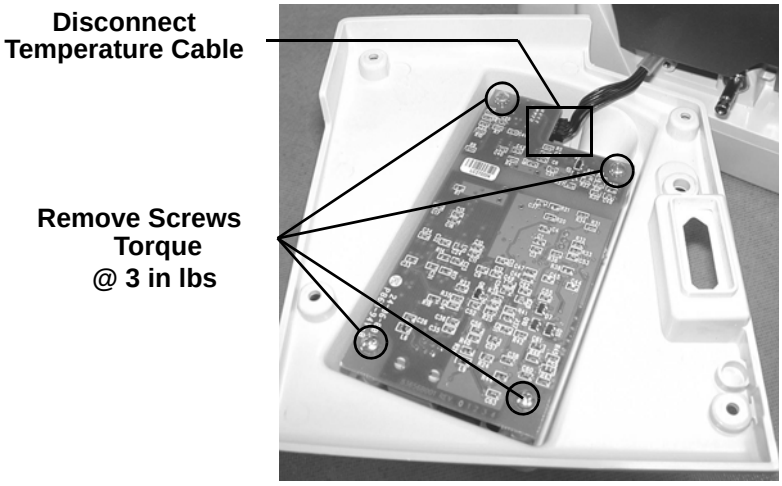


Figure 7-15: Remove Temp Cable and Screws

3. Place side panel with TurboTemp Board facing upwards (Component side down).
4. Remove the four (4) screws (pn 40995B009) from the TurboTemp Board (see above). Torque of screws is 3 in. lbs.
5. Carefully lift up. (The side panel has the temp holder attached.
6. Replace the TurboTemp Board.
7. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Replace the SpO_2 Board

1. Follow the caution for static-sensitive devices in “Electrostatic Discharge Protection” in this section.
2. Turn the monitor off and disconnect the monitor from the AC (Mains) power source.
3. Remove the battery as described in “Battery Removal/ Replacement” in Section 5.
4. Remove the four (4) gray-coated P.H.M.S. screws from the side panel (pn 45170B001, 45170C001, 45171B001, 45171C001, 45196B001, or 45196B002.)

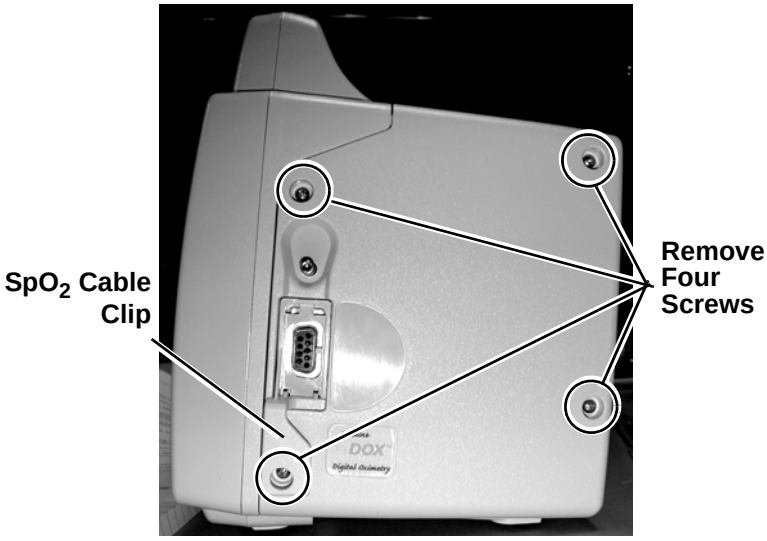


Figure 7-16: Side Panel, No Temperature Models

NOTE: The following procedures are configuration specific. Follow the procedure appropriate for your monitor.

DOX SpO_2 with TurboTemp or without Temperature

Refer to “Replace the SpO_2 Boards” on page 7-13 for directions on removing the side panel.

1. Lift the insulator up off the side panel.

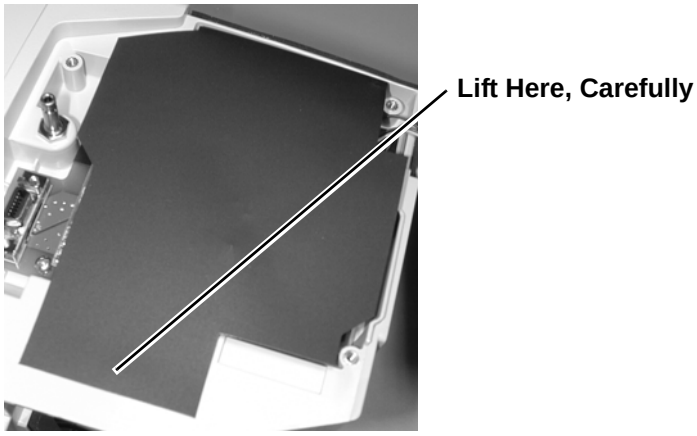


Figure 7-17: Lift Insulator

2. Remove the standoffs (pn 42476B001) that hold the DOX SpO_2 Board to the base assembly.

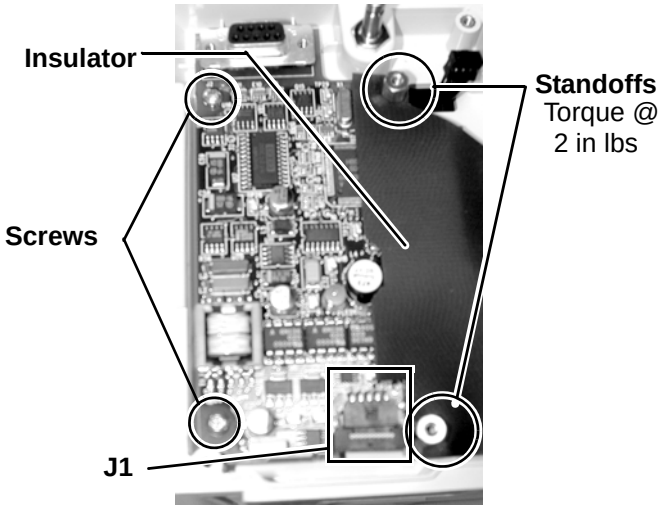


Figure 7-18: DOX SpO_2 PCB

NOTE: Insulator is placed on top of PCB, then standoffs.

3. Remove insulator.
4. Remove the two (2) screws that are holding the DOX PCB to the base assembly. Torque @ 5 in. lbs.
5. Unplug the SpO_2 cable (pn 90930A001) from **P1** of the PCB.
6. Replace DOX SpO_2 PCB.
7. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

DOX SpO_2 with FasTemp

Refer to “Replace the SpO_2 Boards” on page 7-13 for directions on removing the side panel.

1. Carefully lift the side panel up and then lift the two foam pads from the insulator that are holding the cables down.

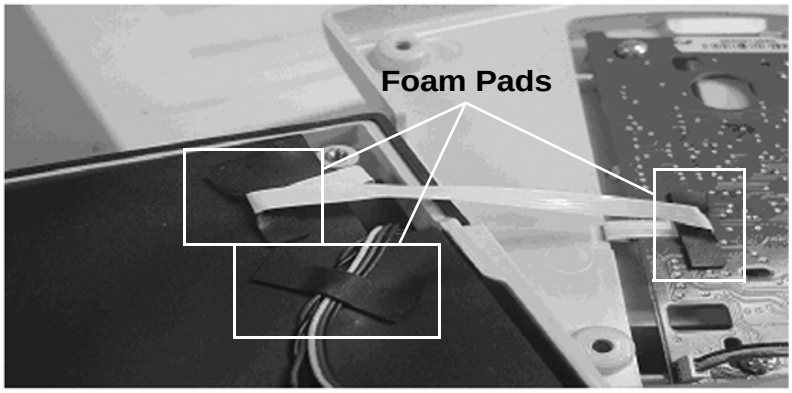


Figure 7-19: Lift Foam Pads

2. Place a small box or similar object the size of the monitor under the side panel to keep it level.
3. Lift the insulator up off the side panel.

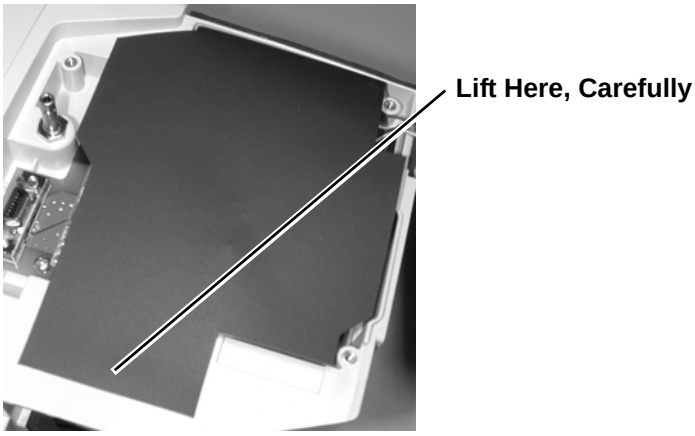


Figure 7-20: Lift Insulator

4. Remove the four (4) screws (pn 40995B005) from the FasTemp Isolation PCB.

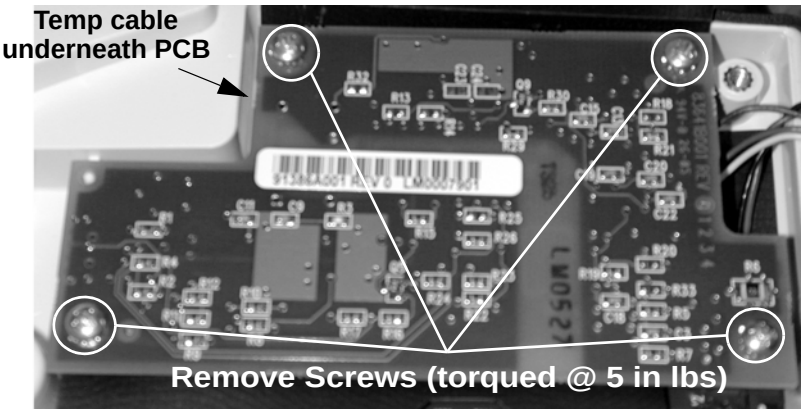


Figure 7-21: Remove Isolation Board Screws

5. Carefully lift up the Isolation PCB (pn 91386A001).
6. Remove the Temp cable (pn 90931A001) from the connector beneath the PCB.

   NOTE: DO not tuck the temp cable into the opening. Add RN to connector after reassembly.

   NOTE: The connector is locking. Inserting the cable incorrectly will cause damage if powered up.

7. Remove the standoffs (pn 42476B001) that hold the DOX SpO_2 Board to the base assembly.

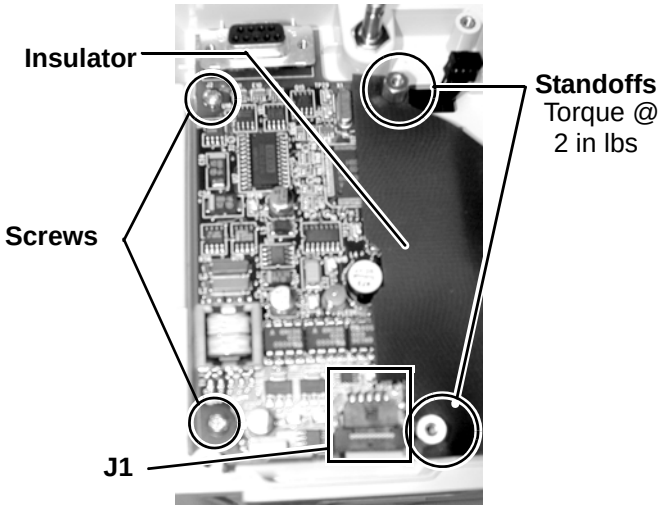


Figure 7-22: DOX SpO_2 PCB

   NOTE: Insulator is placed on top of PCB, then standoffs.

8. Remove the insulator.
9. Remove the two (2) screws (pn 40995B005) that are holding the DOX SpO_2 PCB to the base assembly. Torque is 5 in. lbs.

10. Unplug the SpO_2 cable (pn 90930A001) from **P1** of the PCB.
11. Replace the DOX SpO_2 PCB.
12. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Nellcor SpO_2 PCB /Carrier Board with TurboTemp or without Temperature

Refer to “Replace SpO_2 Boards” on page 7-13 for directions on removing the side panel.

1. Carefully lift up the side panel.
2. Lift the insulator off of the side panel.
3. Remove the standoffs (pn 42476B001) that are holding the insulator to the PCB. Torque is 2 in. lbs.

   NOTE: Insulator is placed on top of PCB, then standoffs.
4. Remove the insulator.
5. Remove the two (2) screws (pn 40995B005) that are holding the Nellcor Carrier PCB (pn 91387A001) to the base assembly. Torque is 5 in. lbs.
6. Unplug the SpO_2 cable (pn 90930A001) from **P1** of the PCB.
7. Remove the two (2) screws (pn 41258B003) from the top of the Nellcor PCB. Torque is 2 in. lbs.

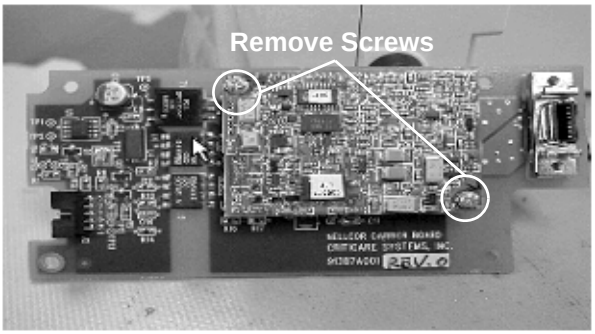


Figure 7-23: Removing Carrier PCB

8. Lift the Nellcor PCB (pn 83459B001) up from its connectors.
9. Remove the two (2) standoffs (pn 42255B004) and two (2) nuts (pn 40008B003) that are attached to the carrier PCB. Torque is 1 in. lbs.
10. Replace the Nellcor Carrier PCB (pn 91387A001) and/or Nellcor PCB (pn 83459B001).
11. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Nellcor SpO_2 PCB /Carrier Board with FasTemp

Refer to “Replace the SpO_2 Boards” on page 7-13 for directions on removing the side panel.

1. Carefully lift the side panel up and then lift the two foam pads from the insulator that are holding the cables down.

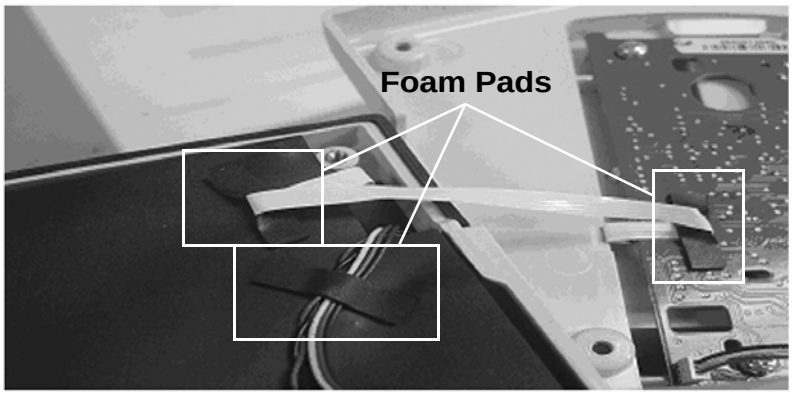


Figure 7-24: Lift Foam Pads

2. Place a small box or similar object the size of the monitor under the side panel to keep it level.
3. Lift the insulator up off the side panel.

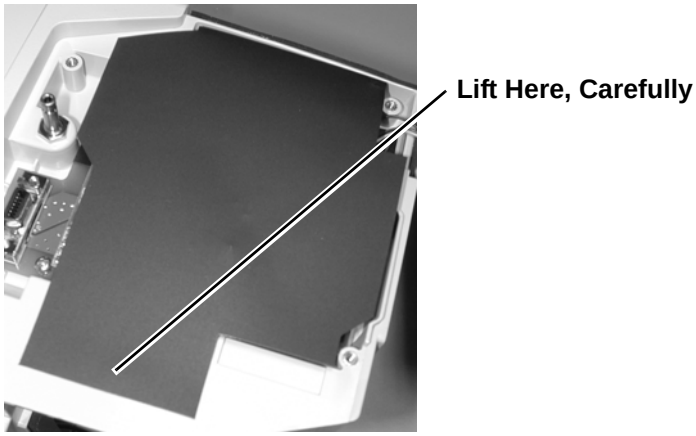


Figure 7-25: Lift Insulator

4. Remove the four (4) screws (pn 40995B005) from the FasTemp Isolation PCB.

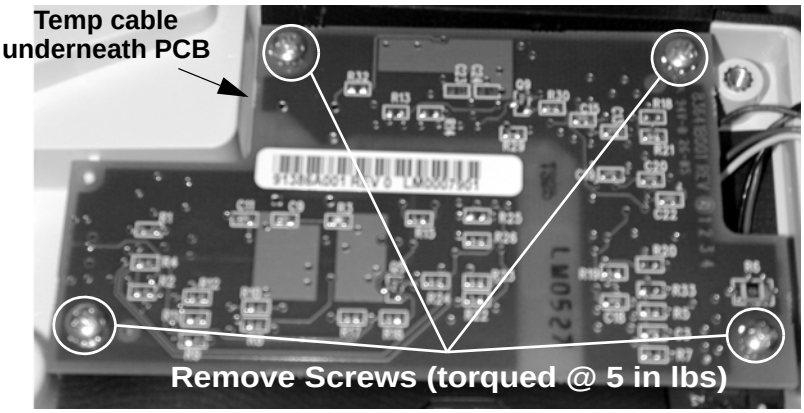


Figure 7-26: Remove Isolation Board Screws

5. Carefully lift up the Isolation PCB (pn 91386A001).
6. Remove the Temp cable (pn 90931A001) from the connector beneath the PCB.

   NOTE: Do not tuck temp cable into opening. Add RTV to the connector after reassembly.

7. Remove the standoffs (pn 42476B001) that are holding the insulator PCB. Torque is 2 in. lbs.

   NOTE: Insulator is placed first, then standoffs.

8. Remove the insulator.
9. Remove the two (2) screws (pn 40995B005) that are holding the Nellcor Carrier PCB (pn 91387A001) to the base assembly. Torque is 5 in. lbs.
10. Unplug the SpO_2 cable (pn 90930A001) from **P1**of the PCB.
11. Remove the two (2) screws (pn 41258B003) from the top of the PCB. Torque is 2 in. lbs.

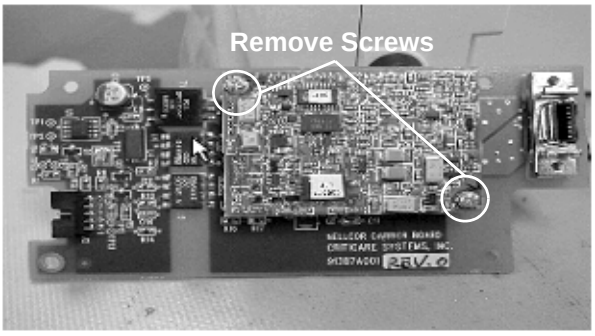


Figure 7-27: Removing Carrier PCB

12. Lift the Nellcor PCB (pn 83459B001) up from its connectors.

13. Remove the two (2) standoffs (pn 42255B004) and two (2) nuts (pn 40008B003) that are attached to the carrier PCB. Torque is 1 in. lbs.
14. Replace the Nellcor Carrier PCB (pn 91387A001) and/or Nellcor PCB (pn 83459B001).
15. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Front Bezel Service

Disassemble Front Bezel from Rear Housing

1. Follow the caution for static-sensitive devices in “Electrostatic Discharge Protection” in this section.
2. Turn the monitor off and disconnect the monitor from the AC (Mains) power source.
3. Remove the battery as described in “Battery Removal/ Replacement” in Section 5.
4. Flip the unit over and loosen the four (4) gray-coated screws (pn 40195B005). There are two (2) screws at the top of the handle and two (2) screws at the bottom of the rear housing. Torque is 5 in. lbs.

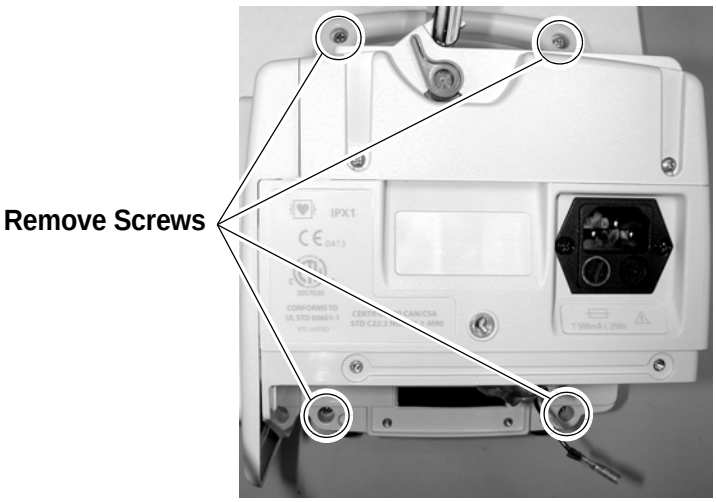


Figure 7-28: Remove Screws Holding Bezel

5. Carefully pull the front bezel away from the rear housing.
6. Disconnect the remaining cables from the main board.

NOTE: Inserting cables incorrectly during reassembly will cause damage.

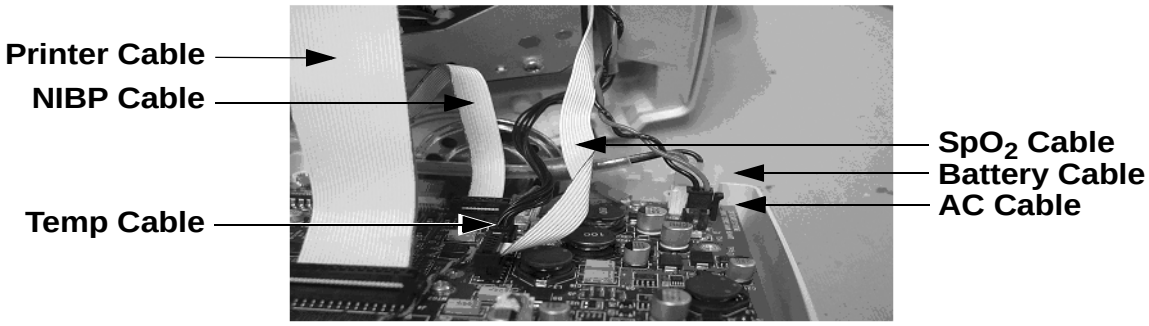


Figure 7-29: Disconnect Cables

7. Disconnect the battery cable at **J12** on the Main Board.
8. Disconnect the AC cable at **J10** on the Main Board.
9. Disconnect the NIBP cable at **J9** on the Main Board. (Locking side is up. Red is left.)
10. Disconnect the SpO_2 cable at **J6** on the Main Board. (Connector is locking. Pin 1 is red side up.)
11. Disconnect the printer cable at **J4** on the Main Board.
12. Disconnect the ground wire (at **P3** on the Main Board) from the chassis. (This step is only necessary if the monitor has an older Main Board (pn 91384A001 or 91384A002). Monitors with new Main Boards (pn 91384A003 or newer) do not have ground wires.)
13. Reassemble in reverse order.

Follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Replace Main Board

NOTE: If upgrading the Main Board from pn 91384A001 or 91384A002 to pn 91384A003, refer to “Appendix A – Main Board Upgrades” for more details.

First perform “Disassemble Front Bezel from Rear Housing” procedure.

1. Remove the speaker from the rail of the bezel. Lift the orange and brown wires from the relief of main as shown below.

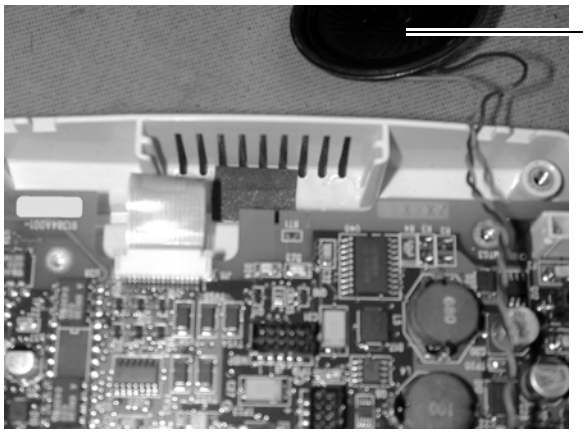


Figure 7-30: Remove Speaker

2. Unplug the speaker assembly (pn 90932A001) from **J3** of the Main Board. Place speaker assembly aside.
3. With a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the screw (pn 40995B005) and washer (pn 40086B002) holding the folded tab from the membrane to the Main Board.

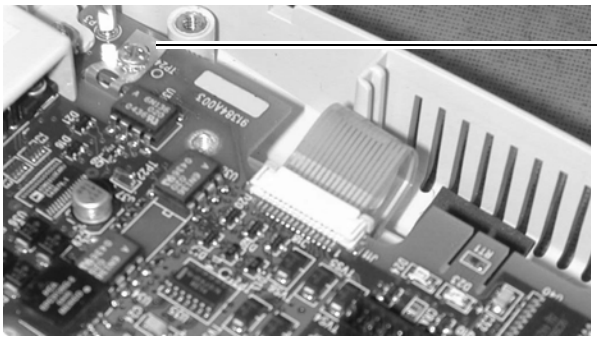


Figure 7-31: Membrane Tab

NOTE: If replacing an older Main Board (pn 91384A001 or 91384A002), remove the two (2) screws holding the ground wire to the Main Board. Disconnect the green ground wire from **P3** on the Main Board.

4. Remove the four(4) remaining screws located on the top, bottom left and middle. (Or three (3) screws on the top and middle if the monitor had a ground wire which you removed in the previous step.)

5. Unlock the membrane tail at **J11** and remove the tail from the connector.
6. Remove the assembly from the bezel.
7. Flip the PCB over. Using a #0 Phillips screwdriver, remove all four (4) screws (pn 41258B003) from the LCD display. Lift and remove.
8. Using a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the six (6) screws (pn 40995B005) from the display board (pn 91388A001). Lift and remove. There will be a display board header beneath the display board.
9. Using a 1/4 nut driver, remove the slide collar that is over the DB-9 connector. A #1 Phillips screwdriver may be needed to hold the screw on the other side.
10. Using a 3/16 nut driver, remove the standoffs and nuts that are attached to the Main Board.
11. Replace the Main Board.

REASSEMBLY

1. Mount four (4) standoffs M/F (pn 42255B003) onto the Main Board (PCB side without connectors) using four (4) nuts (pn 40008B005).
2. Install LCD Display Assembly (pn 90029A001) to the Main Board assembly using four (4) #2 screws (pn 41258B003). Torque to 2 in. lbs.
3. Plug display board header (pn 87282B001) into Main Board at **J1** or **J7**.
4. Carefully place and align the LED display board assembly (pn 91388A001) onto the main board using the standoffs as a guide and make sure header is connected into display board.
5. Mount the LED display board using six (6) P.H.M.S. screws (pn 40995B005). Torque to 5 in. lbs.
6. Slide collar over the DB-9 connector and mount this to the Main Board using two (2) P.N.M.S. screws (pn 40995B006) and securing with two (2) nuts (pn 40284B001).

   NOTE: Nuts will lie on top of collar plastic. Torque to 5 in. lbs.
7. Air out the bezel with an air ionizer before mounting PCB. Place the ground tail from the membrane through the opening of the Main Board assembly (pn 90232A001).

8. Tilt the PCB assembly so that it is on an angle. Lift the bezel up so that the tail of the membrane slides through the opening of the PCB assembly. Place the two together and lay back down onto the table.
9. Mount the PCB assembly to the bezel using four (4) P.H.M.S. screws (pn 40995B005). (These are upper screws. DO NOT tighten down.)
10. Unlock connector from membrane and attach the membrane tail into it. Close the connector by pushing it close. Keep the membrane straight and even.

11. Fold over the membrane's ground tail and connect to the Main Board using a P.H.M.S. screw and washer. Attach the right side of the bezel and torque all five (5) screws at 5 in. lbs.

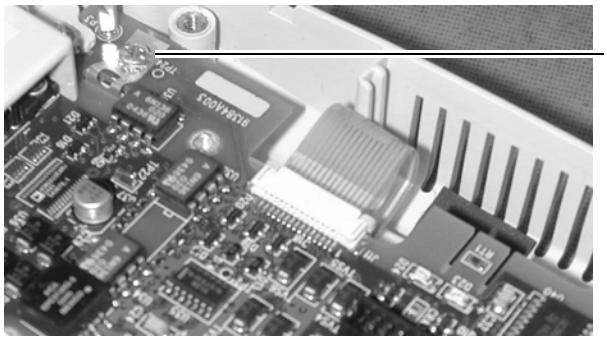


Figure 7-32: Membrane Ground Tail

If the monitor previously contained a pn 91384A001 or 91384A002 Main Board that was replaced with a 91384A003 Main Board:

a. Reuse the black ground wire that was removed in Step 3 by inserting P.H.M.S. screws through the ring terminal (lower right corner) and both holes of the ground tail. (This is done in place of the washer stated above.)

b. Remove the green ground wire from the metal chassis.

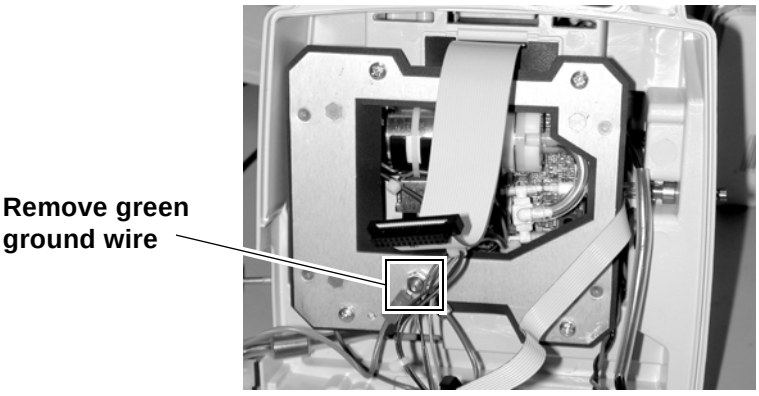


Figure 7-33: Remove Ground Wire from Chassis (Main Board Upgrades)

If the monitor contained a pn 91384A001 or 91384A002 Main Board and the replacement is a pn 91384A001 or 91384A002 Main Board:

a. Reuse the black ground wire that was removed in Step 3 by inserting P.H.M.S. screws through the ring terminal (lower right corner) and both holes of the ground tail. (This is done in place of the washer stated above.)

b. Reconnect the green ground wire at **P3** on the Main Board.

12. Route the black ground wire under the membrane tail (if necessary).
13. Plug speaker assembly (pn 90932A001) into **J3** of the Main Board.
14. Slide the speaker into the front rail of the bezel. Place the orange and brown wires into relief as shown below.

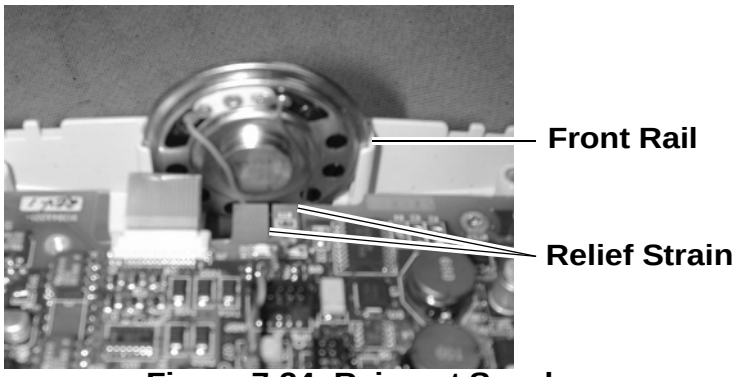


Figure 7-34: Reinsert Speaker

Reassemble monitor and follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Replace Speaker

First perform “Disassemble Front Bezel from Rear Housing” procedure.

1. Unplug the speaker cable from J3 on the Main Board.
2. Remove the speaker from the rail of the front bezel.

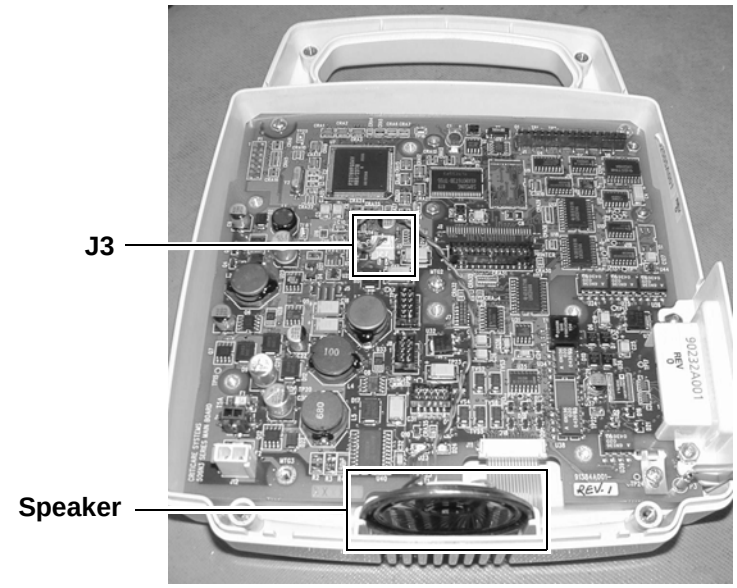


Figure 7-35: Removing Speaker

3. Slide the new speaker into the rail of the front bezel. The speaker should rest in the upper slot on the bezel. Insert wires into slots on the Main Board.

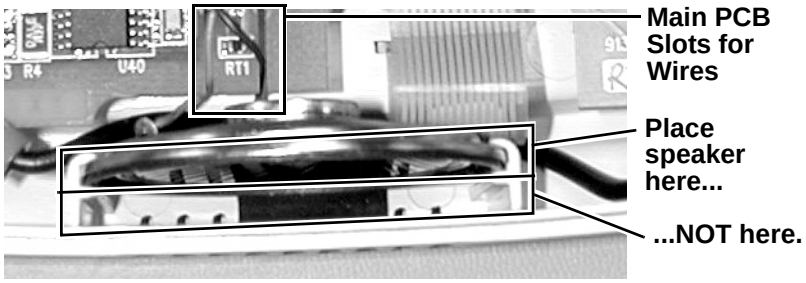


Figure 7-36: Inserting Speaker into Bezel

NOTE: The black ground wire shown in Figure 7-36 will not be present in monitors with 91384A003 Main Boards (unless the 91384A003 Main Board was installed as part of a Main Board upgrade).

4. Plug the new speaker cable to J3 on the Main Board. Route the wire assembly along the Main Board, as shown.

Figure 7-37: Route Speaker Cable

5. Reassemble in reverse order.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- When closing the front bezel onto the monitor make sure no wires are pinched between the bezel and the monitor. This will damage the wires.
- Do not allow the battery cable ferrites to the coils on the Main Board. This will damage the coils on the Main Board. Route the battery cable directly above and as close as possible to the speaker.

Reassemble monitor and follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Replace LCD and LED Display Boards

First perform “Disassemble Front Bezel from Rear Housing” procedure.

1. Remove the speaker from the rail of the front bezel. Lift the orange and brown wires from the relief of main as shown below.

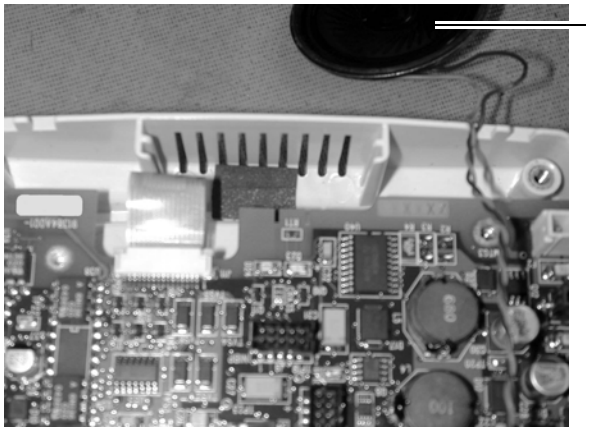


Figure 7-38: Remove Speaker

2. Unplug the speaker assembly (pn 90932A001) from **J3** of the Main Board. Place speaker assembly aside.
3. With a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the screw (pn 40995B005) and washer (40086B002) holding the folder tab from the membrane to the Main Board.

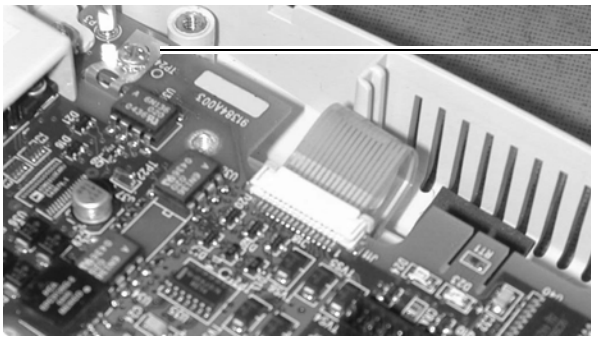


Figure 7-39: Membrane Tab

NOTE: If the monitor has an older Main Board (pn 91384A001 or 91384A002), remove the two (2) screws holding the ground wire to the Main Board. Disconnect the green ground wire from **P3** on the Main Board.

4. Remove the four(4) remaining screws located on the top, bottom left and middle. (Or three (3) screws on the top and middle if the monitor had a ground wire which you removed in the previous step.)

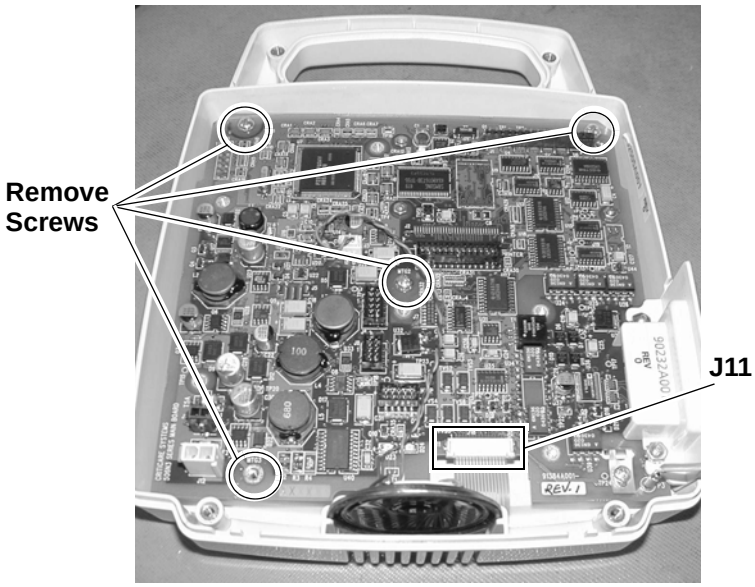


Figure 7-40: Remove Screws

5. Unlock the membrane tail at **J11** and remove the tail from the connector.
6. Remove the assembly from the bezel.

   NOTE: For monitors with a Bezel Support (pn 45190B001), retain the Bezel Support.

7. Flip the assembly over. Determine which assembly needs to be replaced.
   - If the LCD board needs to be replaced, remove the four (4) screws (pn 41258B003) using a #0 Phillips screwdriver.
   - If the LED board needs to be replaced, remove the six (6) screws (pn 40995B005) using a #1 Phillips screwdriver.
   - Carefully attach either the new LCD board (pn 90029A001) or LED display board (91388A001).

REASSEMBLY

1. Place the LCD back onto the Main Board, aligning it carefully with the 16 pin holes at the top of the PCB. Insert the four (4) screws and torque to 2 in. lbs. Remove the film from the display.

   For the LED display, be sure to place the display board header (pn 87282B001) into main board marked **J7** or **J1** of the display PCB. Insert the six (6) screws and torque to 5 in. lbs.

2. Air out the bezel with an air ionizer before mounting the PCB. Remove the film from the display. Place the ground tail from the membrane through the opening of the main board assembly (pn 90232A001).

   NOTE: If the monitor has a bezel support, first replace the bezel support around the NIBP LEDs. The bezel support goes around the SYS/DIA (systolic/diastolic) LEDs with the middle bar between the two LED groups.

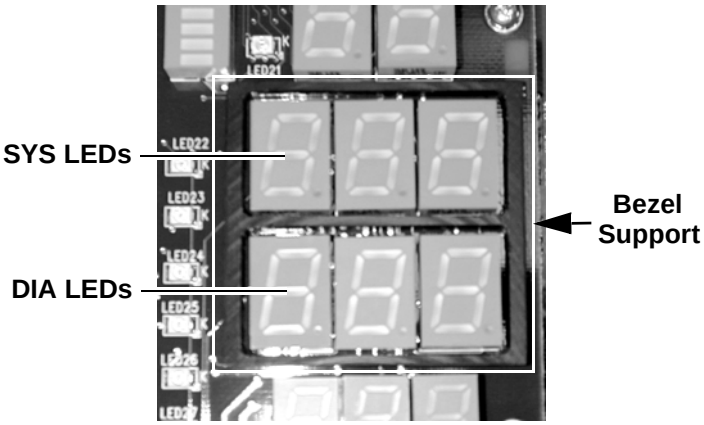


Figure 7-41: Bezel Support

3. Tilt the PCB assembly so that it is on an angle. Lift the bezel up so that the tail of the membrane slides through the opening of the PCB assembly. Place the two together and lay back down onto the table.

4. Mount the PCB assembly to the bezel using four (4) P.H.M.S. screws (pn 40995B005). (These are upper screws. DO NOT tighten down.)

5. Unlock connector from membrane and attach the membrane tail into it. Close the connector by pushing it close. Keep the membrane tail straight and even.

6. Fold over the membrane's ground tail and connect to the Main Board using a P.H.M.S. screw and washer. Attach the right side of the bezel and torque all five (5) screws at 5 in. lbs.

   NOTE: If the monitor has an old Main Board (pn 91384A001 or 91384A002) or previously had a Main Board upgrade and still contains the black ground wire, install a P.H.M.S. screw through the ground cable assemble (pn 95602A001) and secure it to the lower left-hand corner of the bezel. Attach the ground flex circuit from membrane by folding over the ground tail and inserting P.H.M.S. screws through the ring terminal and both holes of the ground tail. Attach the right side of the bezel and torque all screws at 5 in. lbs. Route the black ground wire under the membrane tail.

   If the monitor has a pn 91384A001 or 91384A002 Main Board, reattach the green ground wire at **P3** on the Main Board.

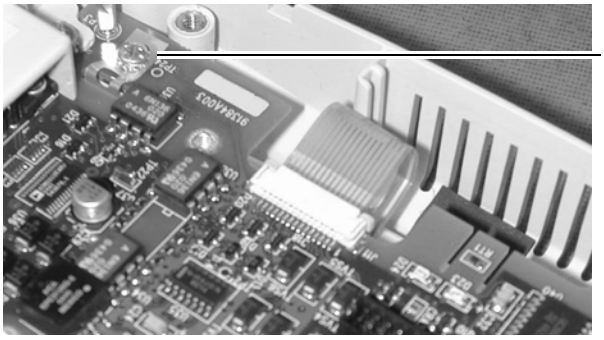


Figure 7-42: Membrane Ground Tail

7. Plug speaker assembly (pn 90932A001) into **J3** of the Main Board.
8. Slide the speaker into the front rail of the bezel. Place the orange and brown wires into relief as shown below.

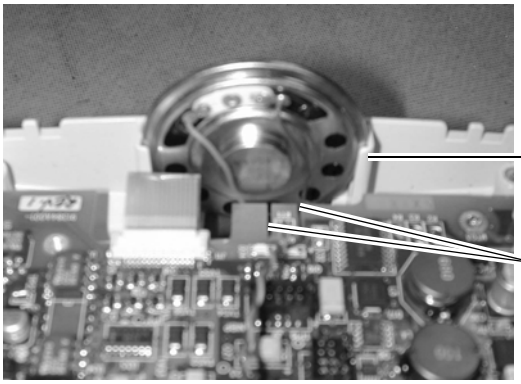


Figure 7-43: Reinsert Speaker

Reassemble monitor and follow "Completion of Service" procedure at the end of this section.

Replace Membrane

First perform “Disassemble Front Bezel from Rear Housing” procedure.

1. Remove the speaker from the rail of the front bezel. Lift the orange and brown wires from the relief of main as shown below.

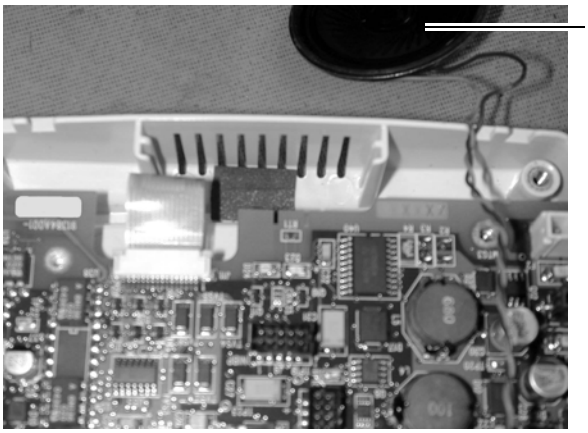


Figure 7-44: Remove Speaker

2. Unplug the speaker assembly (pn 90932A001) from **J3** of the Main Board. Place speaker assembly aside.
3. With a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the screw (pn 40995B005) and washer (pn 40086B002) holding the folded tab from the membrane to the Main Board.

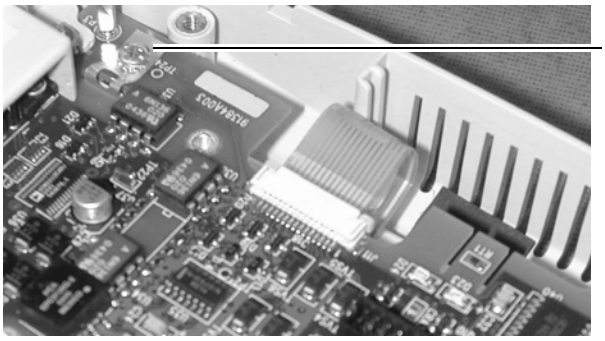


Figure 7-45: Membrane Tab

NOTE: If the monitor has an older Main Board (pn 93184A001 or 91384A002), remove the two (2) screws holding the ground wire to the Main Board. Disconnect the green ground wire from **P3** on the Main Board.

4. Remove the four (4) remaining screws located on the top, bottom left and middle. (Or three (3) screws on the top and middle if the monitor had a ground wire which you removed in the previous step.)

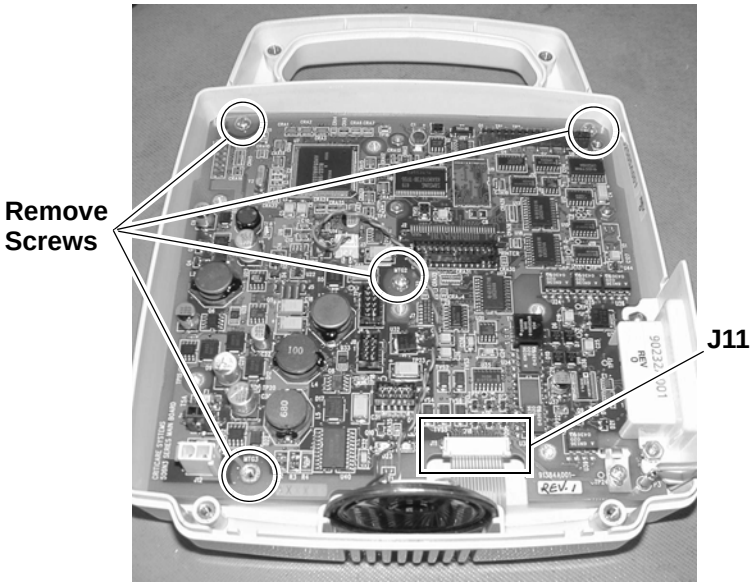


Figure 7-46: Remove Screws

5. Unlock the membrane tail at **J11** and remove the tail from the connector.
6. Remove the Main Board and display assembly from the bezel.
7. Flip the bezel over. Remove the old membrane by pushing through any opening on the back.
8. Once removed, clean the front of the bezel with alcohol. Remove any residue from the bezel surface.
9. Obtain a new membrane.

   NOTE: See Section 9, “Drawings and Schematics,” for the correct part number for the replacement membrane for the monitor.

10. Remove the paper backing from the membrane. Place the membrane flush with the bezel and slide each tail through the openings that are provided on the bezel. Press firmly around the bezel to ensure that the membrane is flat and no air bubbles are apparent.
11. Air out the bezel with an air ionizer before mounting the PCB. Remove the film from the display. Place the ground tail from the membrane through the opening of the main board assembly (pn 90232A001).

12. Tilt the PCB assembly so that it is on an angle. Lift the bezel up so that the tail of the membrane slides through the opening of the PCB assembly. Place the two together and lay back down onto the table.
13. Mount the PCB assembly (pn 90232A001) to the bezel using four (4) P.H.M.S. screws (pn 40995B005). (These are the upper screws. Do Not tighten down.)
14. Unlock connector from membrane and attach the membrane tail into it. Close the connector by pushing it close. Keep the membrane straight and even.
15. Fold over the membrane's ground tail and connect to the Main Board using a P.H.M.S. screw and washer. Attach the right side of the bezel and torque all five (5) screws at 5 in. lbs.

    NOTE: If the monitor has an old Main Board (pn 91384A001 or 91384A002), install a P.H.M.S. screw through the ground cable assemble (pn 95602A001) and secure it to the lower left-hand corner of the bezel. Attach the ground flex circuit from membrane by folding over the ground tail and inserting P.H.M.S. screws through the ring terminal and both holes of the ground tail. Attach the right side of the bezel and torque all screws at 5 in. lbs. Route the ground wire under the membrane tail.

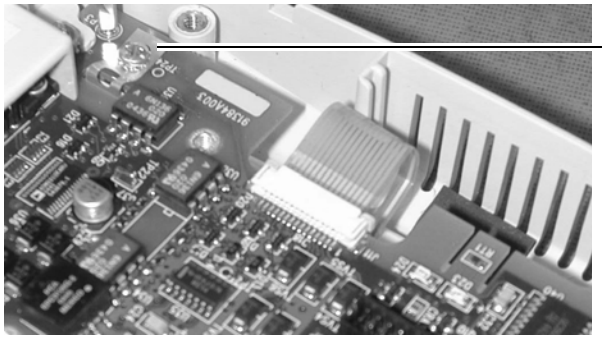


Figure 7-47: Flex Cable Ground

16. Plug speaker assembly (pn 90932A001) into **J3** of the Main Board.

17. Slide the speaker into the front rail of the bezel. Place the orange and brown wires into relief as shown below.

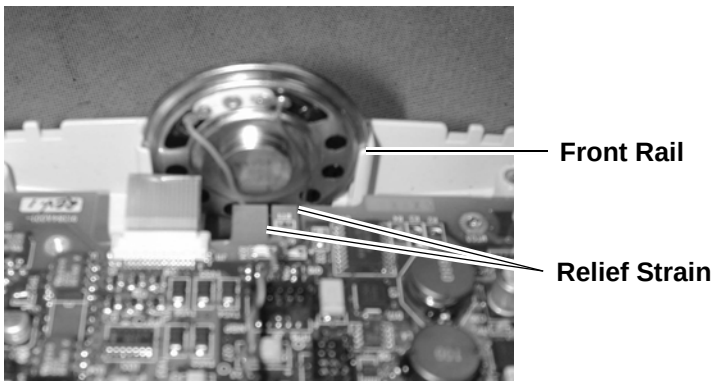


Figure 7-48: Reinsert Speaker

Reassemble monitor and follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Chassis Service/ Pump Disassembly

1. Follow the caution for static-sensitive devices in “Electrostatic Discharge Protection” in this section.
2. Turn the monitor off and disconnect the monitor from the AC (Mains) power source.
3. Remove the battery as described in “Battery Removal/ Replacement” in Section 5.
4. Flip the monitor over and loosen the four (4) gray-coated screws (pn 40195B005). There are two (2) screws at the top of the handle and two (2) screws at the bottom of the rear housing. Torque to 5 in. lbs.

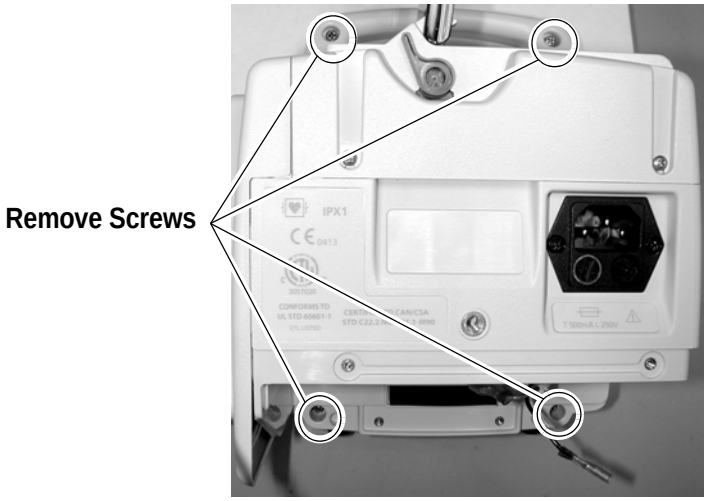


Figure 7-49: Remove Screws Holding Bezel

5. Carefully pull the front bezel away from the rear housing.
6. Disconnect the remaining cables from the main board.

NOTE: Inserting cables incorrectly during reassembly will cause damage.

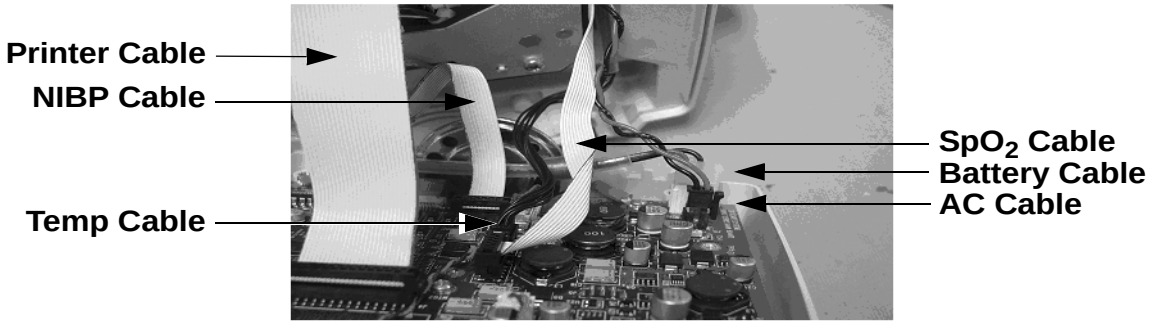


Figure 7-50: Disconnect Cables

7. Disconnect the battery cable at J12 on the Main Board.
8. Disconnect the AC cable at **J10** on the Main Board.

9. Disconnect the NIBP cable at **J9** on the Main Board. (Locking side is up. Red is left.)
10. Disconnect the SpO_2 cable at **J6** on the Main Board. (Connector is locking. Pin 1 is red side up.)
11. Disconnect the printer cable at **J4** on the Main Board.
12. Disconnect the ground wire (at **P3** on the Main Board) from the chassis. (This step is only necessary if the monitor has an older Main Board (pn 91384A001 or 91384A002). Monitors with new Main Boards (pn 91384A003 or newer) do not have ground wires.)
13. Remove the four (4) gray-coated P.H.M.S. screws from the side panel.

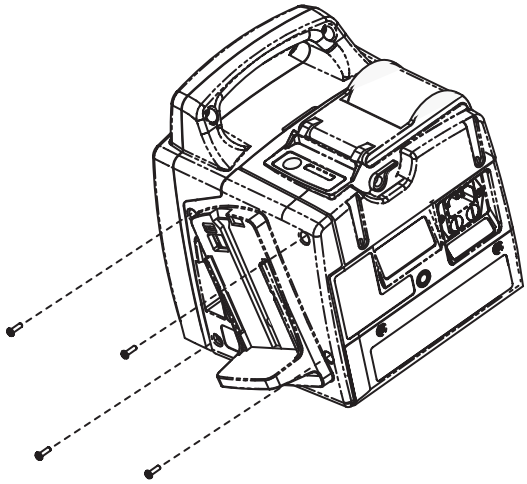


Figure 7-51: Remove Side Panel

14. With a 10mm deep dish socket remove the NIBP fitting.

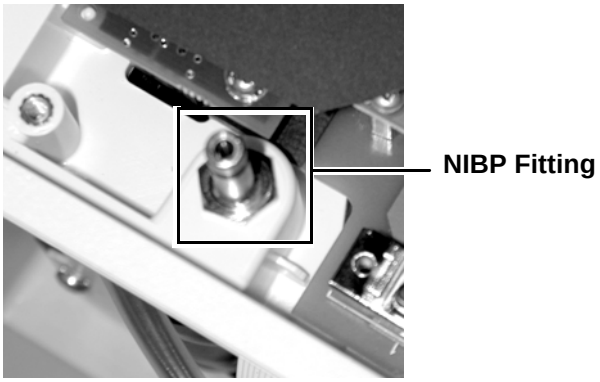


Figure 7-52: Remove NIBP Fitting

15. With a 1/4 nut driver, loosen the nut holding the ground wire.

Replace ComfortCuff NIBP Module

First perform “Chassis Service/Pump Disassembly” procedure.

1. With the #2 Phillips screwdriver, remove the four (4) screws (pn 40496B004) holding the chassis assembly in place.

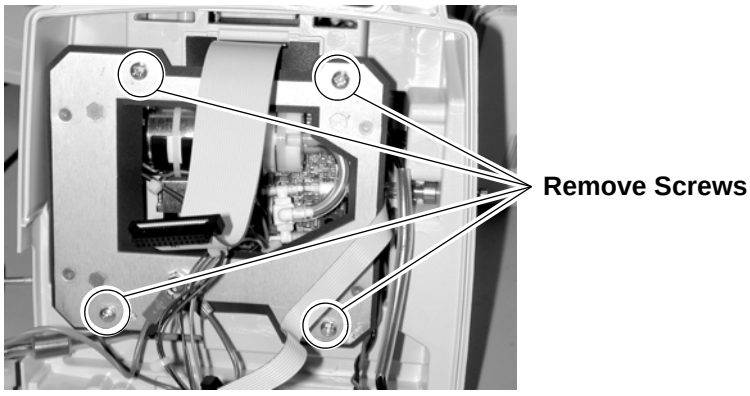


Figure 7-53: Remove Four Screws (Chassis)

2. Slide the chassis out of the rear housing and pull the NIBP fitting from the opening on the right side of the rear housing. Keep temp and SpO_2 cables (temp units) to the right.
3. Remove the ground wire from **JP1**.
4. Remove the harness from **CN1**.
5. Flip the chassis up with the power supply facing up.
6. Loosen the four (4) screws (pn 40496B001) that are contained with the four (4) #6 cup washers (pn 42499B001). Lift the power supply PCB (pn 86517C001) up and remove the four cup washers that lie beneath the power supply.
7. Loosen the four (4) screws (pn 40995B006) attached to the chassis beneath the power supply. Torque at 5 in. lbs.
8. Lift the NIBP module up. (The direction of the fitting faces the same direction as the shape of the chassis opening.
9. Unplug the NIBP cable (pn 90926A002) from the NIBP module (pn 93947A003) at **J1**. Note that the connector is locking.
10. Replace the NIBP module.
11. Reassemble in reverse order.

Reassemble monitor and follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Replace Power Supply

First perform “Chassis Service/Pump Disassembly” procedure.

1. With the #2 Phillips screwdriver, remove the four (4) screws (pn 40496B004) holding the chassis assembly in place.

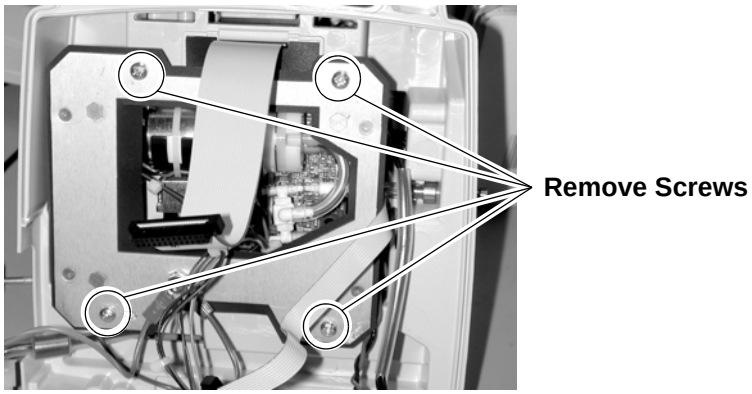


Figure 7-54: Remove Four Screws (Chassis)

2. Slide the chassis out of the rear housing and pull the NIBP fitting from the opening on the right side of the rear housing. Keep temp and SpO_2 cables (temp units) to the right.
3. Remove the ground wire from **JP1**.
4. Remove the harness from **CN1**.
5. Flip the chassis up with the power supply facing up.
6. Loosen the four (4) screws (pn 40496B001) that are contained with the four (4) #6 cup washers (pn 42499B001). Lift the power supply PCB (pn 86517C001) up and remove the four cup washers that lie beneath the power supply.
7. Remove the cable assembly (pn 90927A002) from **CN2**.
8. Replace power supply.
9. Place the four (4) cup washers onto the existing standoffs.
10. Align and place the power supply PCB on top of the cup washers. Using the four (4) screws (pn 40496B004), place each screw through the cup washer and place through each hole on power supply PCB. Tighten down with a torque of 5 in. lbs.

    NOTE: **J5** header of the power supply should be the same as the NIBP fitting.
11. Plug power supply cable (pn 90927A002) into power supply at **J5**.
12. Reassemble in reverse order.

Reassemble monitor and follow “Completion of Service” procedure at the end of this section.

Completion of Service

1. Verify all connections are secure.
2. Reconnect the battery as described in “Battery Removal/ Replacement” in Section 5.
3. Perform the functional tests in “Functional and Safety Testing” in Section 5.
4. Perform the electrical safety tests as described in “Electrical Safety Tests” in Section 5.

Section 8 — Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting Guide

Symptom	Problem	Solution
Unit won't power up	• Battery is discharged • No AC power at outlet • Main power fuse is blown • Poor keypad cable connect • Bad keypad switch • Bad Main Board	Connect AC power cord Use alternate outlet Replace power fuse(s) by the AC input Reposition ribbon cable into Main Board Replace keypad membrane Replace Main Board and software
Monitor shuts off	• Automatic shutoff after 30min. • Drained battery • Bad software • Bad Main Board	Press the ON/OFF key Connect to AC power Update software Replace Main Board and reprogram
Functions not available	• Default settings wrong • Incorrect software • Degraded software	Return to factory default settings Update software Replace software
LCD display blank (LEDs functional)	• Contrast is misadjusted • Bad LCD Board connection • Bad LCD Board	Adjust *CONTRAST* in the *CONFIGURATION* menu Check pins and reconnect Replace LCD Board
Leaks in NIBP system	• Defective cuff • Defective hose • Damaged/loose NIBP fitting • Stripped insulator • Leaky pneumatics & pump	Replace cuff Replace hose Replace/tighten Quick-Connect fitting Replace nylon insulator and O-ring Replace NIBP mechanical assembly
Fails performance test	• Leaks in NIBP system • Poor calibration • Defective pump or valves • Bad transducer	See above Recalibrate NIBP Replace NIBP mechanical assembly Replace NIBP mechanical assembly
NIBP not functioning	• NIBP module turned off • Bad NIBP switch • Pump not running • Failed pump motor • Bad Main Board • Bad NIBP Board	Turn on NIBP in the *CONFIGURATION* menu or ensure *1020* is selected for the *NIBP* setting in *BOARD SETUPS* in the service menu. Check pump wires to NIBP Board Check pins on NIBP Board & reconnect Replace pump Replace Main Board and software Replace NIBP Board and software

Symptom	Problem	Solution
Temperature not functioning	• Temperature module turned off	Turn on Temperature in the *CONFIGURATION* menu or select *FSTMP* or *TURBO* for the *TEMP* setting in *BOARD SETUPS* in the service menu.
	• Temperature source not selected correctly.	Select correct source with the ORAL/ AXILLARY key.
	• Wrong Isolation Well or probe used	Ensure correct well or probe is used: blue for oral and axillary, red for rectal.
	• Bad probe	Replace probe.
	• Temperature board disconnected	Reconnect Temperature board
	• Bad Temperature Board	Replace Temperature Board
	• Bad Main Board/Temperature Cable	Replace Main Board/Temperature Cable
SpO_2 not functioning.	• Using incorrect sensor.	Verify the correct sensor is used for the monitor
	• SpO_2 module turned off	Turn on SpO_2 in the *CONFIGURATION* menu or ensure the proper setting is selected for the *SPO2* setting in *BOARD SETUPS* in the service menu. *DOX* should be set for 506DN3 series monitors and *NCOR* should be set for 506LN3 series monitors.
	• *LINE FREQ* is set incorrectly. (DOX only)	Verify that *LINE FREQ* is set correctly in *DEFAULT SETUPS* in the service menu.
	• Bad sensor	Replace sensor.
	• SpO_2 board disconnected	Reconnect SpO_2 board
	• Bad SpO_2 board	Replace SpO_2 board
	• Bad Main Board/SpO_2 Cable	Replace Main Board/SpO_2 Cable
Unit intermittently missing blood pressure measurements	• Cuff size changed	Unit adapts to cuff size on next attempt
	• Wrong cuff size or poor/loose cuff placement	Check cuff selection and placement
	• Poor connection of NIBP module	Check pins and clean connection of the NIBP module to the Main Board or replace module/board if necessary.
	• Incorrect Patient Size selected	Change patient size
No sound from speaker	• Speaker wire disconnected	Reconnect
	• Speaker wire broken	Replace speaker
	• Bad Main Board	Replace Main Board
No communications	• Serial settings not correct	Check MENU settings
	• Bad serial cable (external)	Replace external serial cable
	• Bad Main Board	Replace Main Board
Printer doesn't print	• Not set to internal printer	Set the *Output* to *Printer* in the *PRINTER SETUP* menu
	• Printer connection is disconnected or loose	Reconnect J4 on the Main PCB and/or J1 on the Printer PCB
	• Bad printer	Replace printer
	• Bad Printer PCB	Replace Printer PCB
	• Bad Main Board/Printer Cable	Replace Main Board/Printer Cable

Section 9 —Drawings and Schematics

List of Drawings

Assembly Parts Lists

Title	Drawing Number
Final Assembly—506DN3	93975A001
Final Assembly—506DNP3	93975A002
Final Assembly—506DNT3	93975A003
Final Assembly—506DNTP3	93975A004
Final Assembly—506LN3	93975A005
Final Assembly—506LNP3	93975A006
Final Assembly—506LNT3	93975A007
Final Assembly—506LNTP3	93975A008
Final Assembly—506DNV3	93975A009
Final Assembly—506DNVP3	93975A010
Final Assembly—506LNV3	93975A011
Final Assembly—506LNVP3	93975A012
Final Assembly—506N3	93975A020
Final Assembly—506NP3	93975A021
Final Assembly—506NT3	93975A022
Final Assembly—506NTP3	93975A023
Final Assembly—506NV3	93975A024
Final Assembly—506NVP3	93975A025
Base Assembly—Non-Temperature 506DN(P)3, 506LN(P)3	93949A001
Base Assembly—Temperature 506DNT(P)3, 506LNT(P)3, 506DNV(P)3, 506LNV(P)3	93949A002
Base Assembly—NIBP Only 506N(P)3	93949A003
Base Assembly—NIBP/TEMP 506NT(P)3, 506NV(P)3	93949A004
Front Bezel—Non-Temperature 506DN(P)3, 506LN(P)3	92505A001
Front Bezel—Temperature 506DNT(P)3, 506LNT(P)3, 506DNV(P)3, 506LNV(P)3	92505A002
Front Bezel—NIBP Only 506N(P)3	92505A003
Front Bezel—NIBP/TEMP 506NT(P)3, 506NV(P)3	92505A004

Rear Housing Assembly	93249A001
Chassis Assembly	95746A001
NIBP Module Final Assembly	93947A003
NIBP Pneumatics Assembly	95597A002
PCB Assembly	90232A001
Printer Assembly	95745A001

PCB Drawing List

NIBP PCB	91325A003
NIBP PCB Schematic	91325S003
Main Board PCB	91384A001 A002 A003
Main Board Schematic	91384S001 S002 S003
FasTemp Isolation PCB	91386A001
FasTemp Isolation PCB Schematic	91386S001
Nellcor Carrier PCB	91387A001
Nellcor Carrier PCB Schematic	91387S001
Display PCB	91388A001
Display PCB Schematic	91388S001
Printer Interface PCB	91389A002
Printer Interface PCB Schematic	91389S002
DOX SpO_2 PCB	91391A001
DOX SpO_2 PCB Schematic	91391S001
TurboTemp PCB	91403A001
TurboTemp PCB Schematic	91403S001

Final Assemblies

506DN3 93975A001 AY FINAL 506DN3 DOX/SPO2

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A001	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY NON-TEMP
02	91391A001	PCB ASSEMBLY DIGITAL SPO2
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
05	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
06	42597B001	DOX CONN LOCK
07	45170C001	MOD SIDE PANEL 506 GEMINI
09	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506N3
10	46519B001	LABEL CSI DOX CLEAR
11	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
12	46426B005	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 5
13	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
14	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
16	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
17	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P

506DNP3 93975A002 AY FINAL 506DNP3 DOX/SPO2/PRNT

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A001	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY NON-TEMP
02	91391A001	PCB ASSEMBLY DIGITAL SPO2
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
05	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
06	42597B001	DOX CONN LOCK
07	45170C001	MOD SIDE PANEL 506 GEMINI
09	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
10	46519B001	LABEL CSI DOX CLEAR
11	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
12	46426B005	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 5
13	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
14	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
16	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
17	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P

506DNT3 93975A003 AY FINAL 506DNT3 DOX/SPO2/TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	91391A001	PCB ASSEMBLY DIGITAL SPO2
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
05	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
06	42597B001	DOX CONN LOCK
07	45171C001	MOD SIDE PANEL TEMP 506 GEMINI
08	41973B002	FASTEMP SILICONE CONTACT
09	83460B001	FASTEMP OEM PCB ASSEMBLY
10	83466B002	FLEX CIRCUIT 4POS OPP CONTACT
11	90933A001	CBL AY TEMP RS232
12	40283B001	WASHER FLAT #4 NY .062
13	91386A001	AY FASTEMP ISOLATION BRD
15	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506N3
16	46519B001	LABEL CSI DOX CLEAR
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B005	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 5
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
22	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
23	42619B001	FOAM PAD .25 X 1.00
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
26	42655B001	WASHER, FILM, INSULATING

506DNTP3 93975A004 AY FINAL 506DNT3 DOX/SPO2/T/P

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	91391A001	PCB ASSEMBLY DIGITAL SPO2
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
05	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
06	42597B001	DOX CONN LOCK
07	45171C001	MOD SIDE PANEL TEMP 506 GEMINI
08	41973B002	FASTEMP SILICONE CONTACT
09	83460B001	FASTEMP OEM PCB ASSEMBLY
10	83466B002	FLEX CIRCUIT 4POS OPP CONTACT
11	90933A001	CBL AY TEMP RS232
12	40283B001	WASHER FLAT #4 NY .062
13	91386A001	AY FASTEMP ISOLATION BRD
15	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
16	46519B001	LABEL CSI DOX CLEAR
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B005	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 5
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
22	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
23	42619B001	FOAM PAD .25 X 1.00
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
26	42655B001	WASHER, FILM, INSULATING

506LN3 93975A005 AY FINAL 506LN3 NELLCOR/SPO2

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A001	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY NON-TEMP
02	42255B004	STANDOFF M-F 2-56 .188D x.281L
03	91387A001	PCB AY NELLCOR CARRIER
04	40008B005	NUT HEX 2-56 PL
05	83459B002	NELLCOR NELL-1 SPO2 PCB ASMBLY
06	41258B003	P.H.M.S. #2-56X.188 LGSEMS
07	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
08	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
09	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
10	45170B001	SIDE PANEL 506N3
12	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506 GEMINI
13	46029B001	LABEL 1” NELLCOR OXIMAX WORKS
14	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
15	46426B005	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 5
16	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
17	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
19	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
20	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P

506LNP3 93975A006 AY FINAL 506LNP3 NELLCOR

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A001	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY NON-TEMP
02	42255B004	STANDOFF M-F 2-56 .188D x.281L
03	91387A001	PCB AY NELLCOR CARRIER
04	40008B005	NUT HEX 2-56 PL
05	83459B001	NELLCOR NELL-1 SPO2 PCB ASMBLY
06	41258B003	P.H.M.S. #2-56X.188 LGSEMS
07	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
08	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
09	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
10	45170B001	SIDE PANEL 506N3
12	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
13	46029B001	LABEL 1” NELLCOR OXIMAX WORKS
14	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
15	46426B005	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 5
16	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
17	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
19	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
20	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P

506LNT3 93975A007 AY FINAL 506LNT3 NELLCOR

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	42255B004	STANDOFF M-F 2-56 .188D x.281L
03	91387A001	PCB AY NELLCOR CARRIER
04	40008B005	NUT HEX 2-56 PL
05	83459B002	NELLCOR NELL-1 SPO2 PCB ASMBLY
06	41258B003	P.H.M.S. #2-56X.188 LGSEMS
07	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
08	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
09	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
10	83460B001	FASTEMP OEM PCB AY
11	83466B002	FLEX CIRCUIT 4POS OPP CONTACT
12	90933A001	CBL AY TEMP RS232
13	45171B001	SIDE PANEL TMP 506N3
14	41973B002	FASTEMP SILICONE CONTACT
15	40283B001	WASHER FLAT #4 NY .062
16	91386A001	AY FASTEMP ISOLATION BRD
18	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506 GEMINI
19	46029B001	LABEL 1” NELLCOR OXIMAX WORKS
20	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
21	46426B005	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 5
22	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
23	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
25	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
26	42619B001	FOAM PAD .25 X 1.00
27	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
28	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
29	42655B001	WASHER, FILM, INSULATING

506LNTP3 93975A008 AY FINAL 506LNT3 NELLCOR

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	42255B004	STANDOFF M-F 2-56 .188D x.281L
03	91387A001	PCB AY NELLCOR CARRIER
04	40008B005	NUT HEX 2-56 PL
05	83459B002	NELLCOR NELL-1 SPO2 PCB ASMBLY
06	41258B003	P.H.M.S. #2-56X.188 LGSEMS
07	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
08	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
09	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
10	83460B001	FASTEMP OEM PCB AY
11	83466B002	FLEX CIRCUIT 4POS OPP CONTACT
12	90933A001	CBL AY TEMP RS232
13	45171B001	SIDE PANEL TMP 506N3
14	41973B002	FASTEMP SILICONE CONTACT
15	40283B001	WASHER FLAT #4 NY .062
16	91386A001	AY FASTEMP ISOLATION BRD
18	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
19	46029B001	LABEL 1” NELLCOR OXIMAX WORKS
20	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
21	46426B006	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 6
22	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
23	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
25	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
26	42619B001	FOAM PAD .25 X 1.00
27	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
28	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
29	42655B001	WASHER, FILM, INSULATING

506DNV3 93975A009 DOX ALARIS TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	91391A001	PCB ASSEMBLY DIGITAL SPO2
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
05	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
06	42597B001	DOX CONN LOCK
07	45196B002	SIDE PNL TEMP ALARIS DOX
15	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506N3
16	46519B001	LABEL CSI DOX CLEAR
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
27	45197B001	PROBE COVER HOLDER
28	91403A001	AY PCB ALARIS TURBO TEMP
29	40995B009	P.H.M.S. 4-40 X .625 SEMS

506DNVP3 93975A010 DOX ALARIS TEMP W/PRINTER

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	91391A001	PCB ASSEMBLY DIGITAL SPO2
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
05	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
06	42597B001	DOX CONN LOCK
07	45196B002	SIDE PNL TEMP ALARIS DOX
15	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
16	46519B001	LABEL CSI DOX CLEAR
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
27	45197B001	PROBE COVER HOLDER
28	91403A001	AY PCB ALARIS TURBO TEMP
29	40995B009	P.H.M.S. 4-40 X .625 SEMS

506LNV3 93975A011 NELLCOR ALARIS TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	42255B004	STANDOFF M-F 2-56 .188D X.281L
03	91387A001	PCB AY NELLCOR CARRIER
04	40008B005	NUT HEX 2-56 PL
05	83459B001	NELLCOR NELL-1 SPO2 PCB ASMBLY
06	41258B003	P.H.M.S. #2-56X.188 LGSEMS
07	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
08	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
09	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
13	45196B001	SIDE PNL TEMP ALARIS NELLCOR
18	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506N3
19	46029B001	LABEL 1” NELLCOR OXIMAX WORKS
20	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
21	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
22	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
23	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
27	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
28	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
30	45197B001	PROBE COVER HOLDER
31	91403A001	AY PCB ALARIS TURBO TEMP
32	40995B009	P.H.M.S. 4-40 X .625 SEMS

506LNVP3 93975A012 NELLCOR ALARIS TEMP PRINTER

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A002	506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP
02	42255B004	STANDOFF M-F 2-56 .188D X.281L
03	91387A001	PCB AY NELLCOR CARRIER
04	40008B005	NUT HEX 2-56 PL
05	83459B001	NELLCOR NELL-1 SPO2 PCB ASMBLY
06	41258B003	P.H.M.S. #2-56X.188 LGSEMS
07	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
08	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
09	42476B001	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.250
13	45196B001	SIDE PNL TEMP ALARIS NELLCOM
18	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
19	46029B001	LABEL 1” NELLCOR OXIMAX WORKS
20	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
21	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
22	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
23	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
27	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
28	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
30	45197B001	PROBE COVER HOLDER
31	91403A001	AY PCB ALARIS TURBO TEMP
32	40995B009	P.H.M.S. 4-40 X .625 SEMS

506N3 93975A020 506N3 NIBP ONLY MONITOR

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A003	BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP ONLY
07	45170B001	SIDE PANEL 506N3
09	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506N3
11	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
12	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
13	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
14	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
17	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
27	42670B001	COVER PLATE, O2 SENSOR OPENING

506NP3 93975A021 506NP3 NIBP ONLY PRINTER MON

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A003	BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP ONLY
07	45170B001	SIDE PANEL 506N3
09	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
11	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
12	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
13	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
14	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
17	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
27	42670B001	COVER PLATE, O2 SENSOR OPENING

506NT3 93975A022 506NT3 NIBP ONLY FAST TEMP MON

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A004	BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP/TEMP
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATURE BOARD
05	42476B003	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.312
07	45171B001	SIDE PANEL TMP 506N3
08	41973B002	FASTEMP SILICONE CONTACT
09	83460B001	FASTEMP OEM PCB ASSEMBLY
10	83466B002	FLEX CIRCUIT 4POS OPP CONTACT
11	90933A001	CBL AY TEMP RS232
12	40283B001	WASHER FLAT #4 NY .062
13	91386A001	AY FASTEMP ISOLATION BRD
15	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506N3
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
22	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
23	42619B001	FOAM PAD .25 X 1.00
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
26	42655B001	WASHER, FILM, INSULATING
27	42670B001	COVER PLATE, O2 SENSOR OPENING

506NTP3 93975A023 506NTP3 NIBP ONLY FAST TEMP PR

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A004	BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP/TEMP
03	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
04	42616B001	INSULATOR TEMPERATUER BOARD
05	42476B003	STANDOFF M-F 4-40X.312
07	45171B001	SIDE PANEL TMP 506N3
08	41973B002	FASTEMP SILICONE CONTACT
09	83460B001	FASTEMP OEM PCB ASSEMBLY
10	83466B002	FLEX CIRCUIT 4POS OPP CONTACT
11	90933A001	CBL AY TEMP RS232
12	40283B001	WASHER FLAT #4 NY .062
13	91386A001	AY FASTEMP ISOLATION BRD
15	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
22	40994B001	ADHESIVE RTV3145 CL
23	42619B001	FOAM PAD .25 X 1.00
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
26	42655B001	WASHER, FILM, INSULATING
27	42670B001	COVER PLATE, O2 SENSOR OPENING

506NV3 93975A024 NIBP ONLY ALARIS MONITOR

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A004	BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP/TEMP
15	45172B001	COVER PNTR BAY 506N3
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B001	LABEL HARWARE REVISION 1
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
27	42670B001	COVER PLATE, O2 SENSOR OPENING
29	45196B001	SIDE PNL TEMP ALARIS NELLCOR
30	45197B001	PROBE COVER HOLDER
31	91403A001	AY PCB ALARIS TURBO TEMP
32	40995B009	P.H.M.S. 4-40 X .625 SEMS

506NVP3 93975A025 NIBP PRINTER ONLY ALARIS

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	93949A004	BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP/TEMP
15	95745A001	PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3
17	46162B004	LABEL BAR CODE
18	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1
19	95763A001	LABEL SET 506N3 ENGLISH
20	80518B001	BATT 7.2AH 6V
24	40193B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .250” COATED GREY
25	41891B004	DUST COVER, CLEAR, DB9P
27	42670B001	COVER PLATE, O2 SENSOR OPENING
29	45196B001	SIDE PNL TEMP ALARIS NELLCOR
30	45197B001	PROBE COVER HOLDER
31	91403A001	AY PCB ALARIS TURBO TEMP
32	40995B009	P.H.M.S. 4-40 X .625 SEMS

Base Assemblies

Without Temperature 93949A001 506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY NON-TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
02	42624B001	HEX NUT THIN 1/4-32
05	40195B005	P.H.M.S. #6 X.875" COATED GREY
06	92505A001	ASSEMBLY BEZEL 506N3 NON-TEMP
07	93249A001	ASSEMBLY HOUSING REAR 506N3
08	95746A001	ASSEMBLY CHASSIS 506N3
09	40496B001	P.H.M.S. 6-32X.375 SEMS
10	46021B008	LABEL 506N3 BASE AY NON-TEMP
11	46426B004	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 4
12	90930A001	CBL AY SPO2 TO MAIN BRD
13	41955B001	FOAM TAPE 1.0 X 2.12

With Temperature 93949A002 506N3 BASE ASSEMBLY TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
02	42624B001	HEX NUT THIN 1/4-32
03	90931A001	CBL TEMP TO MAIN BRD
05	40195B005	P.H.M.S. #6 X.875" COATED GREY
06	92505A002	ASSEMBLY BEZEL 506N3 TEMP
07	93249A001	ASSEMBLY HOUSING REAR 506N3
08	95746A001	AY CHASSIS 506N3
09	40496B001	P.H.M.S. 6-32X.375 SEMS
10	46021B009	LABEL 506N3 BASE AY TEMP
11	46426B004	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 4
12	90930A001	CBL AY SPO2 TO MAIN BRD
13	41955B001	FOAM TAPE 1.0 X 2.12

NIBP Only 93949A003 BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP ONLY

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
02	42624B001	HEX NUT THIN 1/4-32
05	40195B005	P.H.M.S. #6-32 X .875” COATED GREY
06	92505A003	BEZEL ASSEMBLY NIBP ONLY
07	93249A001	ASSEMBLY HOUSING REAR 506N3
08	95746A001	ASSEMBLY CHASSIS 506N3
09	40496B001	P.H.M.S. 6-32X.375 SEMS
10	46021B010	LABEL BASE NON-TEMP, NO SPO2
11	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1

NIBP/TEMP 93949A004 BASE ASSEMBLY NIBP/TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
02	42624B001	HEX NUT THIN 1/4-32
03	90931A001	CBL TEMP TO MAIN BRD
05	40195B005	P.H.M.S. #6-32 X .875” COATED GREY
06	92505A004	BEZEL ASSEMBLY NIBP/TEMP
07	93249A001	ASSEMBLY HOUSING REAR 506N3
08	95746A001	ASSEMBLY CHASSIS 506N3
09	40496B001	P.H.M.S. 6-32X.375 SEMS
10	46021B011	LABEL BASE TEMP, NO SPO2
11	46426B001	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 1

Front Bezel

Non-Temperature 92505A001 ASSEMBLY BEZEL 506N3 NON-TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	42623B001	FOAM PAD .50 X .75
02	45168B001	BEZEL 506N3
03	45163B001	MEMBRANE SW 506N3 NON-TEMP
04	90232A001	AY MAIN AND DISPLAY BD 506N3
05	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
06	40086B002	WASHER FLAT PL .125X.313
07	90932A001	CABLE ASSEMBLY SPEAKER
10	46021B004	LABEL 506N3 BEZEL AY NON-TP ID
11	46426B006	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 6

Temperature 92505A002 ASSEMBLY BEZEL 506N3 TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	42623B001	FOAM PAD .50 X .75
02	45168B001	BEZEL 506N3
03	45163B002	MEMBRANE SW 506N3 TEMP
04	90232A001	AY MAIN AND DISPLAY BD 506N3
05	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
06	40086B002	WASHER FLAT PL .125X.313
07	90932A001	CABLE ASSEMBLY SPEAKER
10	46021B005	LABEL 506N3 BEZEL AT TEMP ID
11	46426B006	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 6

NIBP Only 92505A003 BEZEL ASSEMBLY NIBP ONLY

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	42623B001	FOAM PAD .50 X .75
02	45168B001	BEZEL 506N3
03	45163B003	MEMBRANE SW 506N3 NIBP ONLY
04	90232A001	AY MAIN AND DISPLAY BD 506N3
05	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
06	40086B002	WASHER FLAT PL .125X.313
07	90932A001	CABLE ASSEMBLY SPEAKER
10	46021B012	LABEL BEZEL NON-TEMP, NO SPO2
11	46426B002	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 2

NIBP/TEMP 92505A004 BEZEL ASSEMBLY NIBP/TEMP

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	42623B001	FOAM PAD .50 X .75
02	45168B001	BEZEL 506N3
03	45163B004	MEMBRANE SW 506N3 W/O SPO2
04	90232A001	AY MAIN AND DISPLAY BD 506N3
05	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
06	40086B002	WASHER FLAT PL .125X.313
07	90932A001	CABLE ASSEMBLY SPEAKER
10	46021B013	LABEL BEZEL TEMP, NO SPO2
11	46426B002	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 2

Rear Housing Assembly

93249A001 ASSEMBLY HOUSING REAR 506N3

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	45167B001	HOUSING 506N3
02	87277B001	FOOT .50 OD X .19 H
03	42651B002	P.H.M.S. #4-40 SS .312 LONG
04	40284B001	NUT 4-40 KEPS PL
05	82013B001	FUSE TIME LG 500MA L 250V 5X20
06	83476B001	AC POWER INLET
07	42064B003	F.H.M.S. 4-40X.312 PH PL
08	90968A003	CBL ASSEMBLY AC INLET/GROUND
09	40067B002	CABLE TIE 5.6
10	40294B001	HOLDER TIE WRAP ADH-BK SM
11	90928A001	CABLE PRINTER RIBBON 26 POS
12	42615B001	FOAM PAD, PRINTER CABLE
15	42614B001	GASKET SIDE PANEL
16	42601B001	FOAM PAD .35 X 2.0 X .25 THICK
17	90929A001	CABLE ASSY BATTERY TO MAIN BRD
18	45166B001	BATTERY DOOR 506N3
19	83378B001	SHCOK PAD .75DIA X .188TH
21	42515B001	LOCTITE #222MS THREADLCKR
22	46021B002	LABEL 506N3 REAR HOUSING AY ID
23	46426B004	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 4
24	40193B003	P.H.M.S. #4-40 X .375” COATED GREY
25	42434B002	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.375 316SS

Chassis Assembly

95746A001 AY CHASSIS 506N3

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	45164B001	FRAME 506 GEMINI
02	42595B001	INSULATOR PWR SUPPLY
03	42473B002	STANDOFF F-F 6-32 X 1.500
05	93947A003	AY 506N3 NIBP MODULE
06	90926A002	CABLE AY NIBP TO MAIN BOARD
07	40995B006	#4-40 P.H.M.S. SEMS PHILLIPS
08	42499B001	WASHER CUP NYLON #6
09	86517C001	POWER SUPPLY MODIFIED
10	90927A002	CABLE POWER SUPPLY TO MAIN BRD
11	40496B001	P.H.M.S. 6-32X.375 SEMS
12	46021B001	LABEL 506N3 CHASSIS AY ID
13	46426B003	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 3

NIBP

Module 93947A003 AY 506N3 NIBP MODULE

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
02	41972B002	INSULATOR OEM NIBP MODULE
03	91325A002	AY PCB NIBP 506N3
04	95597A002	ASSEMBLY 506N3 NIBP PNEU (OKEN)
05	46021B007	LABEL 506N3 NIBP MODULE
06	46426B004	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 4
08	95769A001	ASSEMBLY OEM/506N3 NIBP MODULE
09	41700B001	TUBING POLYU .094IDX.187O
10	41585B003	TUBE CONNECTOR, 3/32 X 1/8
11	42014B002	NIBP FITTING
12	41700B002	TUBE POLYU .125X.250 85DU

Pneumatic 95597A002 ASSEMBLY 506N3 NIBP PNEU (OKEN)

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	40067B002	CABLE TIE 5.6
02	40296B002	TUBING SILC BLU .125X.250
03	41700B001	TUBING POLYU .094IDX.187O
04	41579B003	CHECK VALVE
05	42069B001	TUBING 1/4X1/8 POLYU COIL
06	42081B002	ORIFICE RESTRICTOR .0125
07	42104B001	BRACKET OEM NIBP OS VALVE
08	42111B001	SCREW M2-.4X3 PH BINDER
09	84500B001	PUMP PRIMARY BP ENCL
10	95576A001	CABLE 506DX PUMP AY
11	95595A001	AY VP NIBP MANIFOLD
12	95596A001	AY OKEN VALVE W/ CONNECTOR
13	40132B001	TAPE MICROFOAM ADH-BACKED
14	40296B001	TUBING SILC BLU .040X.140
15	41585B003	TUBE CONNECTOR 3/32 X 1/8
16	41700B002	TUBE POLYU .125X.250 85DU
17	42014B002	NIBP FITTING

PCB Assembly

90232A001 AY PCB 506N3

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	42255B003	STANDOFF M-F 2-56 X .188
02	91384A003	ASSEMBLY PCB MAIN BOARD 506 N3
03	40008B005	NUT HEX 2-56 PL
04	90029A001	LCD ASSEMBLY WITH HEADER
05	41258B003	P.H.M.S. #2-56X.188 LGSEMS
06	87282B001	HEADER, STACKING 12 POS, .050”
07	91388A001	PCB AY DISPLAY BOARD 506 PH3
08	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
09	42613B001	GASKET SERIAL PORT
10	45169B001	CONN, SERIAL COLLAR 506N3
11	40995B006	#4-40 P.H.M.S. SEMS PHILLIPS
12	40284B001	NUT 4-40 KEPS PL
13	46021B003	LABEL 506N3 MAIN/DIS PCB AY ID
14	46426B004	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 4
15	42515B001	LOCTITE #222MS THREADLCKR

Printer Assembly

95745A001 PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3

Item #	CSI Part #	Description
01	84005B002	PRINTER SEIKO W/O KNOB
02	91389A002	PCB ASSY PRINTER BOARD 506N3
03	45173B001	PRNTR HOUSING 506N3
04	45174B001	PRNTR DOOR 506 GEMINI
05	45175B001	PAPER FEED MEMBRANE 506
06	42603B001	INSULATOR CHASSIS TOP 506
07	42620B001	DRIP GUARD PRINTER BRD
08	40995B005	P.H.M.S. 4-40X.25 SEMS
09	46021B006	LABEL 506N3 PRINTER AY ID
10	46426B002	LABEL HARDWARE REVISION 2

Appendix A —Main Board Upgrades

Overview

The VitalCare™ 506N3 Series Patient Monitor may have one of three available Main Boards:

- 91384A001
- 91384A002
- 91384A003

Most monitors built prior to 2007 will have Main Board (pn 91384A002), although some older monitors may be equipped with Main Board (pn 91384A001). Monitors built in 2007 and beyond will be assembled using Main Board (pn 91384A003) or later version.

Main Board (pn 91384A003) provides the monitor with a Battery Disconnect Warning indicator when used with 1.5A software or higher.

⚠CAUTION⚠

- Do not open the case. Sensitive electronic components may be damaged by electrostatic discharge. Opening the case requires an electrostatic discharge (ESD) protected work bench.

Battery Disconnect Warning Indicator

The Battery Disconnect Warning indicator is intended to indicate that the battery is either disconnected inside the monitor or the battery internal circuit is open.

The Battery Disconnect Warning indicator will cause the “Battery Indicator” light to flash red and green if the battery is not connected while the monitor is connected to an AC power source. This feature is intended to alert the user that the battery is not connected properly and that the monitor should be serviced.

Backward Compatibility

The Main Board is backward compatible, meaning that older machines using Main Board (91384A001 or A002) may be repaired using Main Board (91384A003). Main Board (91384A003) will function properly in older machines but the Battery Disconnect Warning indicator function will not be available unless the monitor is also updated with the newest software.

NOTE: Check software revision after installing replacement Main Boards to ensure that the replacement board has the most current software installed.

NOTE: The technology modules, such as the NIBP module, have their own software and will not be updated with a Main Board replacement.

Upgrading the Main Board

This procedure details the replacement of a pn 91384A001 or 91384A002 Main Board with a pn 91384A003 Main Board.

Removing the old Main Board

First perform “Disassemble Front Bezel from Rear Housing” procedure in Section 7.

1. Disconnect the green ground wire from the metal chassis. The ground wire to the chassis is not necessary with new Main Boards (pn 93184A003 or newer).
2. Remove the speaker from the rail of the bezel. Lift the orange and brown wires from the relief of main as shown below.

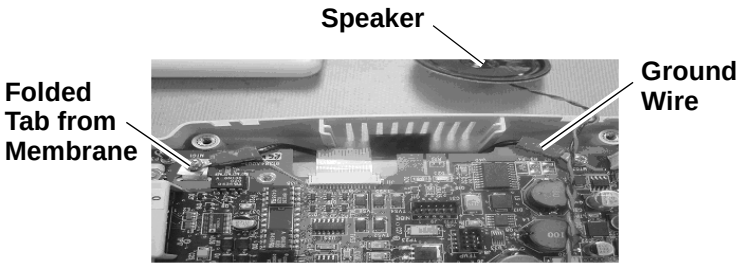


Figure A-1: Remove Speaker

3. Unplug the speaker assembly (pn 90939A001) from **J3** of the Main Board. Place speaker assembly aside.
4. With a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the two (2) screws (pn 40995B005) holding the ground wire to the Main Board. Set the ground wire and screws aside. Note the side with the folded ground tail.
5. Remove the three (3) remaining screws located on the top, left and middle.
6. Unlock the membrane tail at **J11** and remove the tail from the connector.
7. Remove the assembly from the bezel.
8. Flip the PCB over. Using a #0 Phillips screwdriver, remove all four (4) screws (pn 41258B003) from the LCD display. Lift and remove.

9. Using a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the six (6) screws (pn 40995B005) from the display board (pn 91388A001). Lift and remove. There will be a display board header beneath the display board.
10. Using a 1/4 nut driver, remove the slide collar that is over the DB-9 connector. A #1 Phillips screwdriver may be needed to hold the screw on the other side.
11. Using a 3/16 nut driver, remove the standoffs and nuts that are attached to the Main Board.
12. Replace the Main Board with the new one (pn 91384A003).

Installing the new Main Board

1. Mount four (4) standoffs M/F (pn 42255B003) onto the Main Board (PCB side without connectors) using four (4) nuts (pn 40008B005).
2. Install LCD Display Assembly (pn 90029A001) to the Main Board Assembly using four (4) #2 screws (pn 41258B003). Torque at 2 in. lbs.
3. Plug display board header (pn 87282B001) into the Main Board at **J1** or **J7**.
4. Carefully place and align the LED display board assembly (pn 91388A001) onto the Main Board using the standoffs as a guide and make sure header is connected into display board.
5. Mount the LED display board using six (6) P.H.M.S. screws (pn 40995B005). Torque 5 in. lbs.
6. Slide collar over the DB-9 connector and mount this to the Main Board using two (2) P.H.M.S. screws (pn 40995B006) and securing with two (2) nuts (pn 40284B001).

   NOTE: Nuts will lie on top of collar plastic. Torque at 5 in. lbs.
7. Air out the bezel with an air ionizer before mounting PCB. Place the ground tail from the membrane through the opening of the Main Board assembly.
8. Tilt the PCB assembly so that it is on an angle. Lift the bezel up so that the tail of the membrane slides through the opening of the PCB assembly. Place the two together and lay back down on the table.
9. Mount the PCB assembly to the bezel using four (4) P.H.M.S. screws (pn 40995B005). (These are upper screws. DO NOT tighten down.)
10. Unlock connector from membrane and attach the membrane tail into it. Close the connector by pushing it close. Keep the membrane straight and even.

11. Fold over the membrane's ground tail and connect to the Main Board using a P.H.M.S. screw (pn 40995B005) and washer (pn 40086B002). Attach the right side of the bezel and torque all five (5) screws at 5 in. lbs.

    If a washer is unavailable, the black ground wire that was removed earlier can be reused by inserting P.H.M.S. screws through the ring terminal (lower right corner) and both holes of the ground tail. Route the black ground wire under the membrane tail.

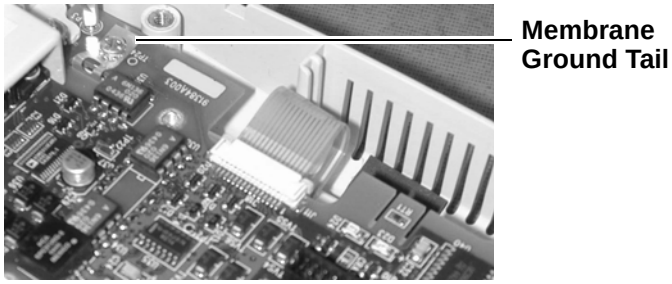


Figure A-2: Membrane Ground Tail

12. Plug speaker assembly (pn 90932A001) into **J3** of the Main Board.

13. Slide the speaker into the front rail of the bezel. Place the orange and brown wires into relief as shown below.

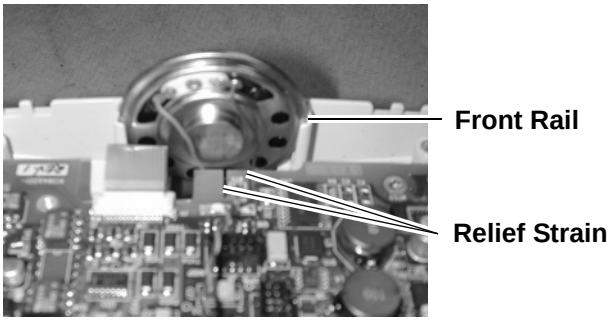
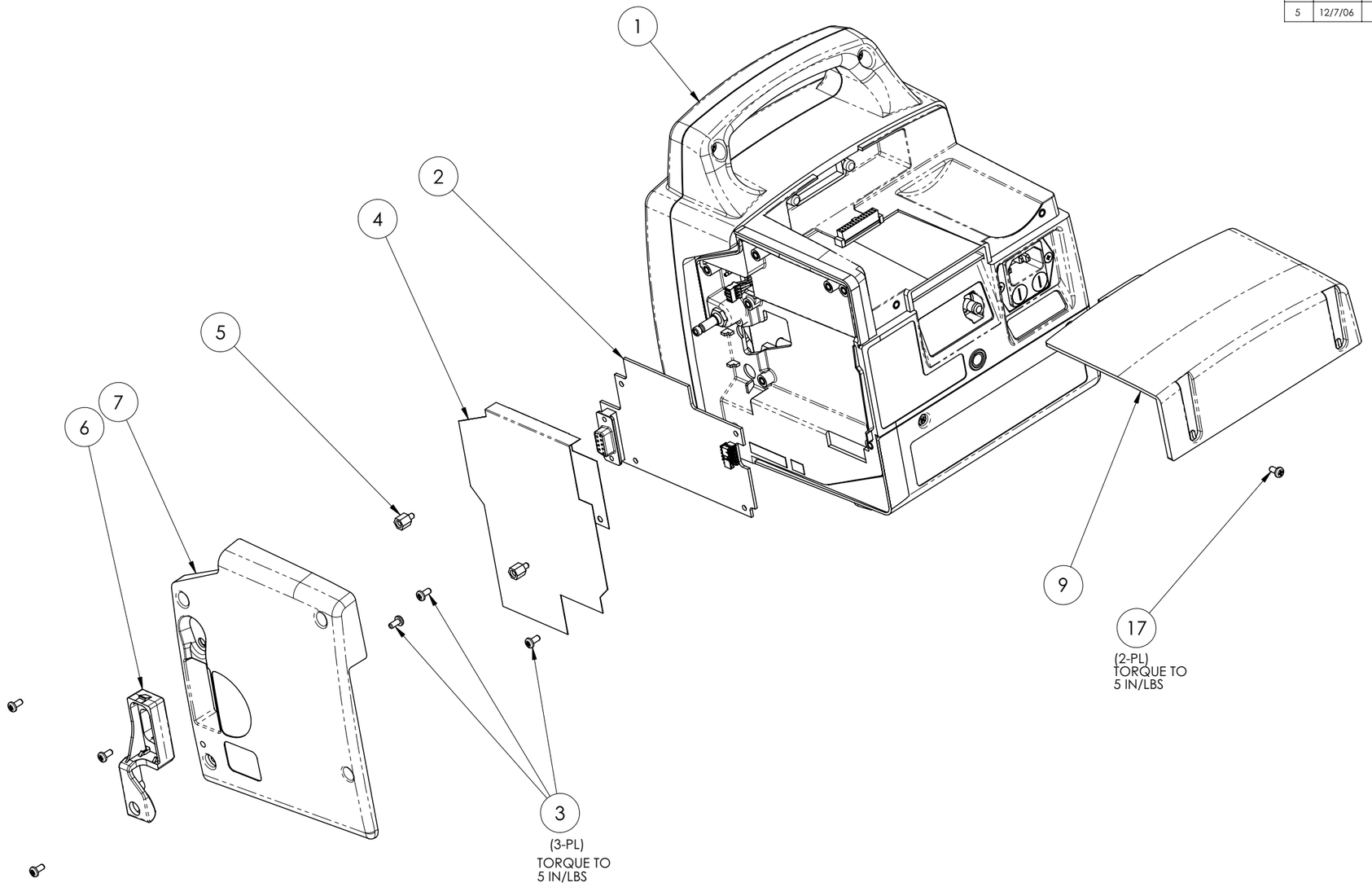


Figure A-3: Reinsert Speaker

Reassemble monitor and follow "Completion of Service" procedure at the end of Section 7.

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	08-31-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/24/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
5	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

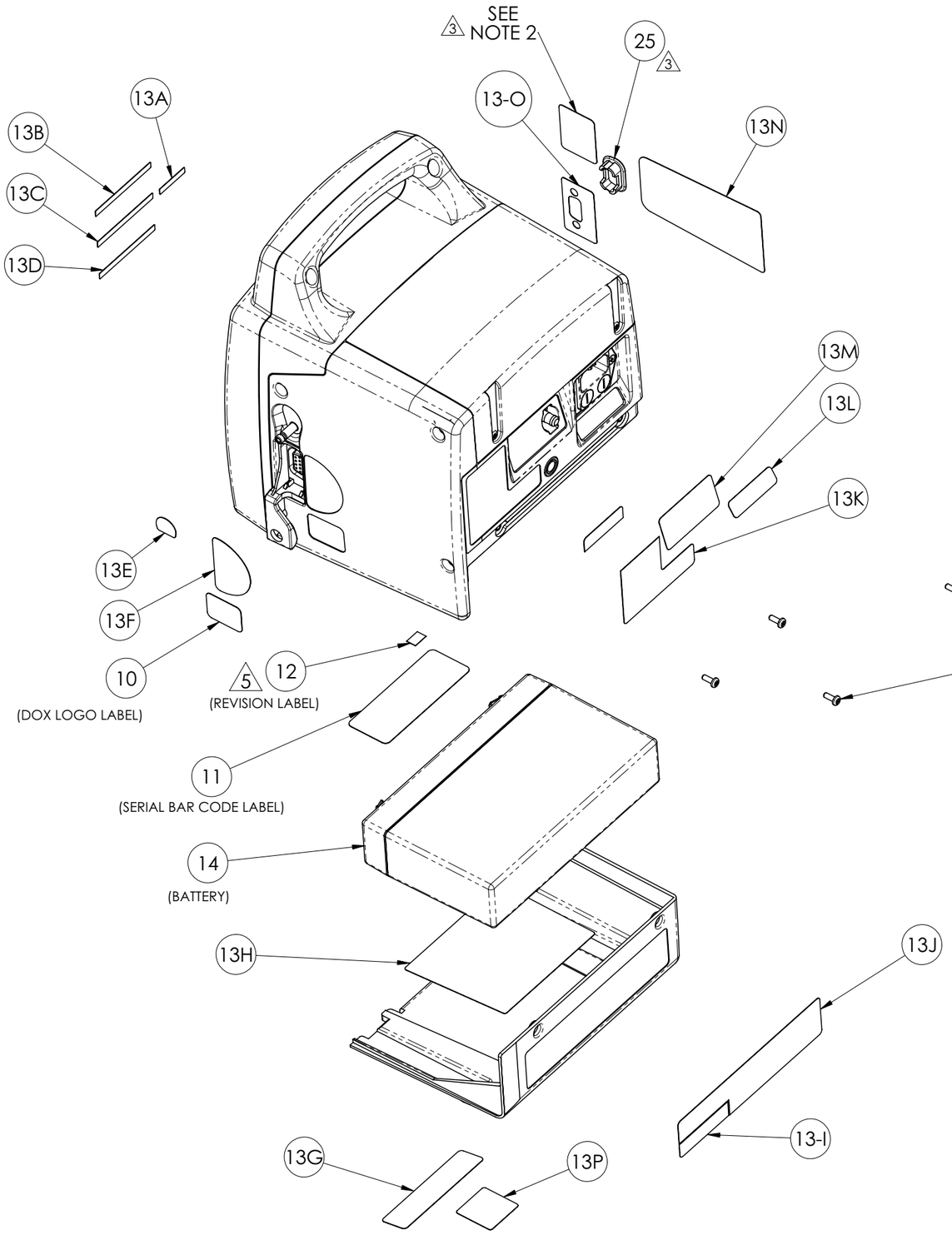
TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DN3
CSI DOX SPO2

PART NO.: 93975A001

REV.: 5

DIST: -

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 13)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
13-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
13-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
13-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
13-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
13-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (NON-TEMP)
13-F	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NON-TEMP)
13-G	LABEL, CSI PATENT
13-H	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
13-I	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
13-J	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
13-K	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
13-L	LABEL, FUSE RATING
13-M	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
13-N	LABEL, WARNINGS
13-O	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
13-P	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN: 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

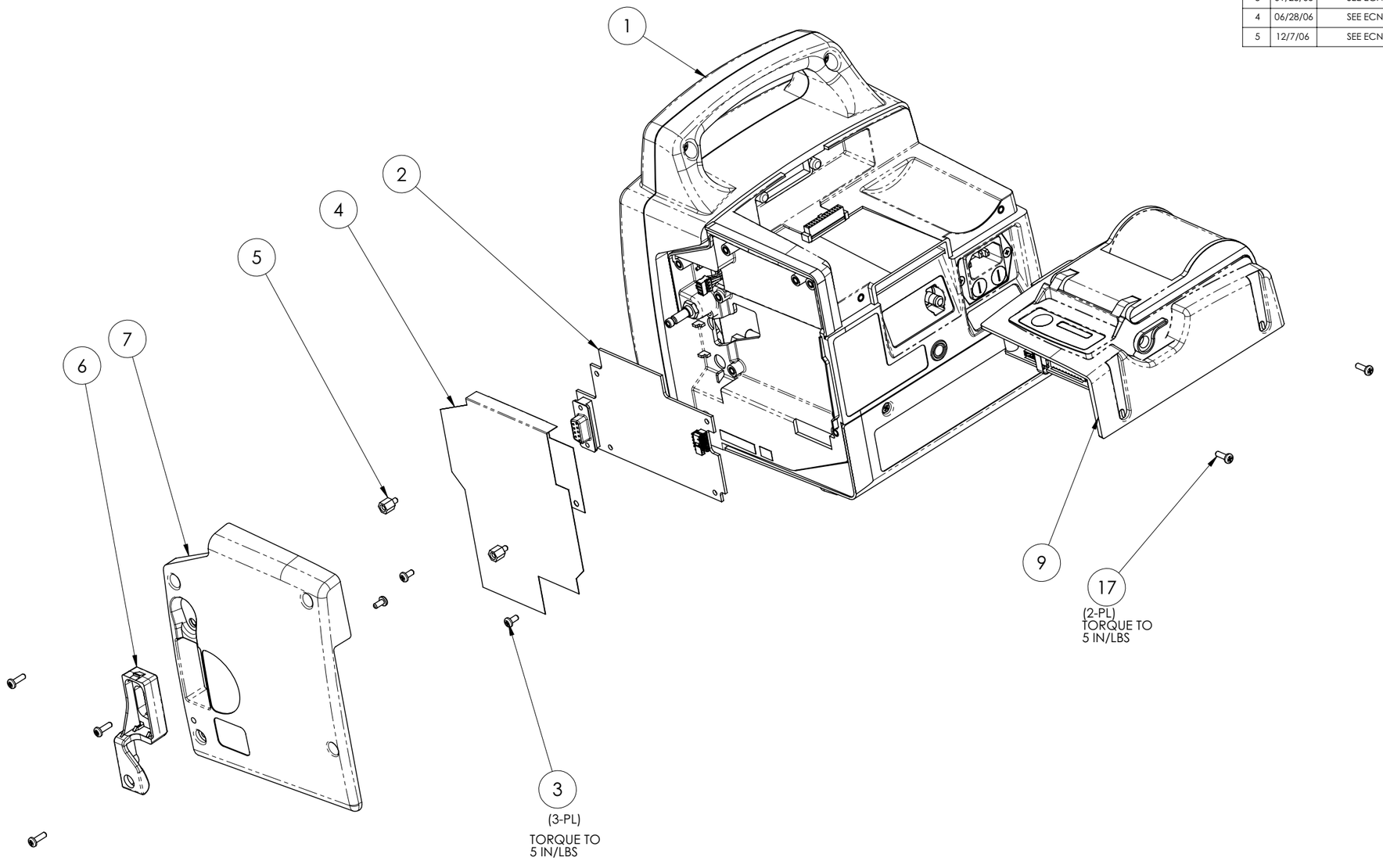
TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DN3
CSI DOX SPO2

PART NO.: 93975A001

REV.: 5

DIST: 302

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-01-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/25/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
5	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

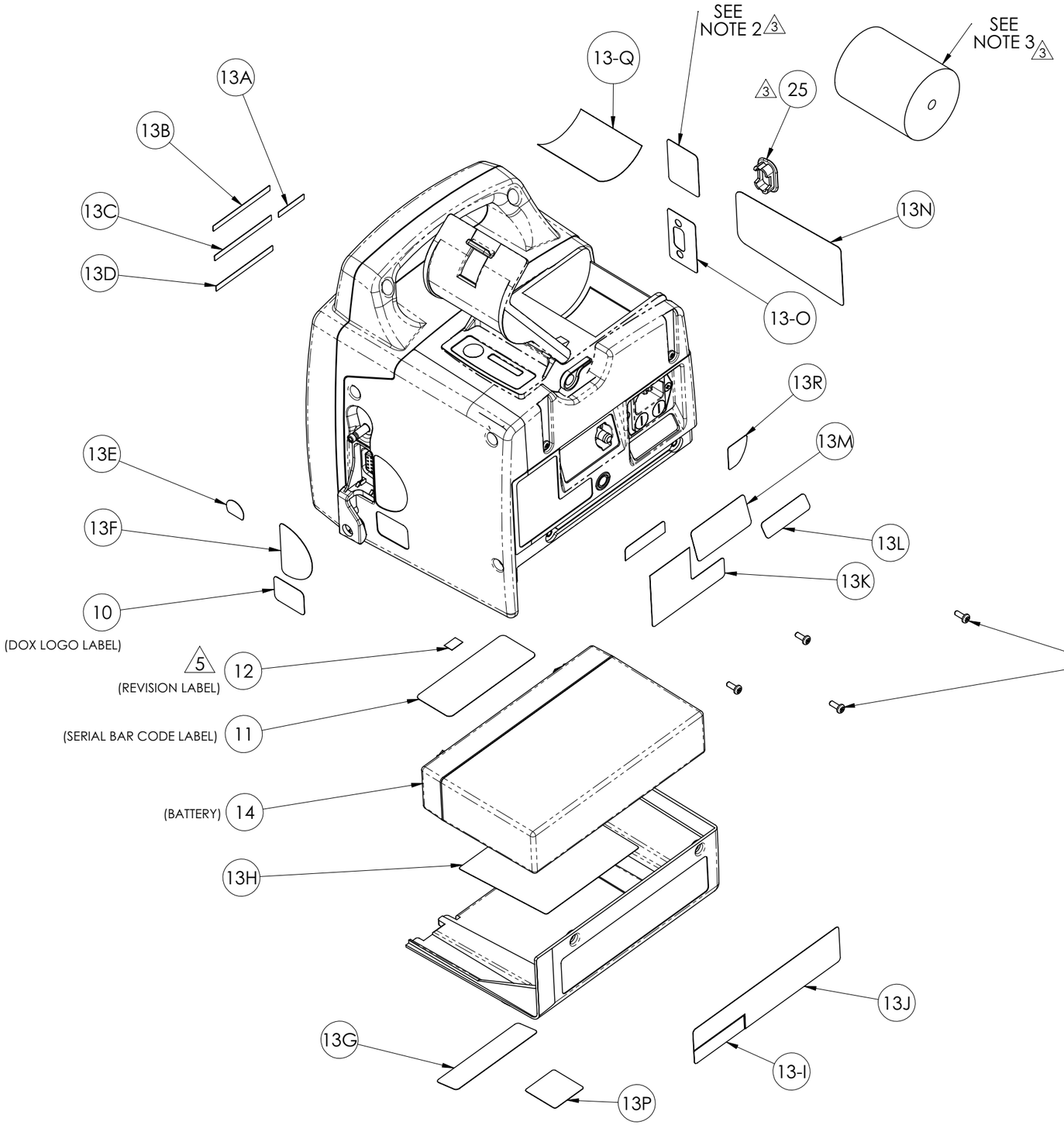
TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNP3
CSI DOX SPO2, PRINTER

PART NO.: 93975A002

REV. 5

DIST: 302

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 13)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
13-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
13-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
13-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
13-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
13-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (NON-TEMP)
13-F	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NON-TEMP)
13-G	LABEL, CSI PATENT
13-H	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
13-I	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
13-J	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
13-K	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
13-L	LABEL, FUSE RATING
13-M	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
13-N	LABEL, WARNINGS
13-O	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
13-P	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
13-Q	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
13-R	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN: 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNP3
CSI DOX SPO2, PRINTER

PART NO.: 93975A002

REV.: 5

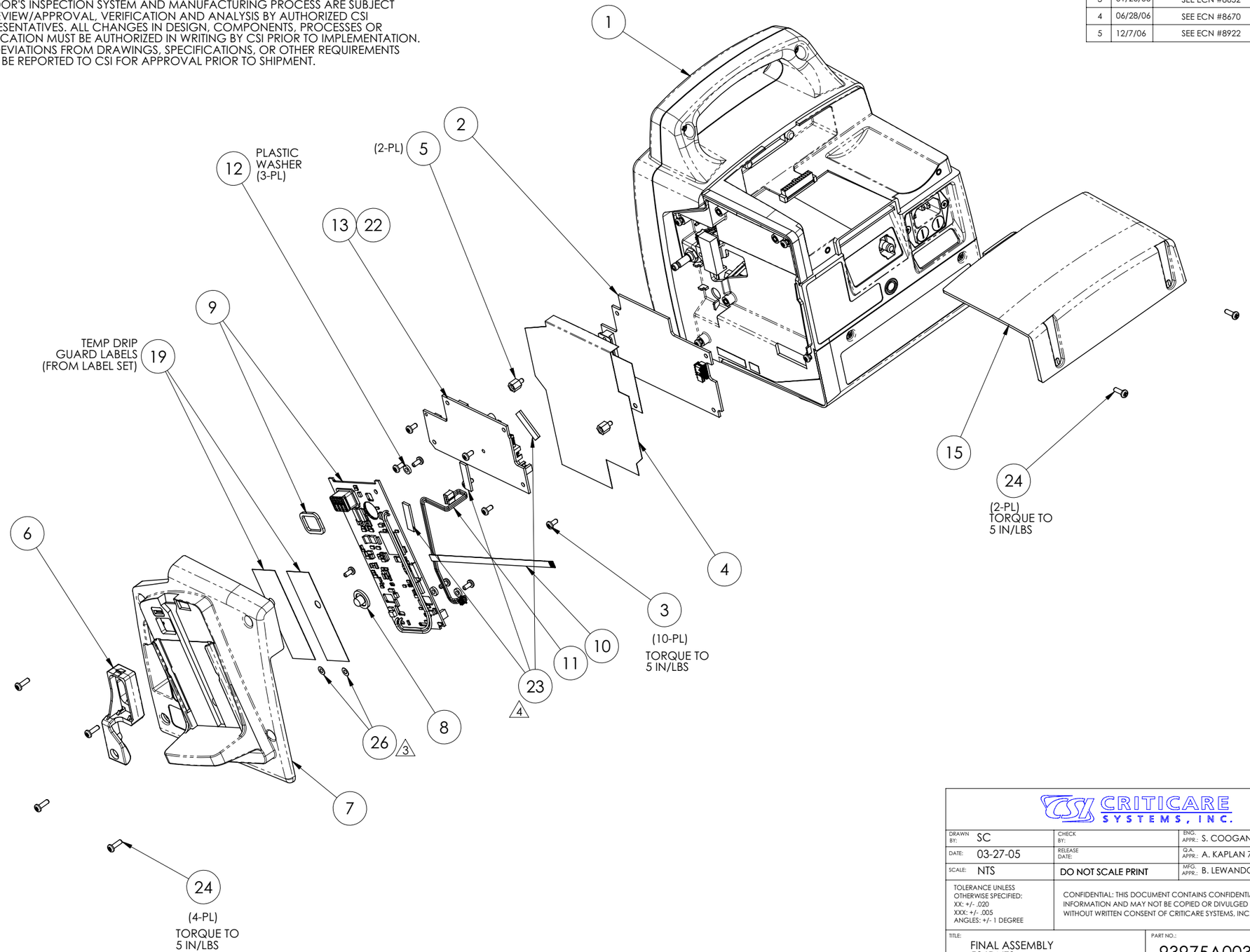
DIST: 302

SHEET 2 OF 2

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-01-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/26/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
5	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

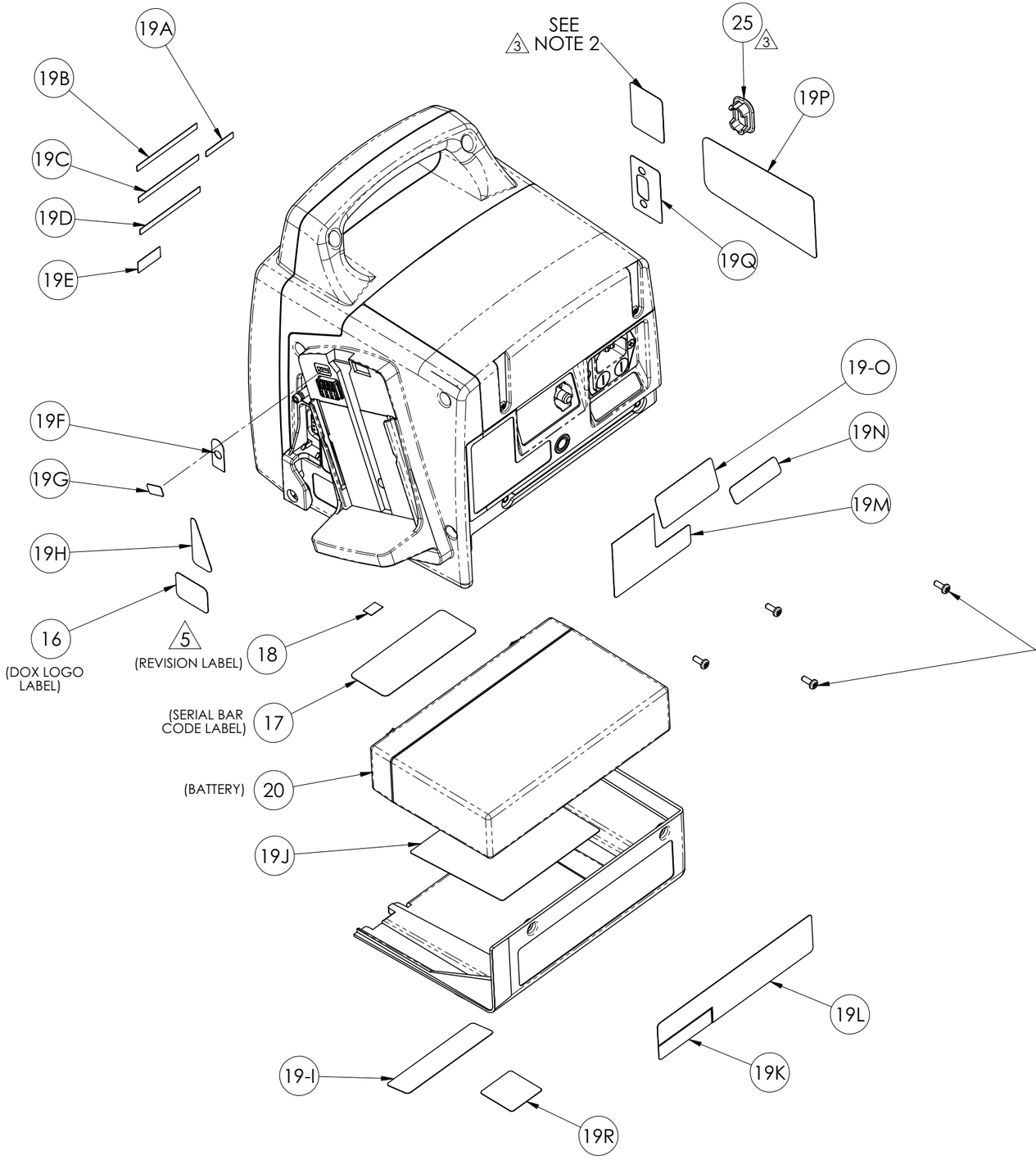
TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNT3
CSI DOX SPO2, TEMPERATURE

PART NO.: 93975A003

REV. 5

DIST: 302

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
19-F	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-G	LABEL, TEMP. COVER
19-H	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
19-I	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-J	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-K	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-L	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-M	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-N	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-O	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-P	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-Q	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-R	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNT3
CSI DOX SPO2, TEMPERATURE

PART NO.: 93975A003

REV. 5

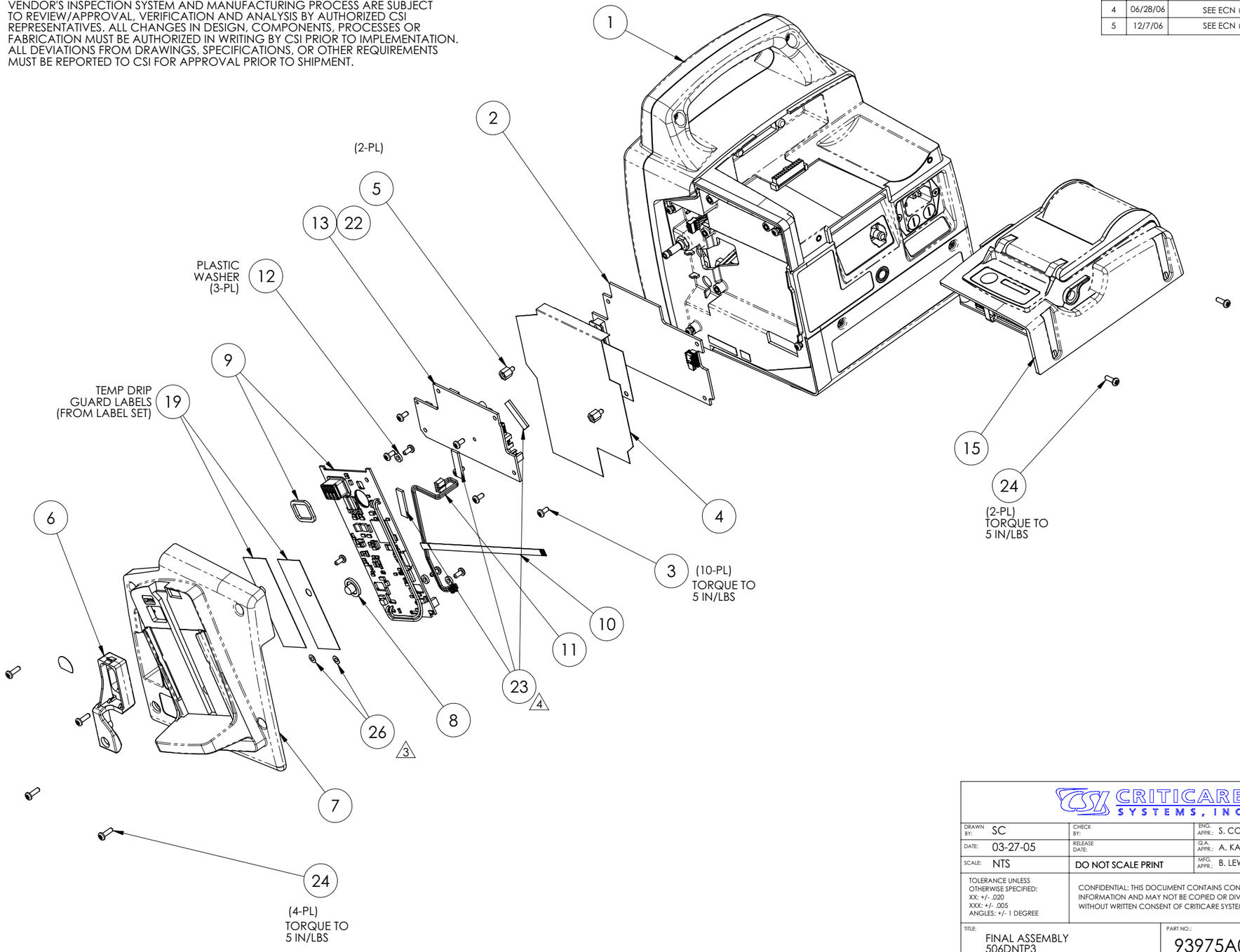
DIST: 302

SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-01-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/31/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
5	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.



SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

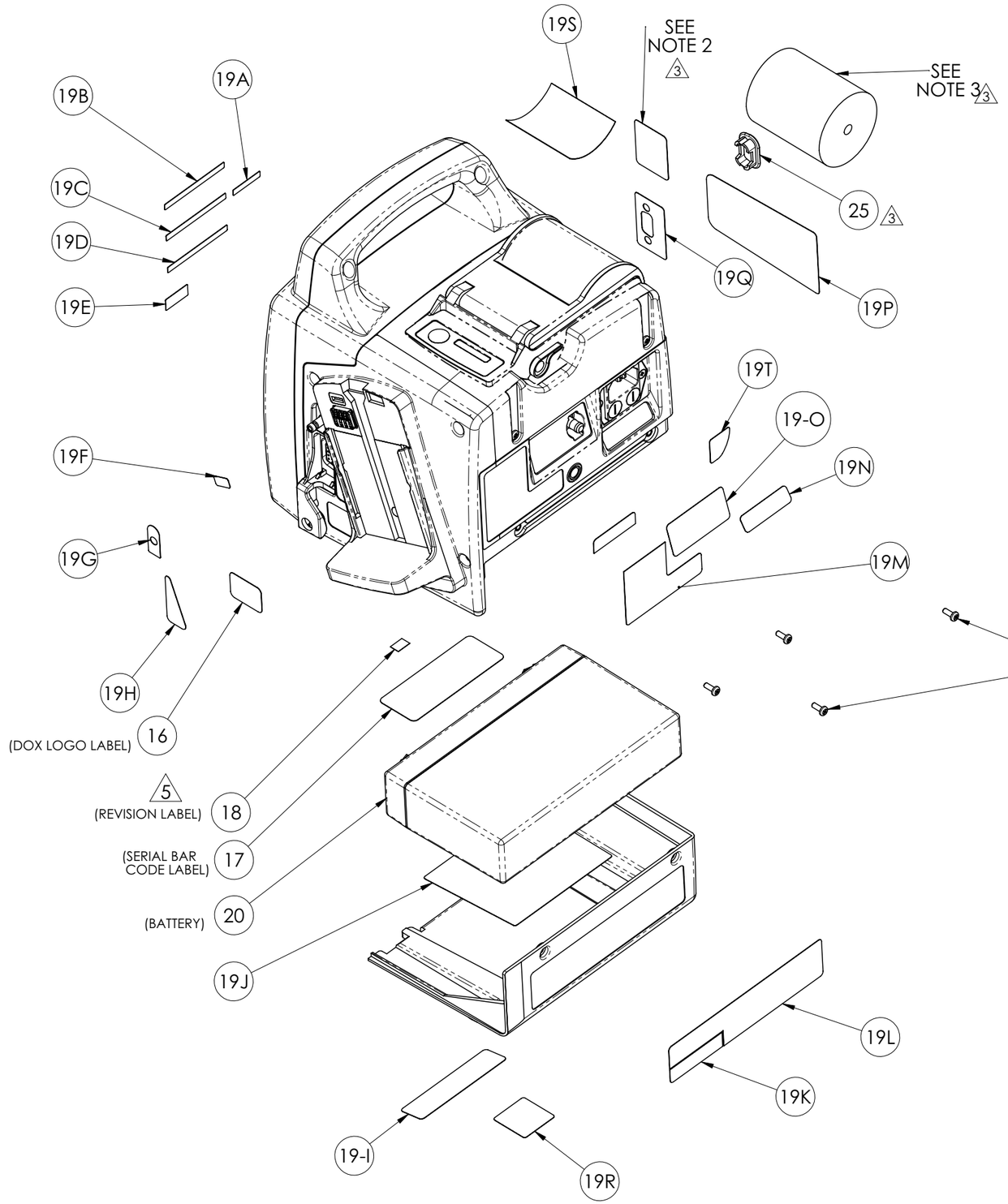
TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNTP3
CSI DOX SPO2, TEMP, PRINTER

PART NO.: 93975A004

REV. 5

DIST: 302

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
19-F	LABEL, TEMP. COVER
19-G	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-H	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
19-I	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-J	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-K	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-L	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-M	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-N	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-O	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-P	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-Q	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-R	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
19-S	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
19-T	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN: 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNTP3
CSI DOX SPO2, TEMP., PRINTER

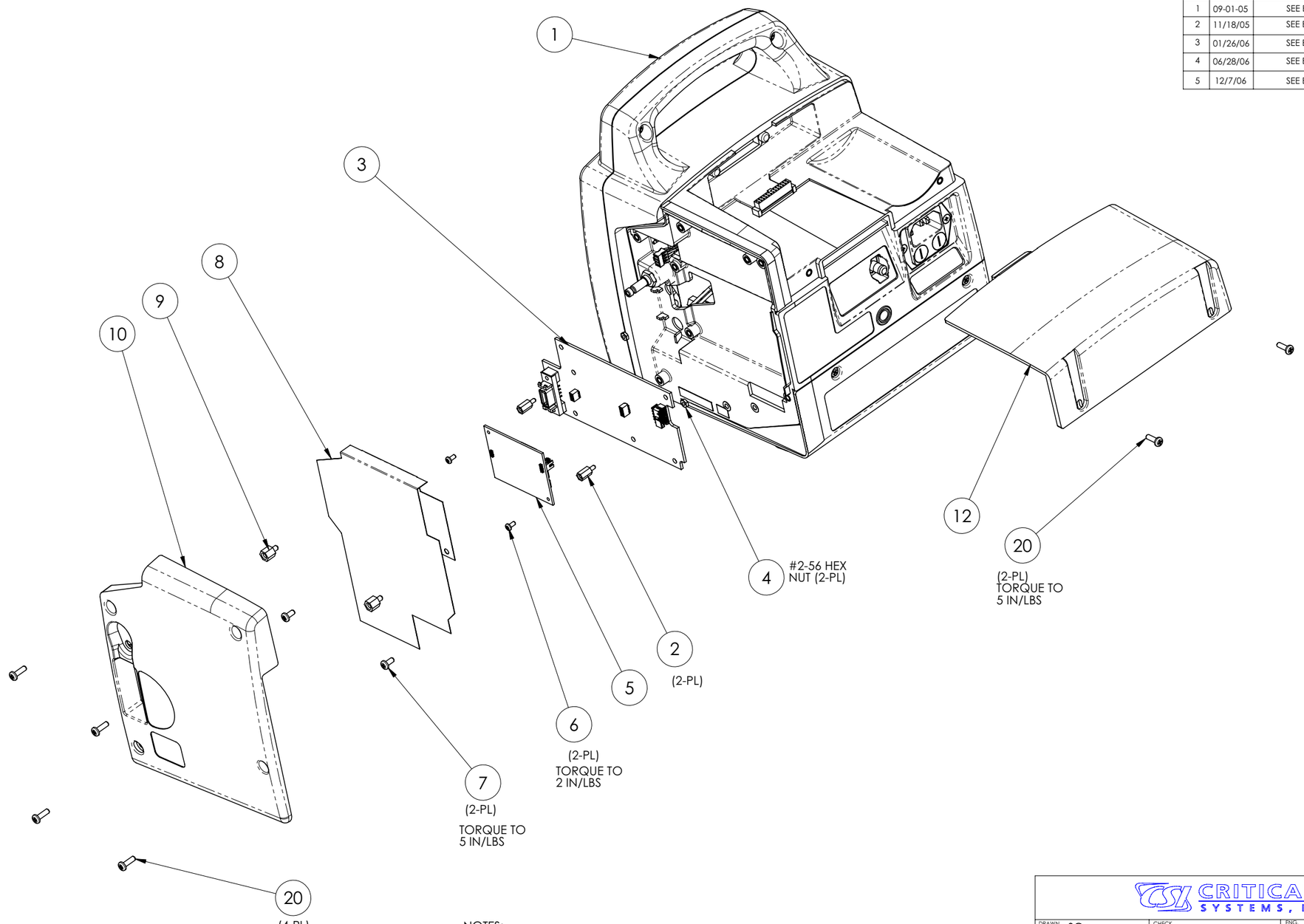
PART NO.: 93975A004

REV. 5

DIST: 302

SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-01-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/26/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
5	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



SW

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

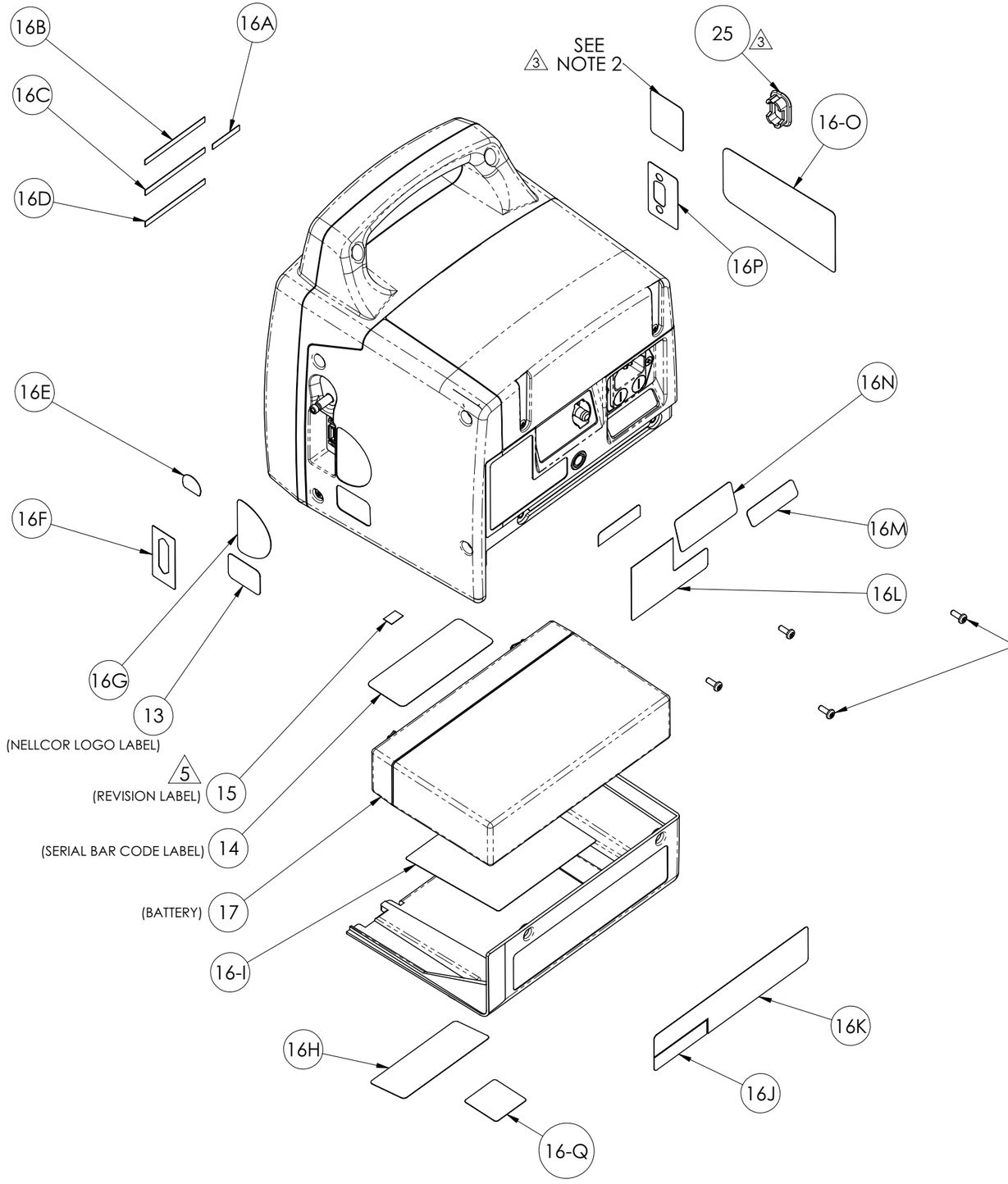
TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LN3
NELLCOR SPO2

PART NO.: 93975A005

REV.: 5

DIST: 302

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 16)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
16-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
16-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
16-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
16-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
16-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (NON-TEMP)
16-F	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NELLCOR)
16-G	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NON-TEMP)
16-H	LABEL, NELLCOR PATENT
16-I	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
16-J	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
16-K	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
16-L	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
16-M	LABEL, FUSE RATING
16-N	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
16-O	LABEL, WARNINGS
16-P	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
16-Q	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY 506LN3 NELLCOR SPO2

PART NO.: 93975A005

REV.: 5

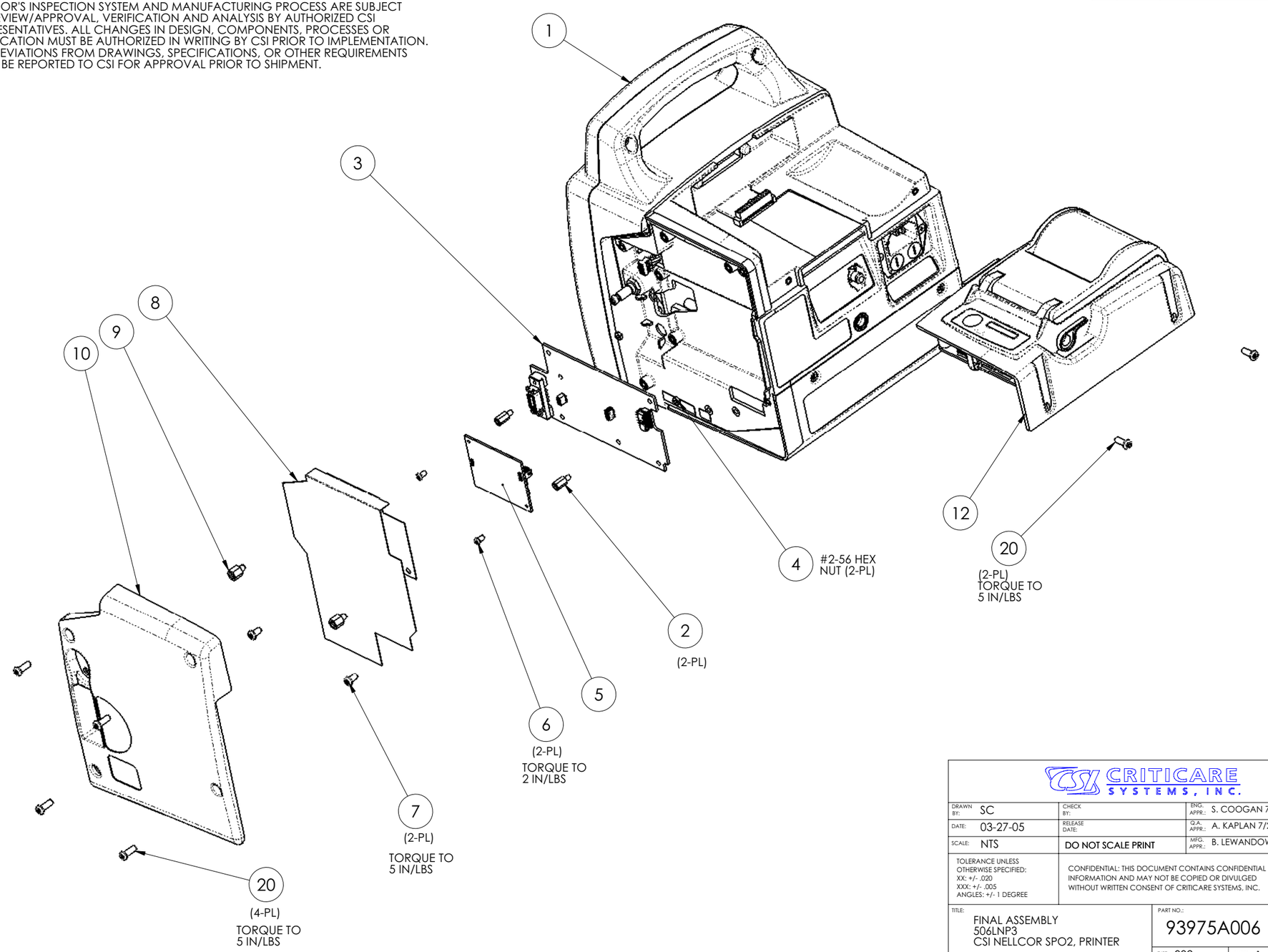
DIST: 302

SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-01-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/31/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
5	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.



SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNP3
CSI NELLCOR SPO2, PRINTER

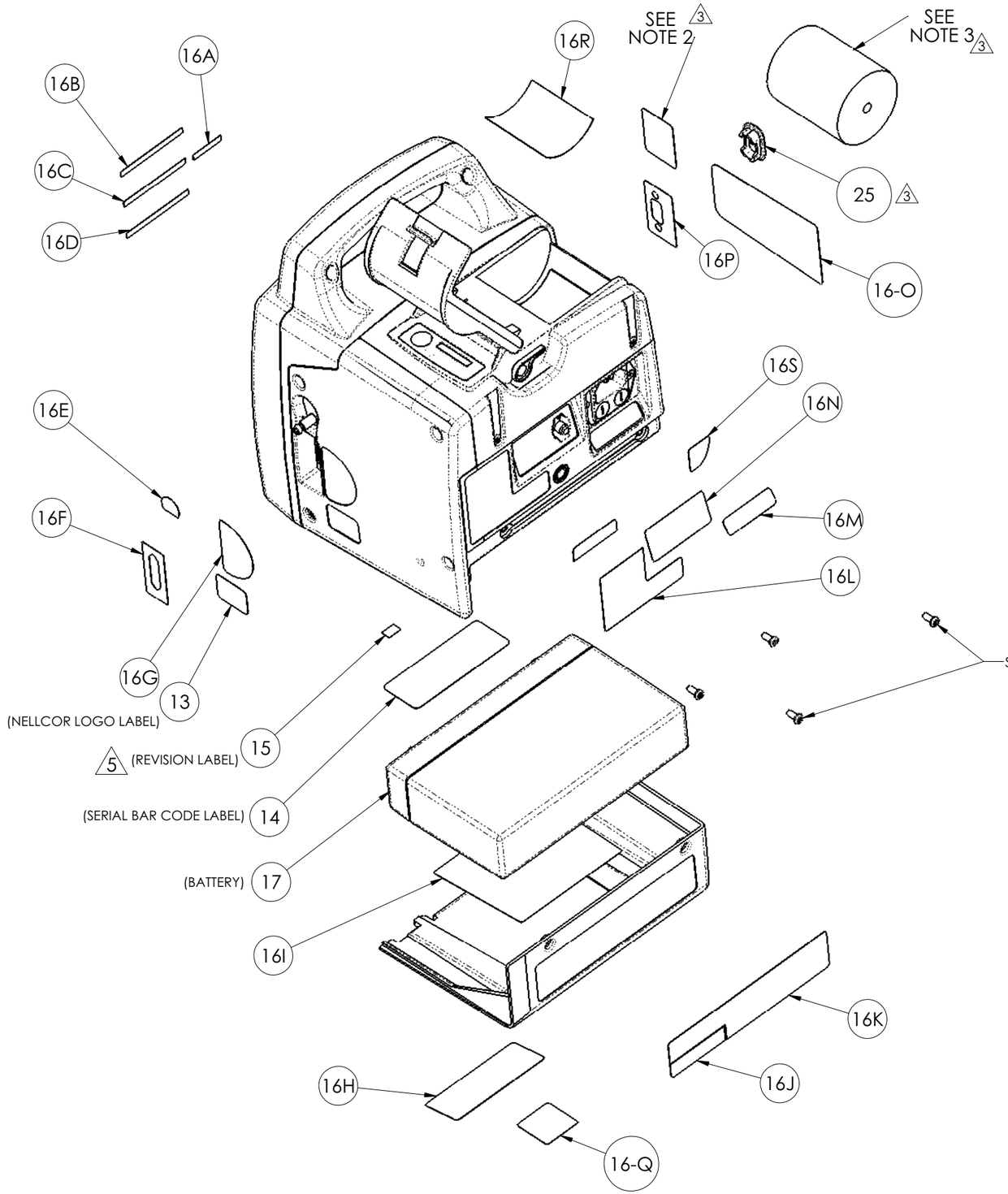
PART NO.: 93975A006

REV.: 5

DIST: 302

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 16)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
16-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
16-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
16-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
16-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
16-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (NON-TEMP)
16-F	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NELLCOR)
16-G	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NON-TEMP)
16-H	LABEL, NELLCOR PATENT
16-I	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
16-J	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
16-K	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
16-L	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
16-M	LABEL, FUSE RATING
16-N	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
16-O	LABEL, WARNINGS
16-P	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
16-Q	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
16-R	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
16-S	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNP3
NELLCOR SPO2, PRINTER

PART NO.: 93975A006

REV. 5

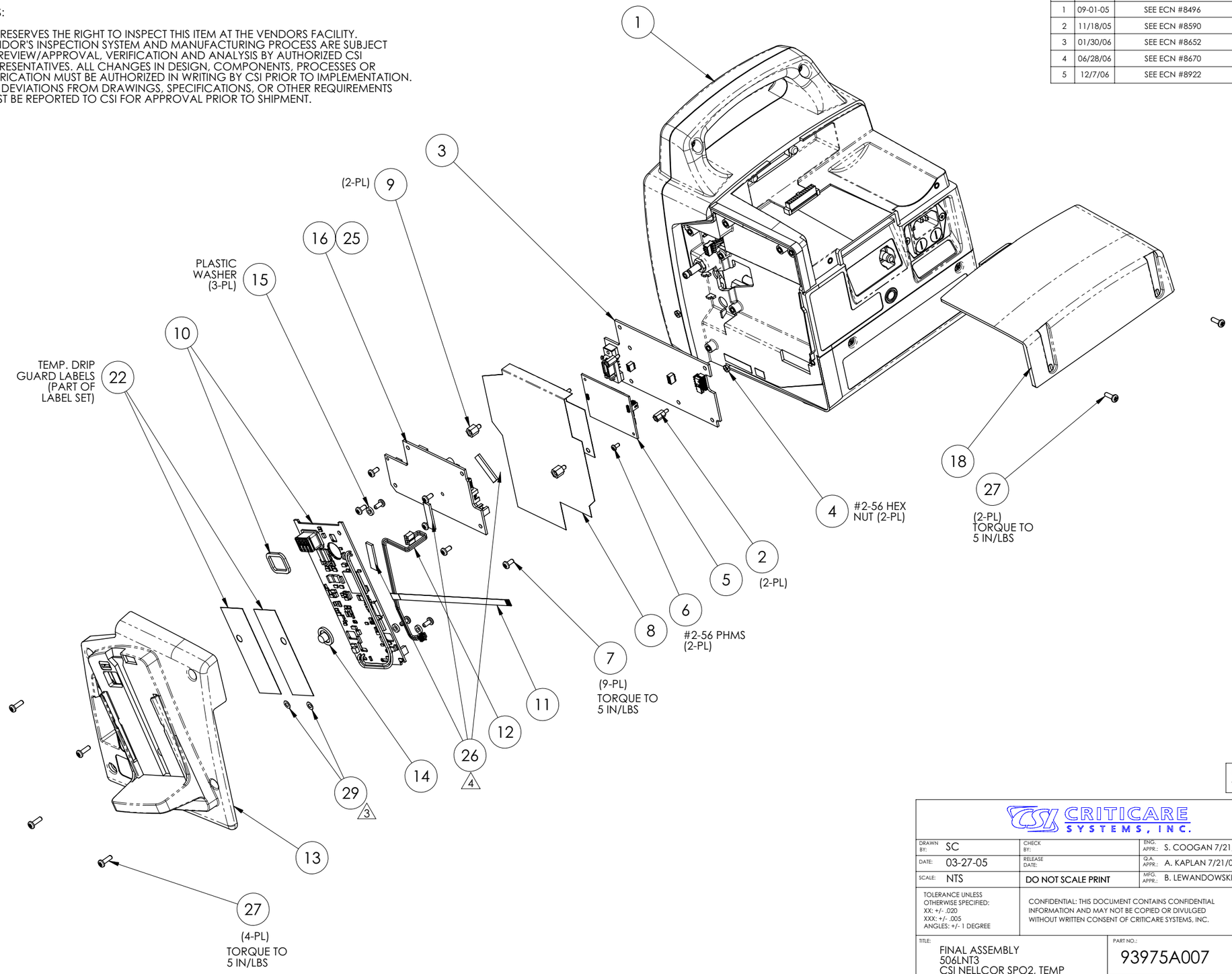
DIST: 302

SHEET 2 OF 2

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-01-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/30/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
5	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNT3
CSI NELLCOR SPO2, TEMP

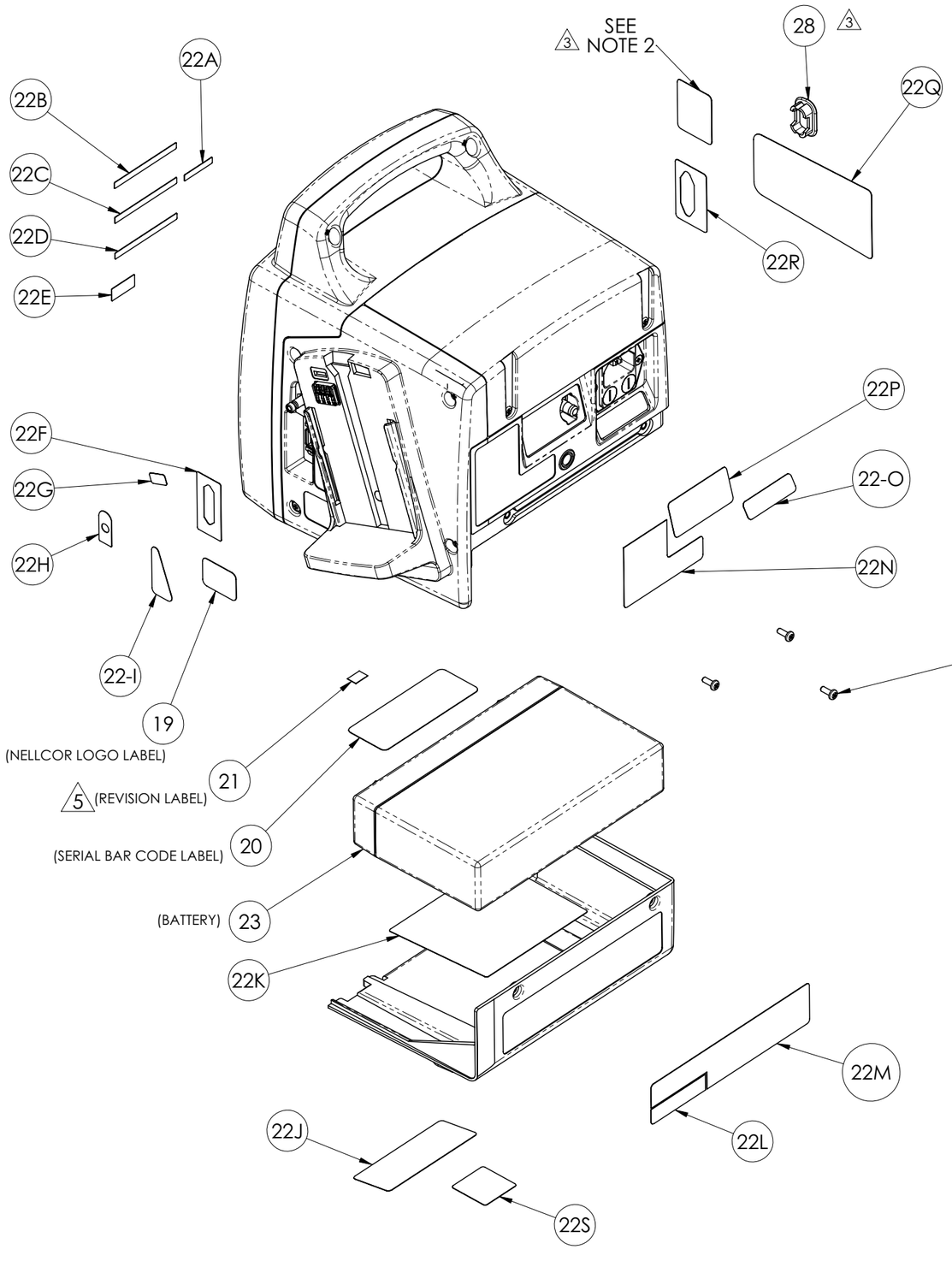
PART NO.: 93975A007

REV. 5

DIST: 302

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 22)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
22-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
22-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
22-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
22-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
22-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP ORAL/AX
22-F	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NELLCOR)
22-G	LABEL, TEMP COVER
22-H	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (TEMP)
22-I	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
22-J	LABEL, NELLCOR PATENT
22-K	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
22-L	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
22-M	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
22-N	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
22-O	LABEL, FUSE RATING
22-P	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
22-Q	LABEL, WARNINGS
22-R	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
22-S	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	
SCALE: NT3	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	

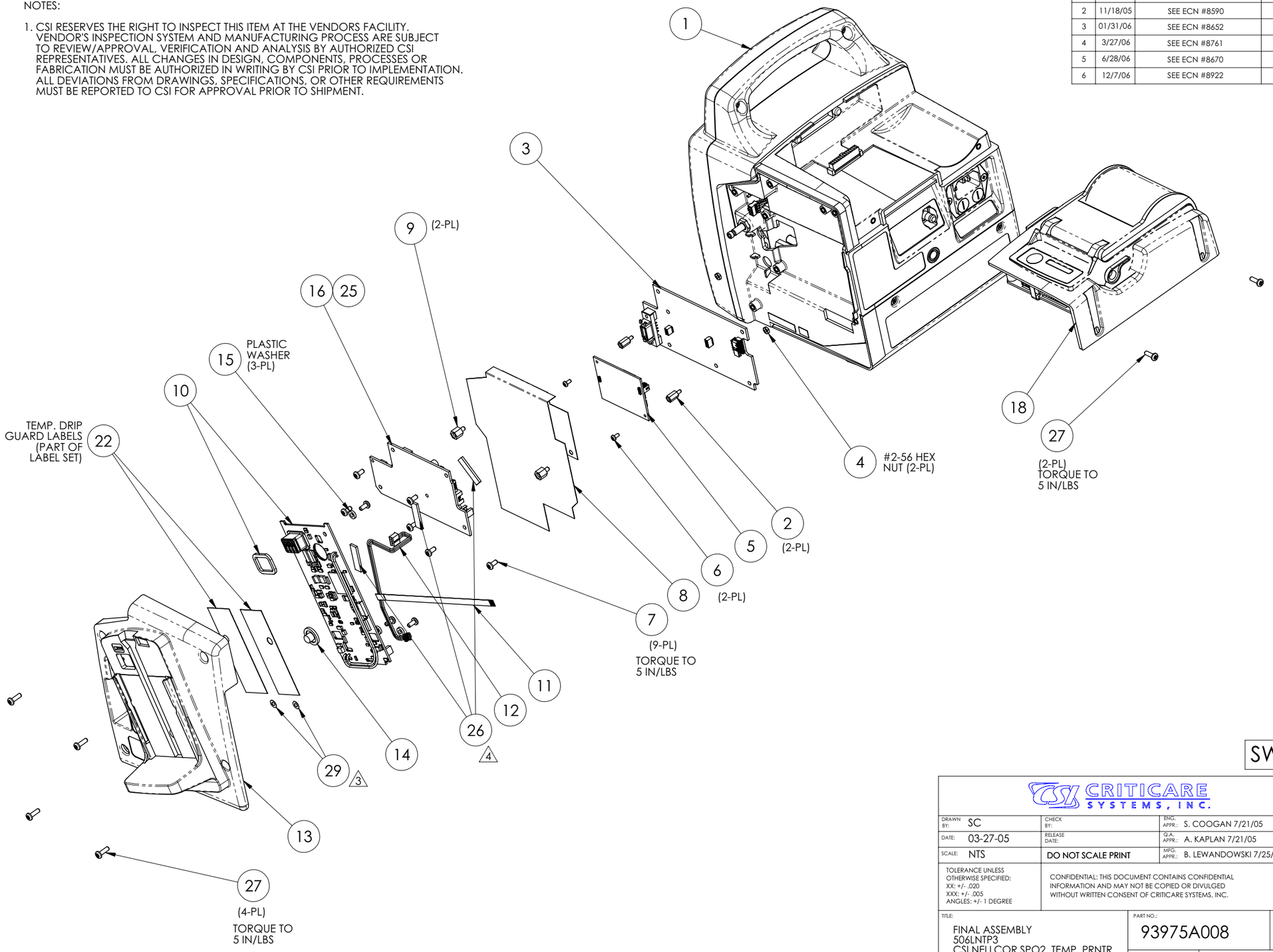
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506LNT3 NELLCOR SPO2, TEMP	93975A007	5
	DIST: 302	SHEET 2 OF 2

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-01-05	SEE ECN #8496	SC
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
3	01/31/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	3/27/06	SEE ECN #8761	DBL
5	6/28/06	SEE ECN #8670	SC
6	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

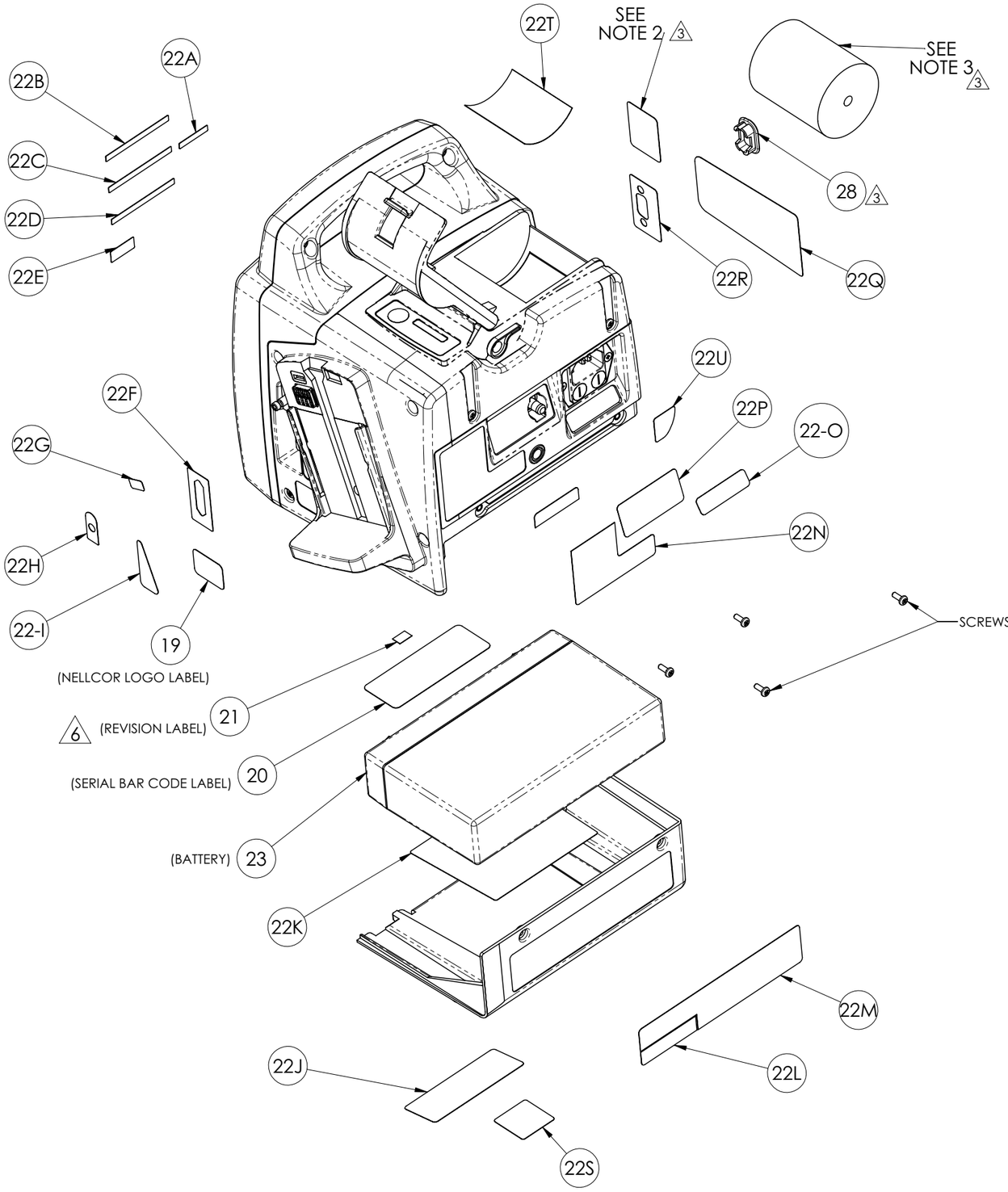
TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNTP3
CSI NELLCOR SPO2, TEMP, PRNTR

PART NO.: 93975A008

REV. 6

DIST: 302

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 22)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
22-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
22-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
22-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
22-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
22-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP ORAL/AX
22-F	LABEL, SPO2 CONN. (NELLCOR)
22-G	LABEL, TEMP COVER
22-H	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (TEMP)
22-I	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
22-J	LABEL, NELLCOR PATENT
22-K	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
22-L	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
22-M	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
22-N	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
22-O	LABEL, FUSE RATING
22-P	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
22-Q	LABEL, WARNINGS
22-R	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
22-S	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
22-T	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
22-U	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 03-27-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

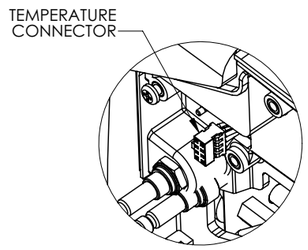
TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNTP3
NELLCOR SPO2, TEMP, PRNTR

PART NO.: 93975A008

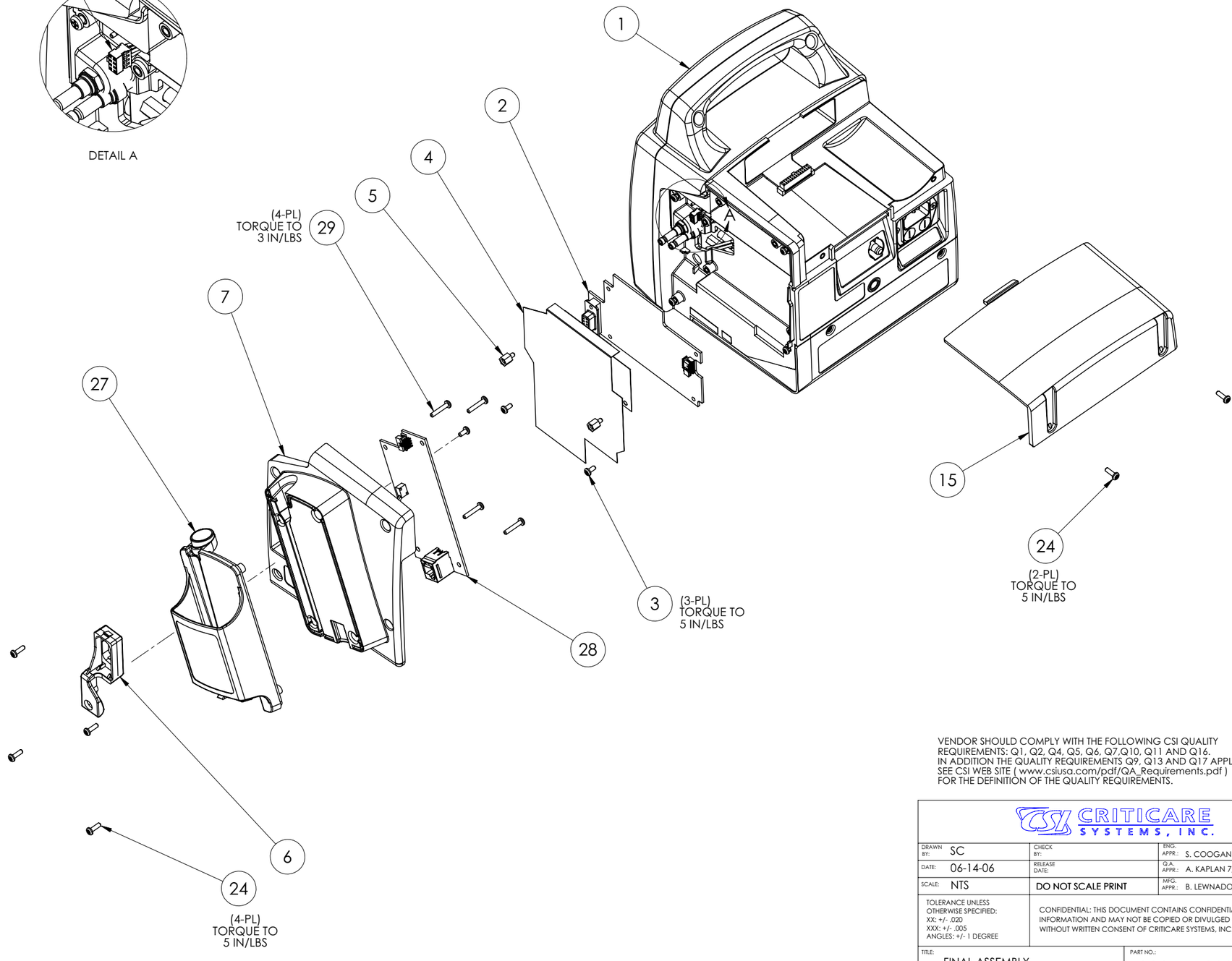
REV.: 6

DIST: 302

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



DETAIL A



VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/27/06
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/31/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWNADOWSKI 7/25/06

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNV3
CSI DOX SPO2, TURBO TEMP

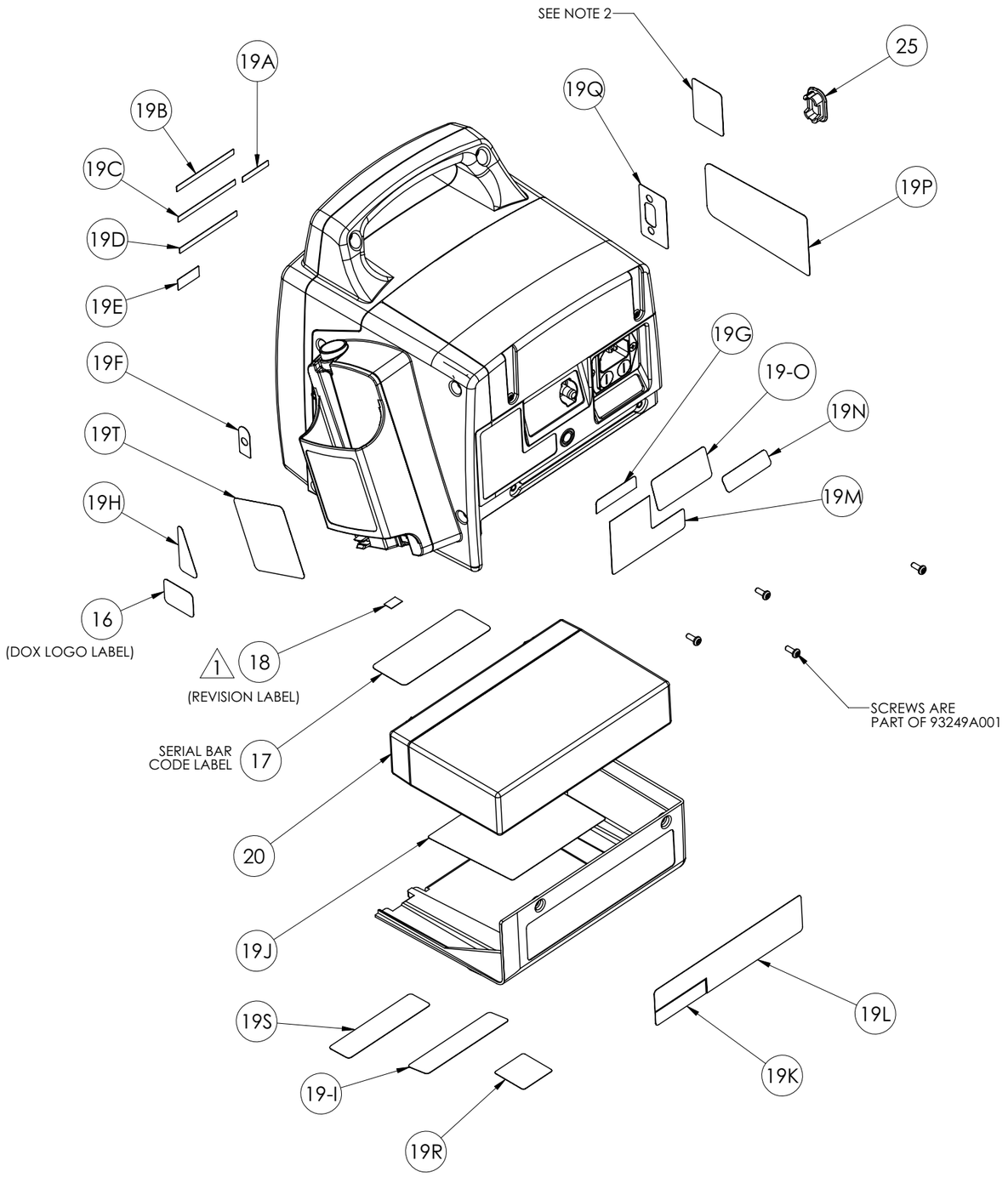
PART NO.: 93975A009

REV. 1

DIST: 302

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
19-F	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-G	LABEL, BLANK
19-H	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
19-I	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-J	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-K	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-L	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-M	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-N	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-O	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-P	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-Q	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-R	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
19-S	LABEL, ALARIS PATENT
19-T	LABEL, ALARIS TURBO TEMP

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	

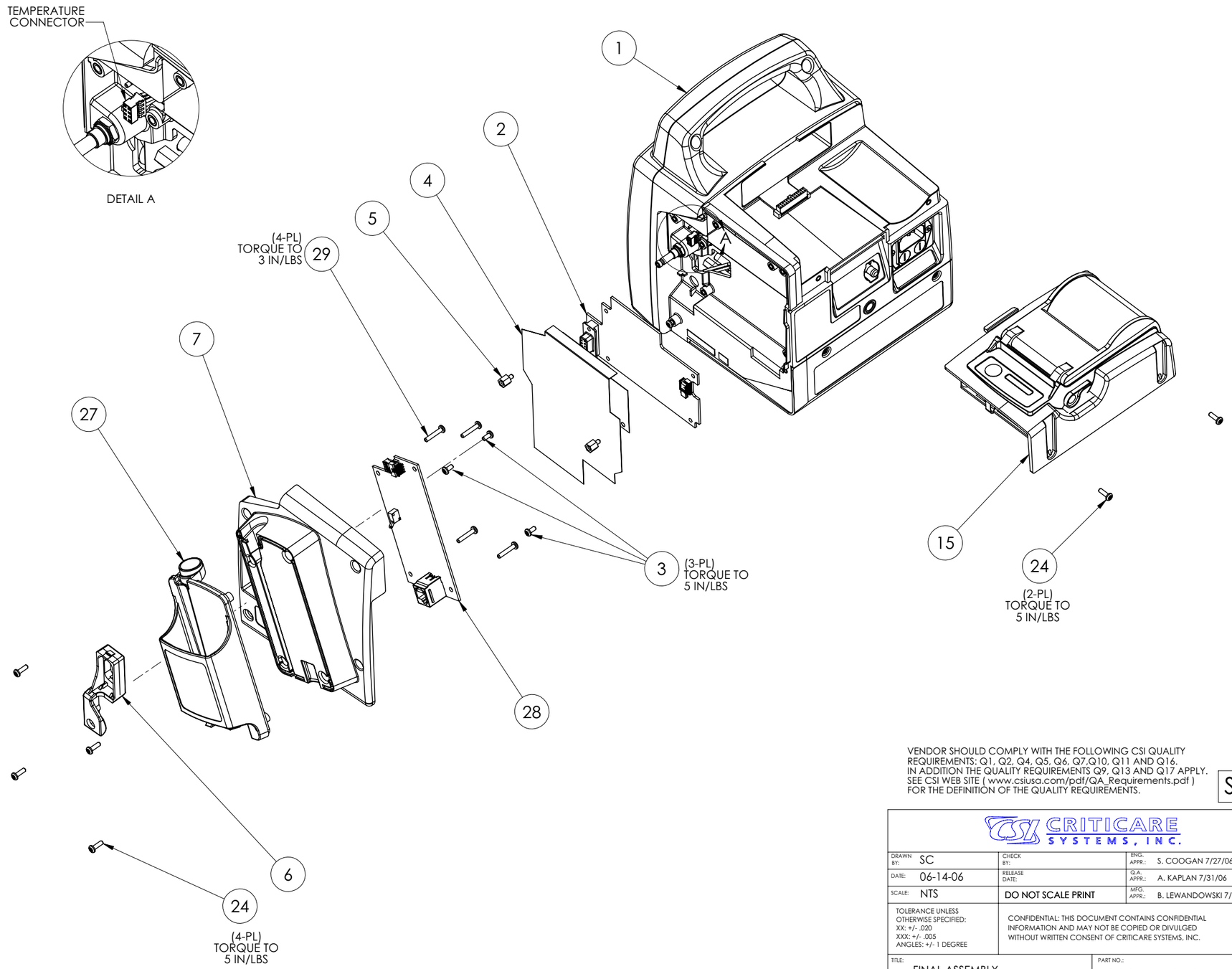
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNV3
CSI DOX SPO2, TURBO TEMP

PART NO.: 93975A009 REV. 1

DIST: 302 SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	S. COOGAN 7/27/06
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	A. KAPLAN 7/31/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/06

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506DNVP3
CSI DOX, TURBO TEMP, PRNTR

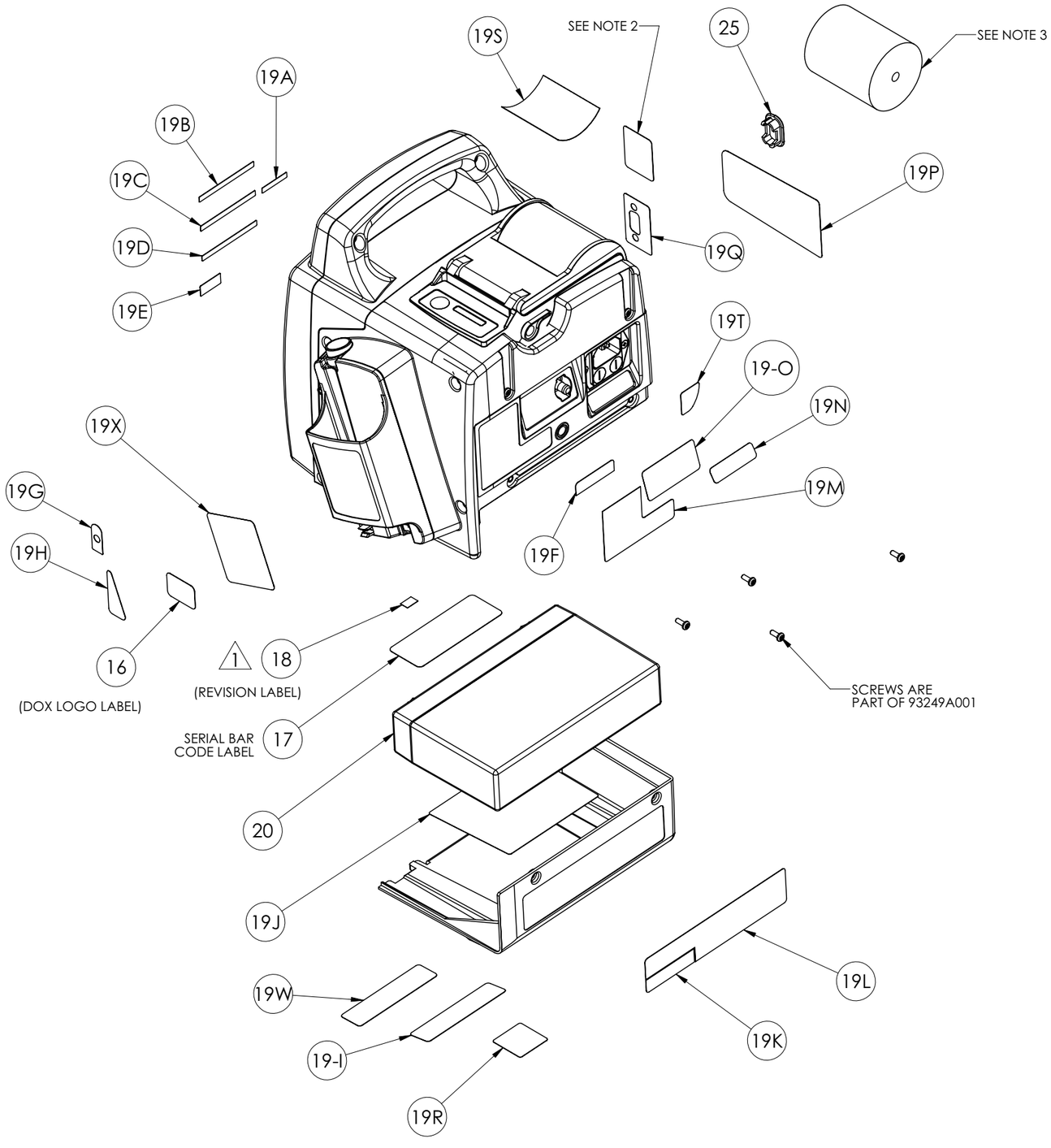
PART NO.: 93975A010

REV. 1

DIST: 302

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
19-F	LABEL, BLANK
19-G	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-H	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
19-I	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-J	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-K	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-L	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-M	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-N	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-O	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-P	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-Q	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-R	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
19-S	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
19-T	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE
19-W	LABEL, ALARIS PATENT
19-X	LABEL, ALARIS TURBO TEMP

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

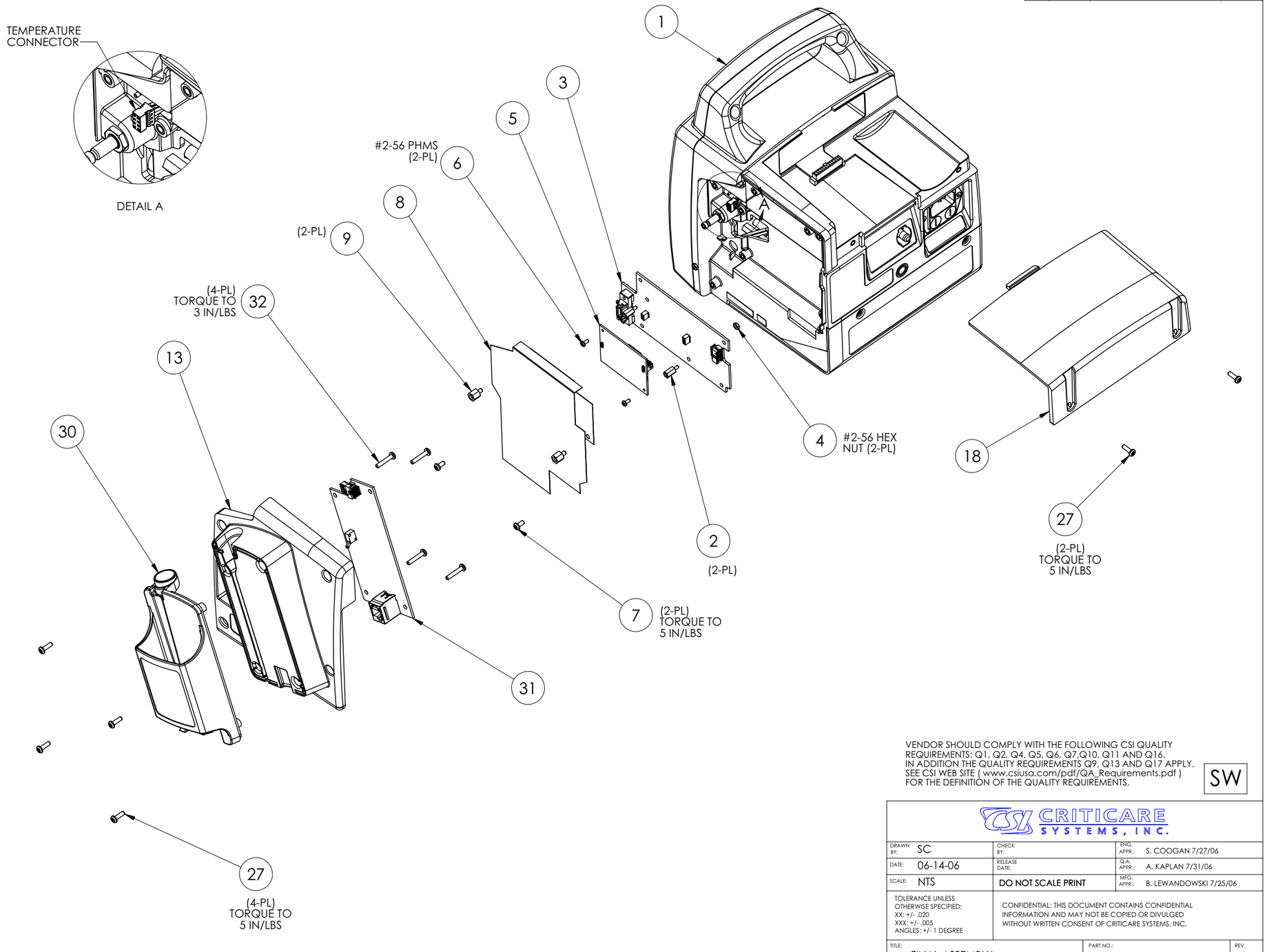
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506DNVP3 CSI DOX, TURBO TEMP, PRNTR	93975A010	1
	DIST: 302	SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/27/06	
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/31/06	
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/06	

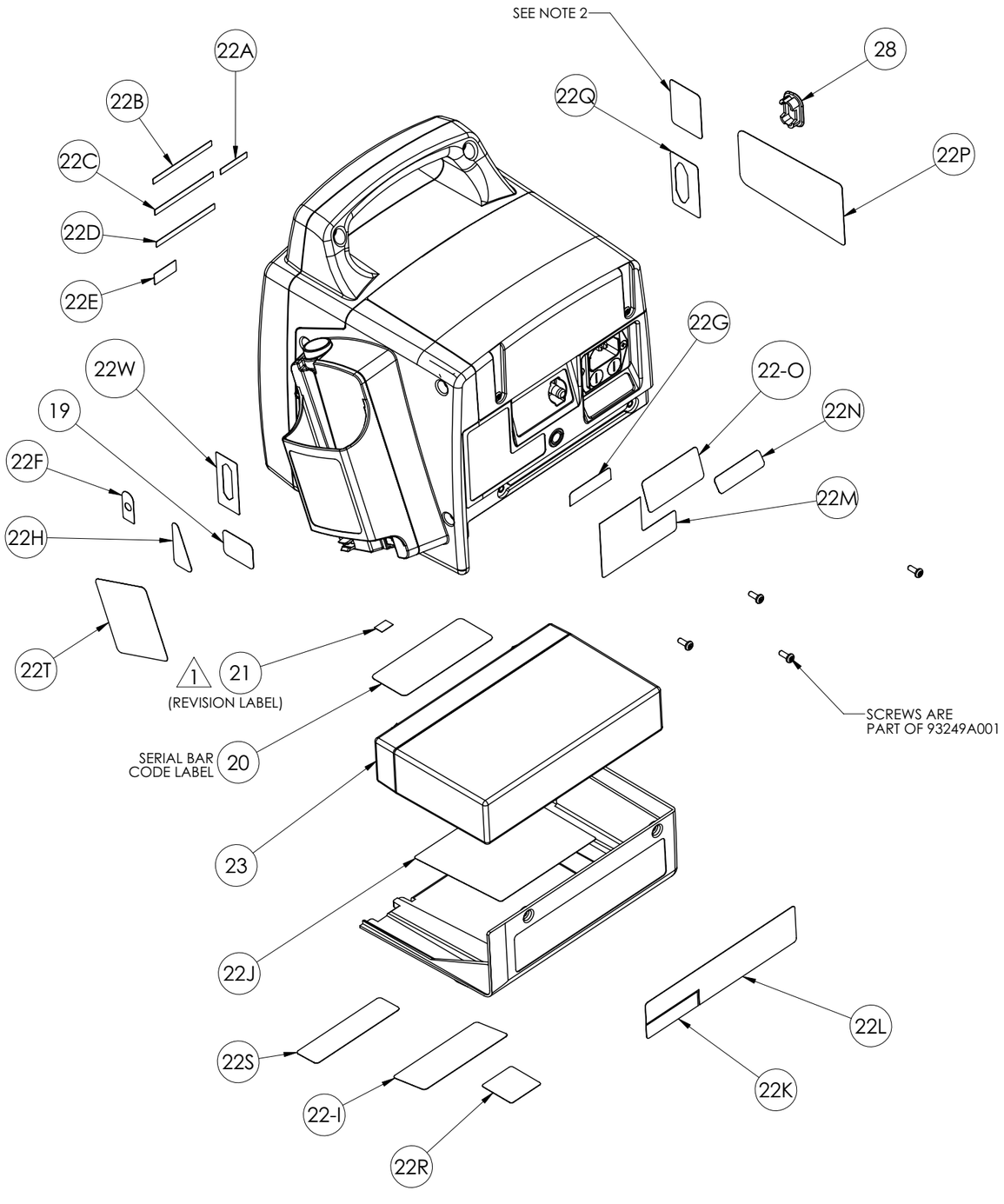
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNV3
NELLCOR SPO2, TURBO TEMP

PART NO.: 93975A011 REV. 1

DIST: 302 SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 22)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
22-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
22-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
22-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
22-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
22-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
22-F	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
22-G	LABEL, BLANK
22-H	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
22-I	LABEL, CSI PATENT
22-J	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
22-K	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
22-L	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
22-M	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
22-N	LABEL, FUSE RATING
22-O	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
22-P	LABEL, WARNINGS
22-Q	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
22-R	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
22-S	LABEL, ALARIS PATENT
22-T	LABEL, ALARIS TURBO TEMP
22-W	LABEL, SPO2 CONN (NELLCOR)

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNV3
NELLCOR SPO2, TURBO TEMP

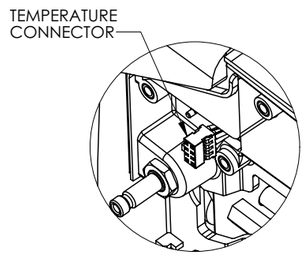
PART NO.: 93975A011

REV.: 1

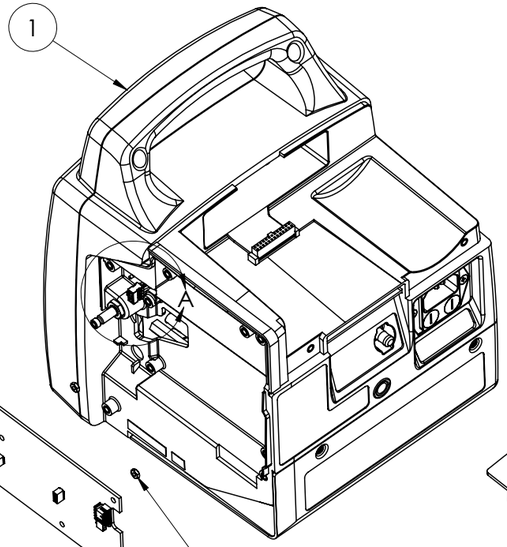
DIST: 302

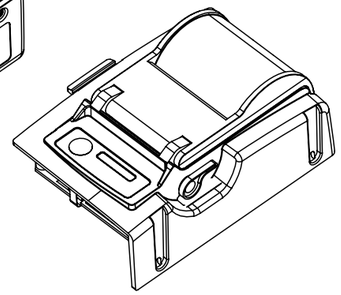
SHEET 2 OF 2

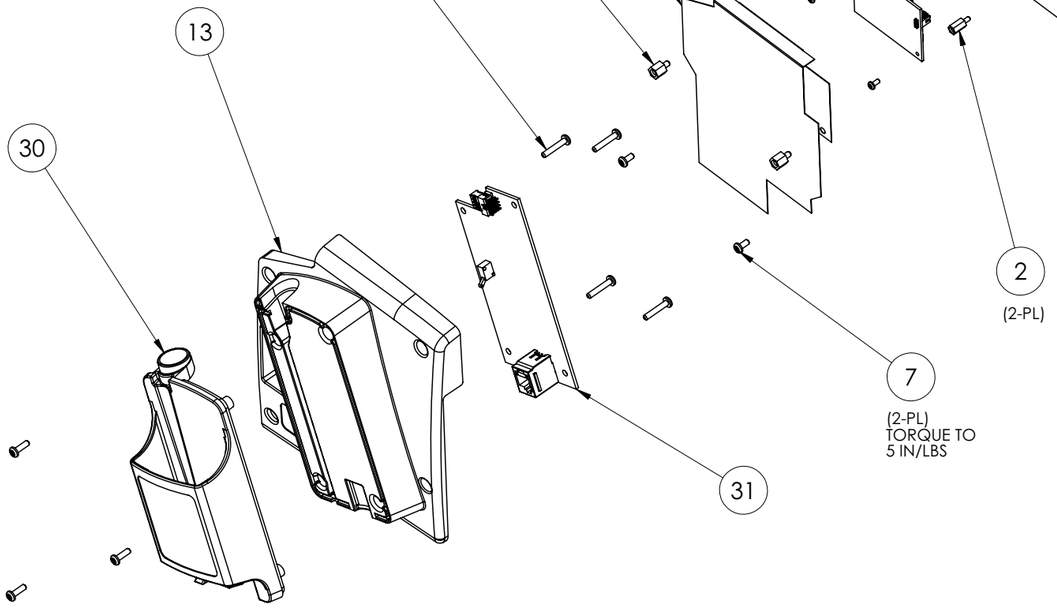
REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



DETAIL A







4
#2-56 HEX
NUT (2-PL)

27
(2-PL)
TORQUE TO
5 IN/LBS

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 8/9/06
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 8/9/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 8/10/06

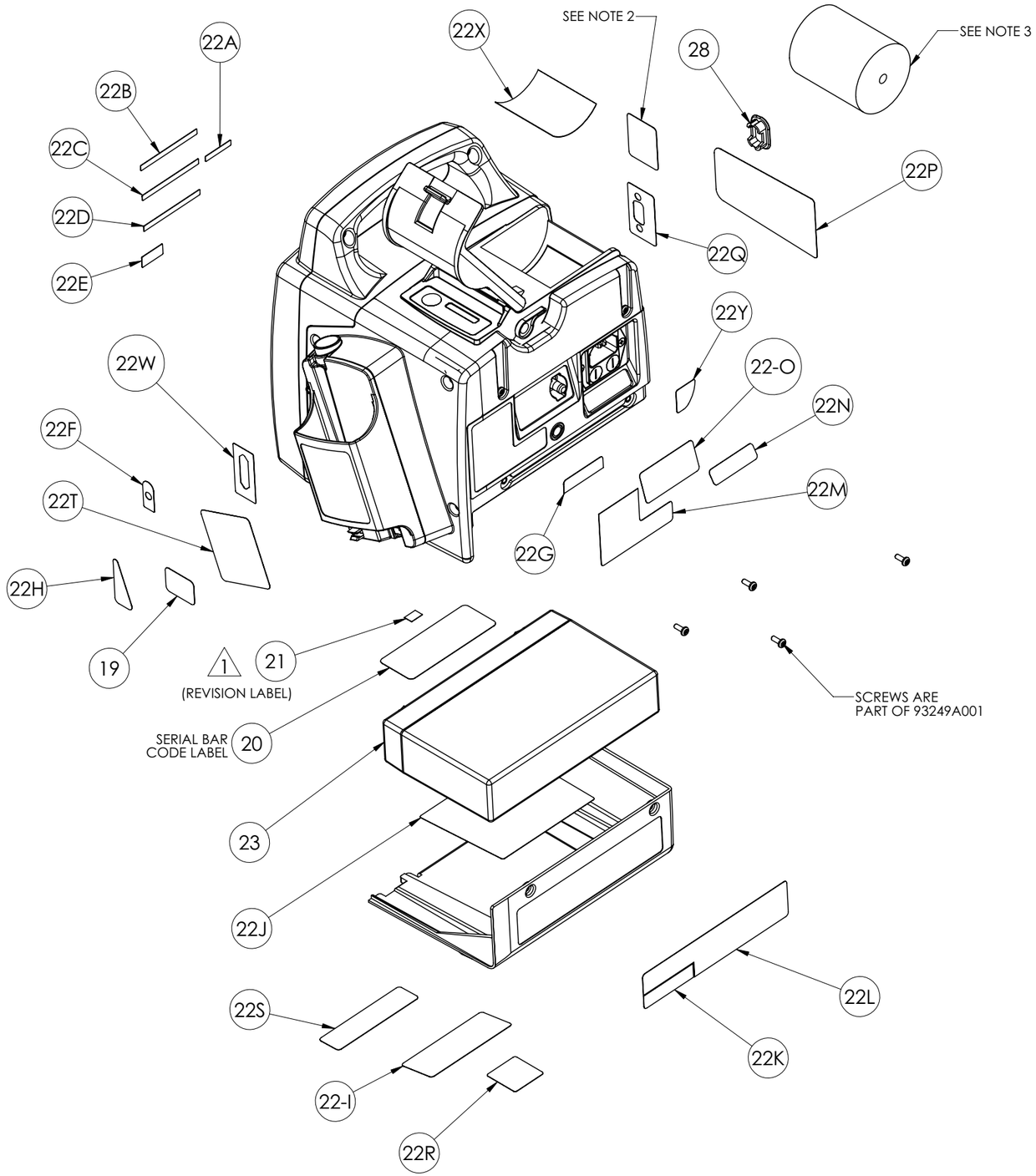
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNVP3
NELLCOR, TURBO TEMP, PRNTR

PART NO.: 93975A012 REV. 1

DIST: 302 SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 22)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
22-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
22-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
22-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
22-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
22-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
22-F	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
22-G	LABEL, BLANK
22-H	LABEL, SPO2 CONN.
22-I	LABEL, CSI PATENT
22-J	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
22-K	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
22-L	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
22-M	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
22-N	LABEL, FUSE RATING
22-O	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
22-P	LABEL, WARNINGS
22-Q	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
22-R	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
22-S	LABEL, ALARIS PATENT
22-T	LABEL, ALARIS TURBO TEMP
22-W	LABEL, SPO2 CONN (NELLCOR)
22-X	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
22-Y	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

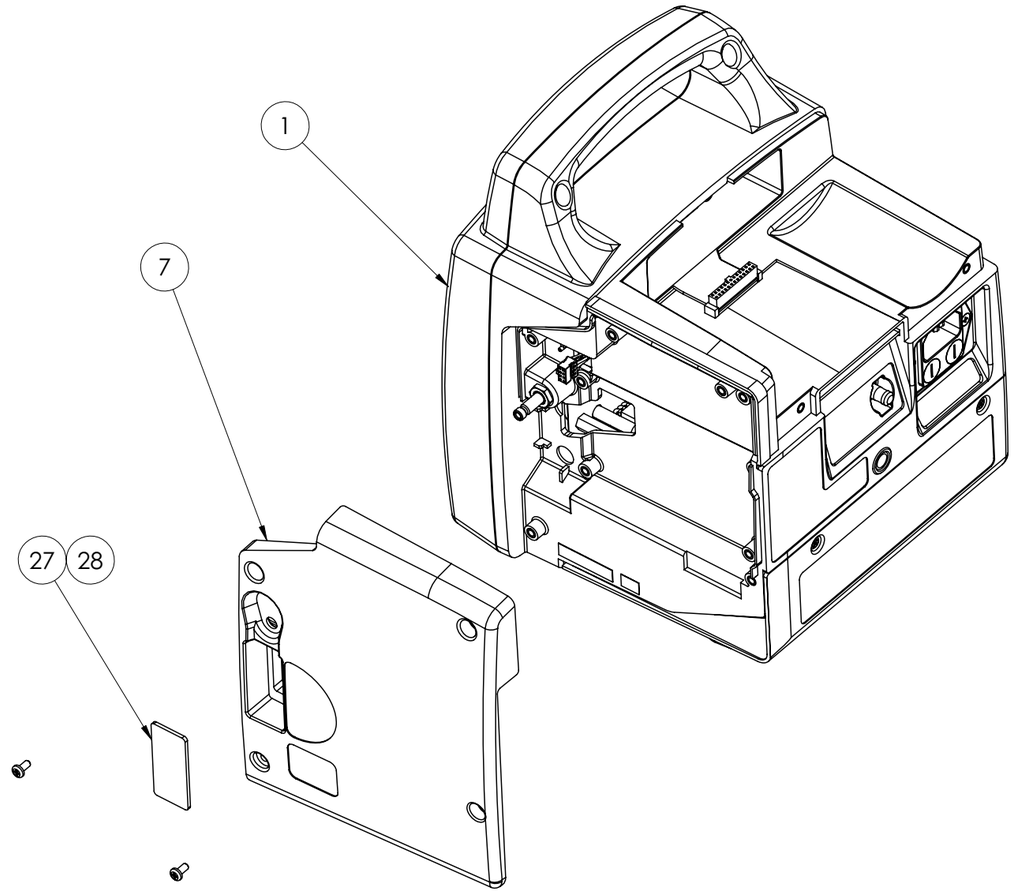
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

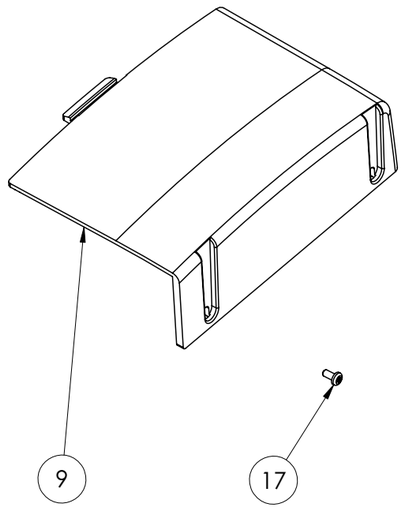
TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506LNVP3
NELLCOR, TURBO TEMP, PRNTR

PART NO.: 93975A012 REV. 1

DIST: 302 SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL





NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16. IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY. SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 6/12/06
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 6/12/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 6/13/06

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY 506N3

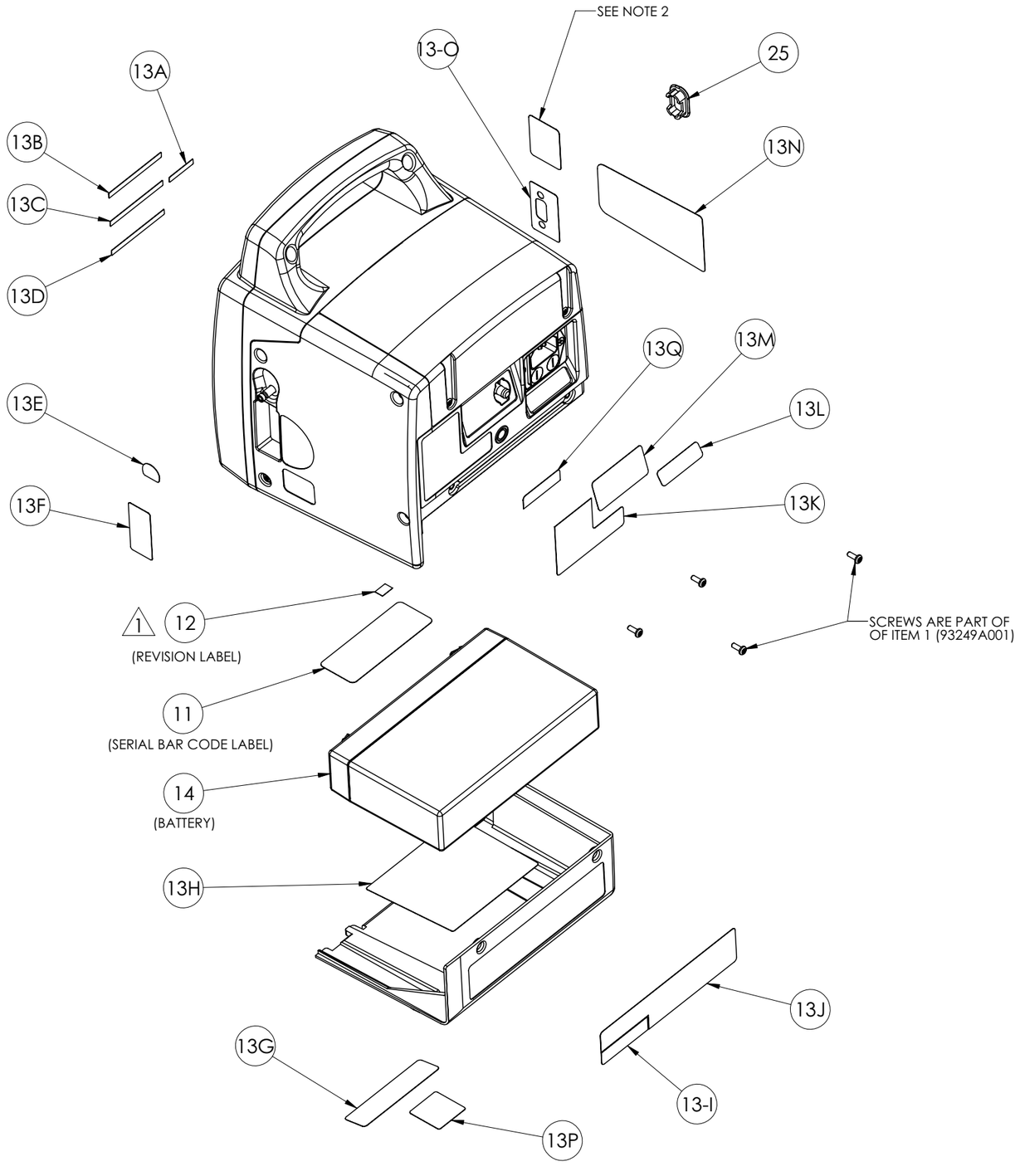
PART NO.: 93975A020

REV.: 1

DIST: 301

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 13)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
13-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
13-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
13-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
13-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
13-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (NON-TEMP)
13-F	LABEL, BLANK (NO SPO2)
13-G	LABEL, CSI PATENT
13-H	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
13-I	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
13-J	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
13-K	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
13-L	LABEL, FUSE RATING
13-M	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
13-N	LABEL, WARNINGS
13-O	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
13-P	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
13-Q	LABEL, CE MARK

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

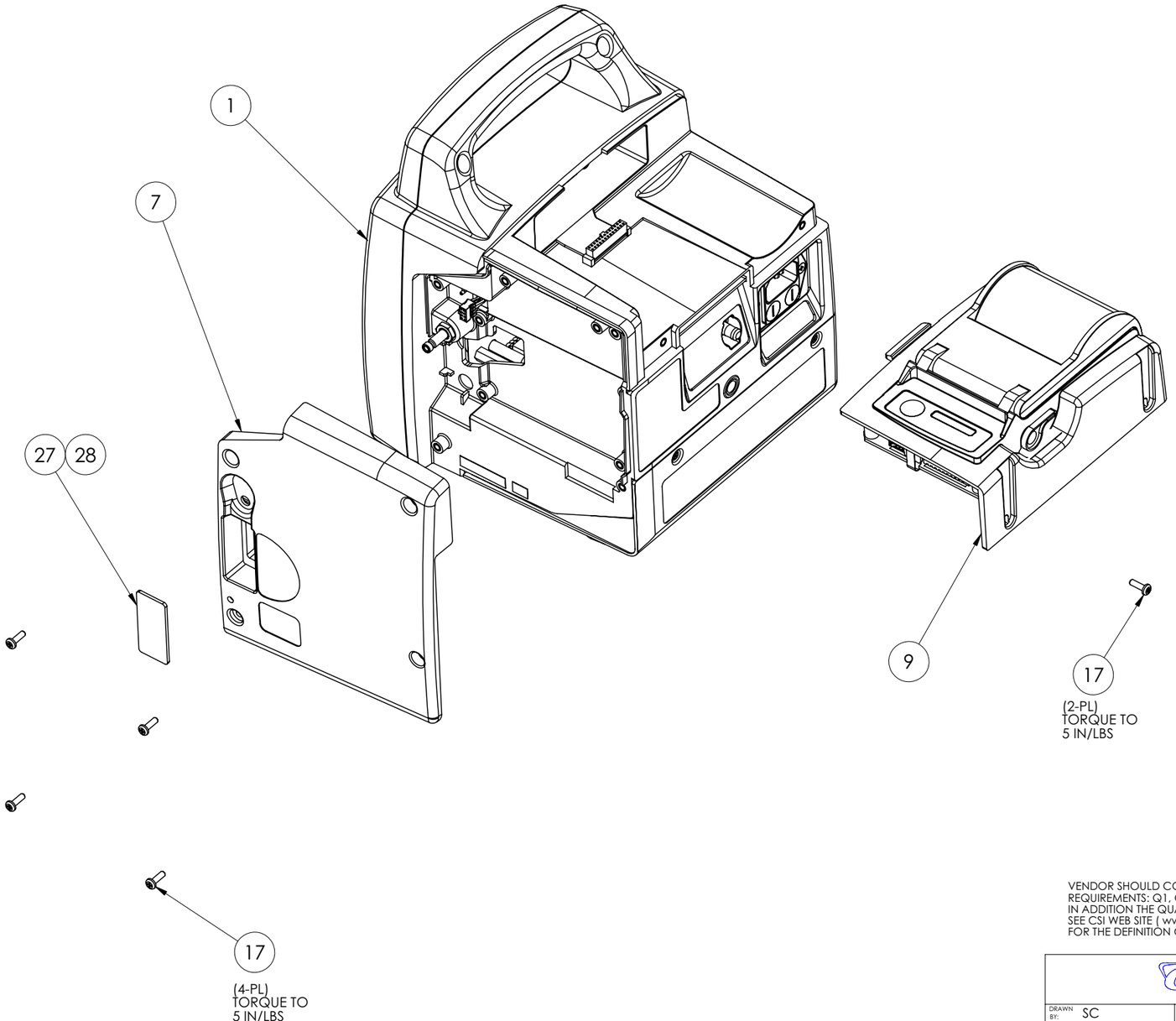
CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506N3	93975A020	1
	DIST: 301	SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	S. COOGAN 6/12/06
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	A. KAPLAN 6/12/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	B. LEWANDOWSKI 6/13/06

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY 506NP3

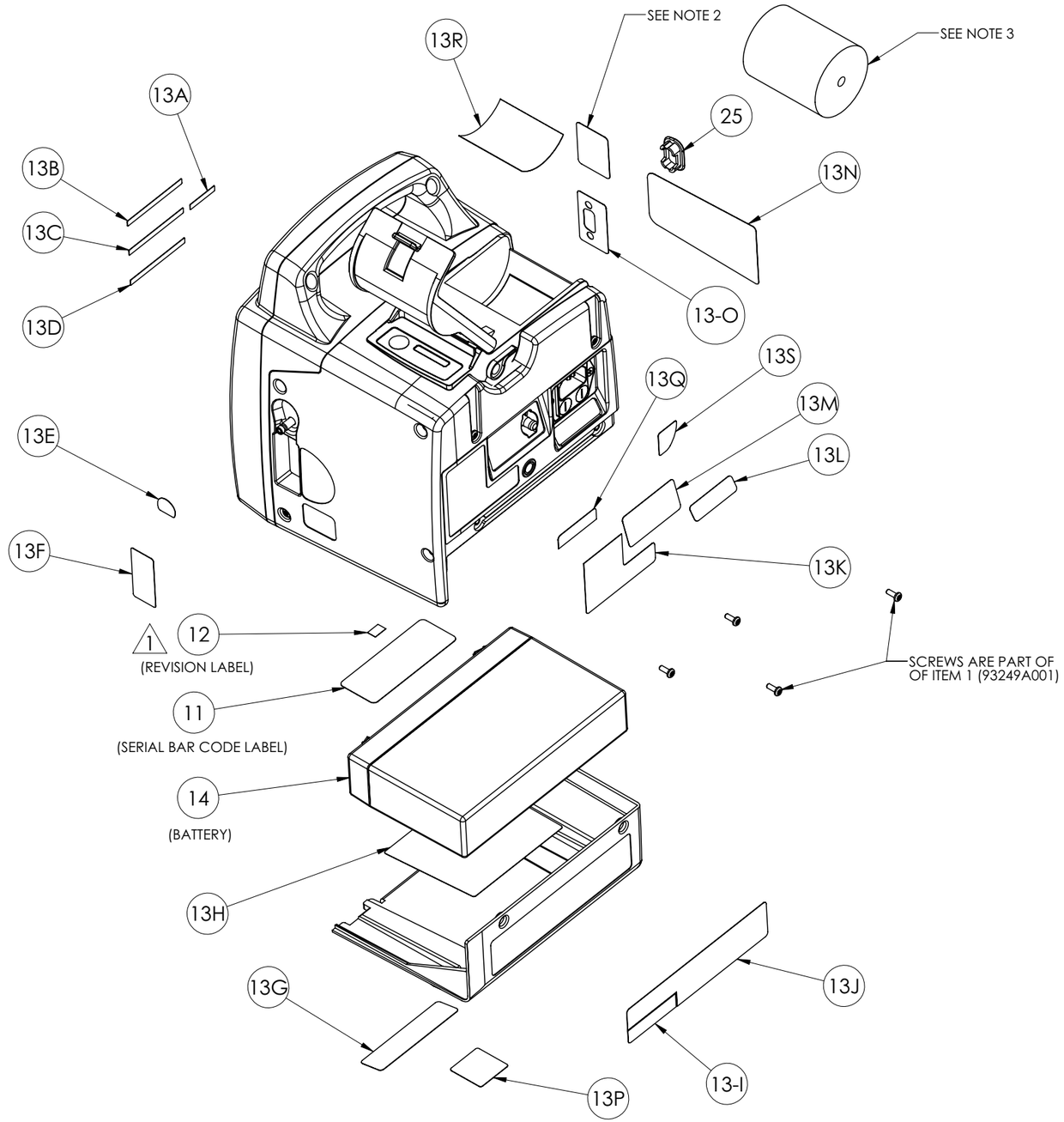
PART NO.: 93975A021

REV.: 1

DIST: 301

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 13)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
13-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
13-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
13-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
13-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
13-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING (NON-TEMP)
13-F	LABEL, BLANK (NO SPO2)
13-G	LABEL, CSI PATENT
13-H	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
13-I	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
13-J	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
13-K	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
13-L	LABEL, FUSE RATING
13-M	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
13-N	LABEL, WARNINGS
13-O	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
13-P	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
13-Q	LABEL, CE MARK
13-R	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
13-S	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16. IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY. SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

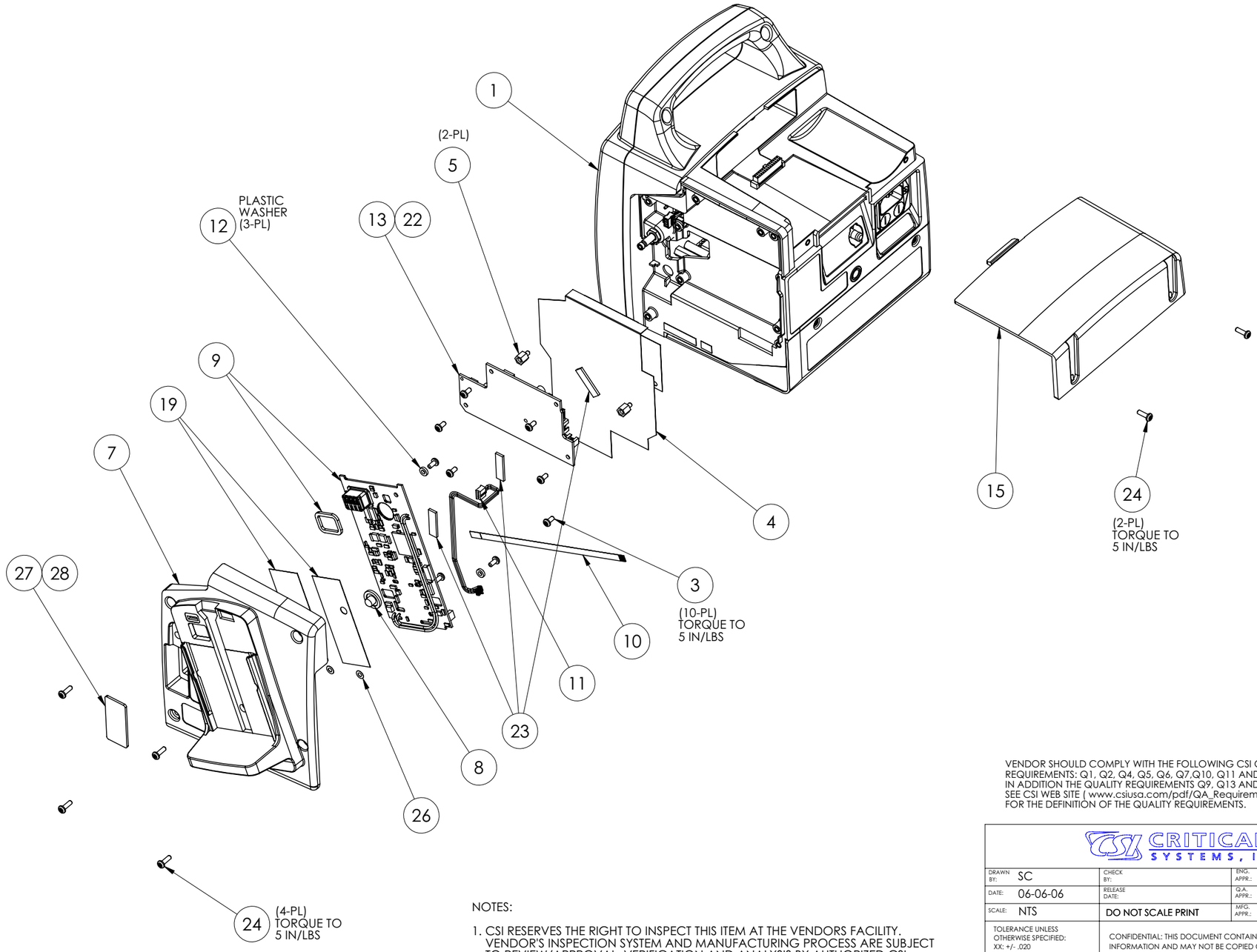
CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506NP3	93975A021	1
	DIST: 301	SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

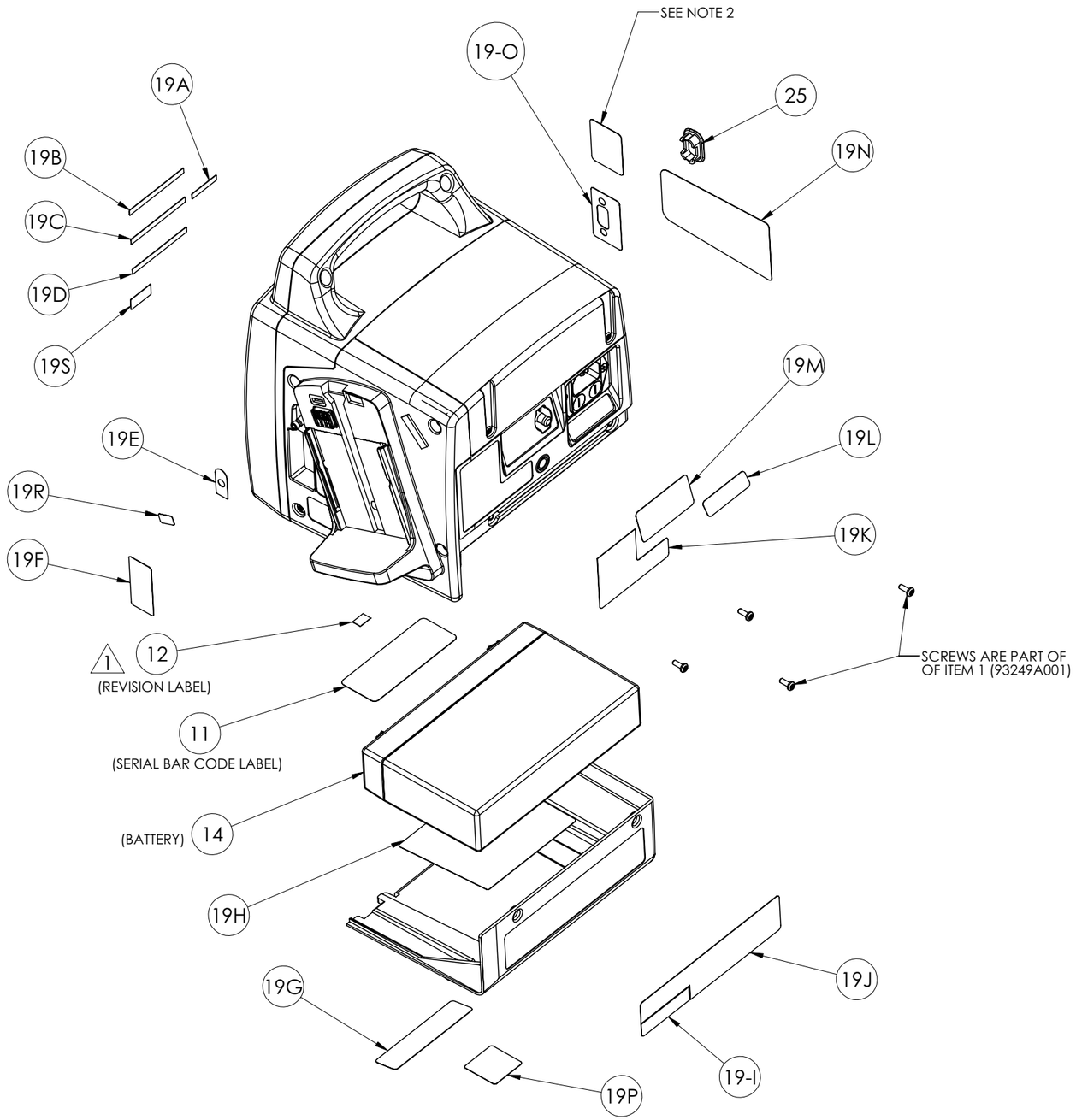
CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	S. COOGAN 6/12/06
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	A. KAPLAN 6/12/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	B. LEWANDOWSKI 6/13/06

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506NT3	93975A022	1
	DIST: 301	SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-F	LABEL, BLANK (NO SPO2)
19-G	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-H	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-I	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-J	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-K	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-L	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-M	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-N	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-O	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-P	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
19-Q	LABEL, CE MARK
19-R	LABEL, TEMP COVER
19-S	LABEL, LANGUAGE TEMP ORAL/AX

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16. IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY. SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

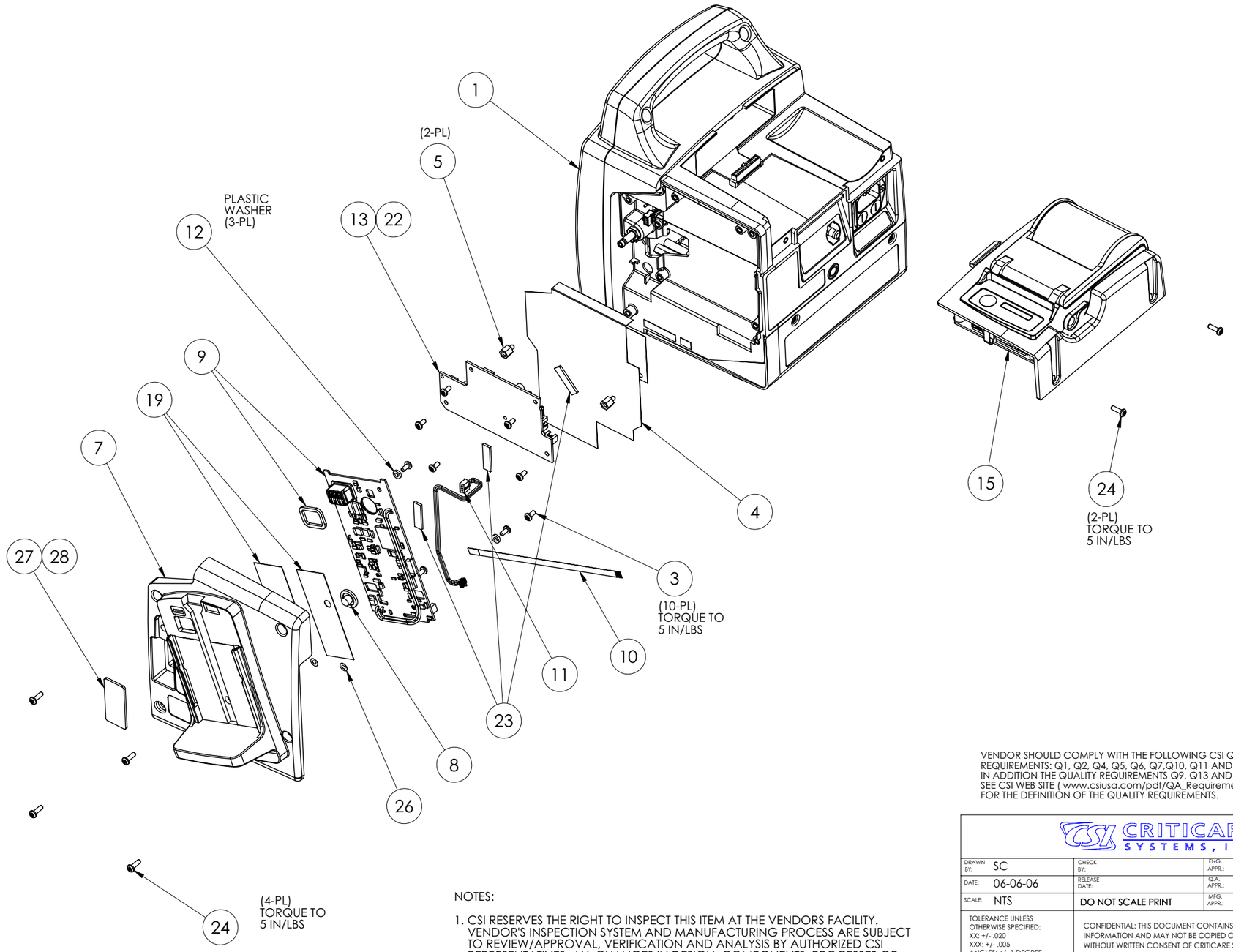
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506NT3	93975A022	1
	DIST: 301	SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 6/12/06
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 6/12/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 6/13/06

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY 506NTP3

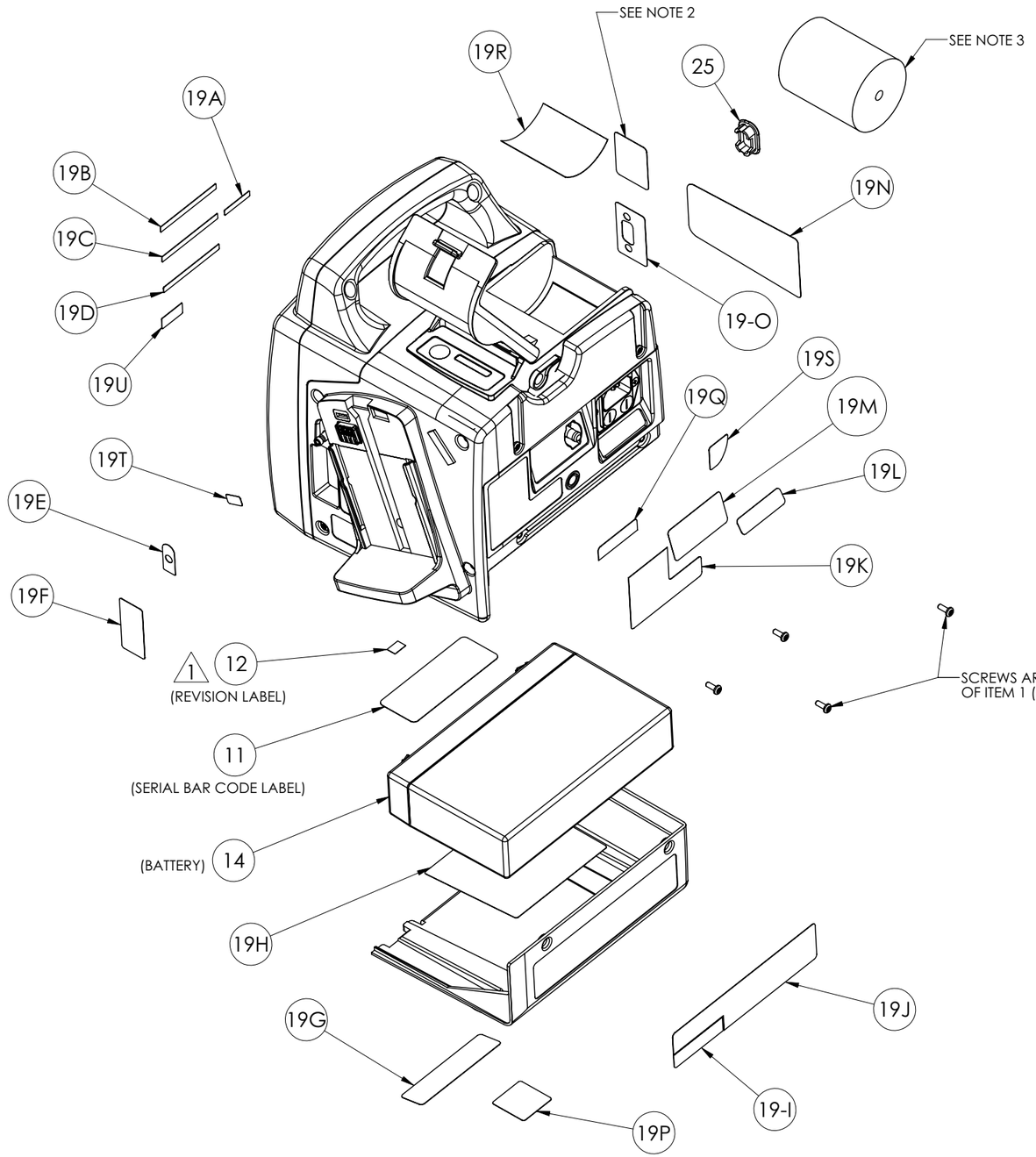
PART NO.: 93975A023

REV.: 1

DIST: 301

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-F	LABEL, BLANK (NO SPO2)
19-G	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-H	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-I	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-J	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-K	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-L	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-M	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-N	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-O	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-P	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
19-Q	LABEL, CE MARK
19-R	LABEL, PAPER LOADING
19-S	LABEL, PAPER RELEASE
19-T	LABEL, TEMP COVER
19-U	LABEL, LANGUAGE TEMP ORAL/AX

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

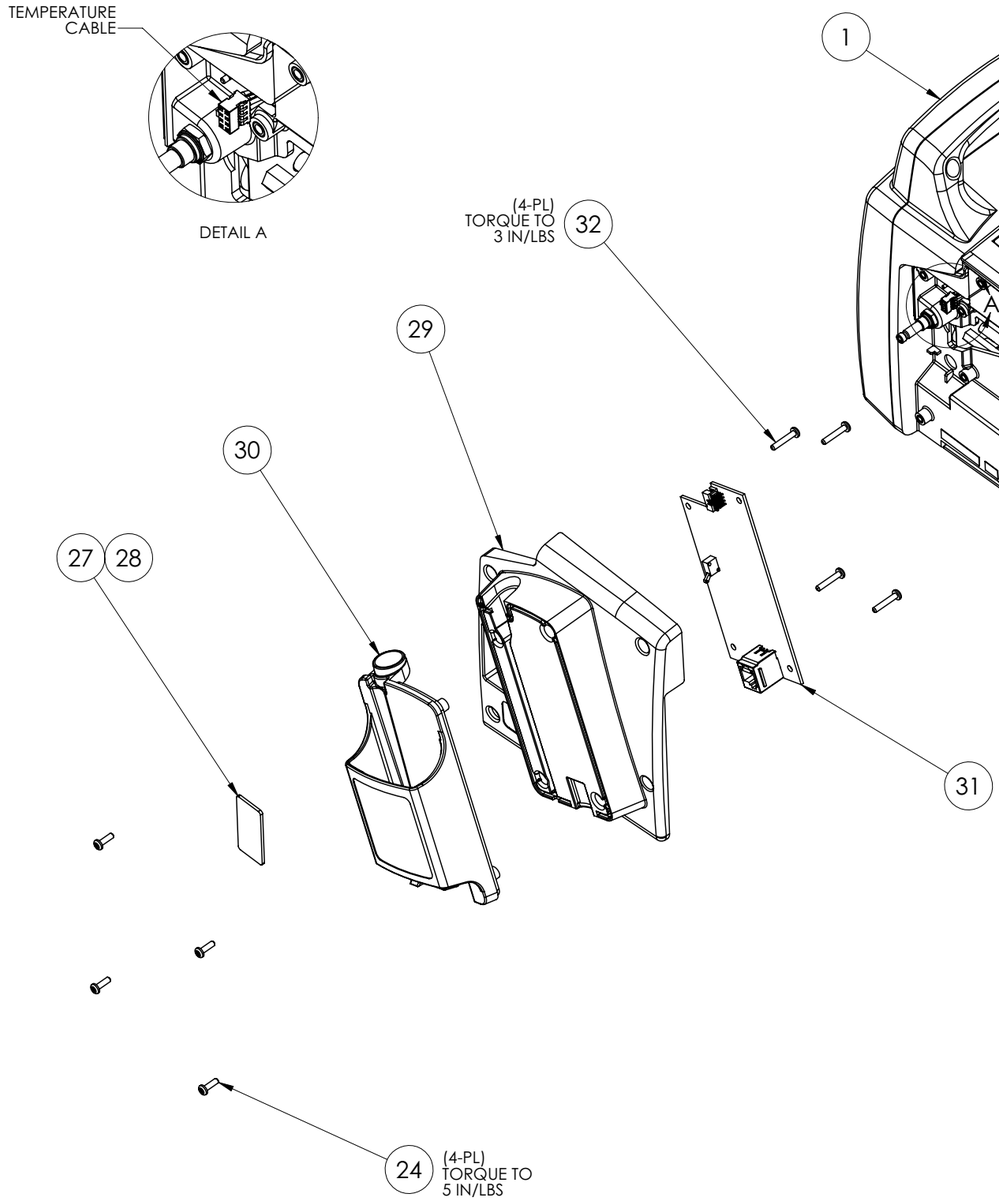
CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 06-06-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506NTP3	93975A023	1
	DIST: 301	SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/24/06
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/31/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/06

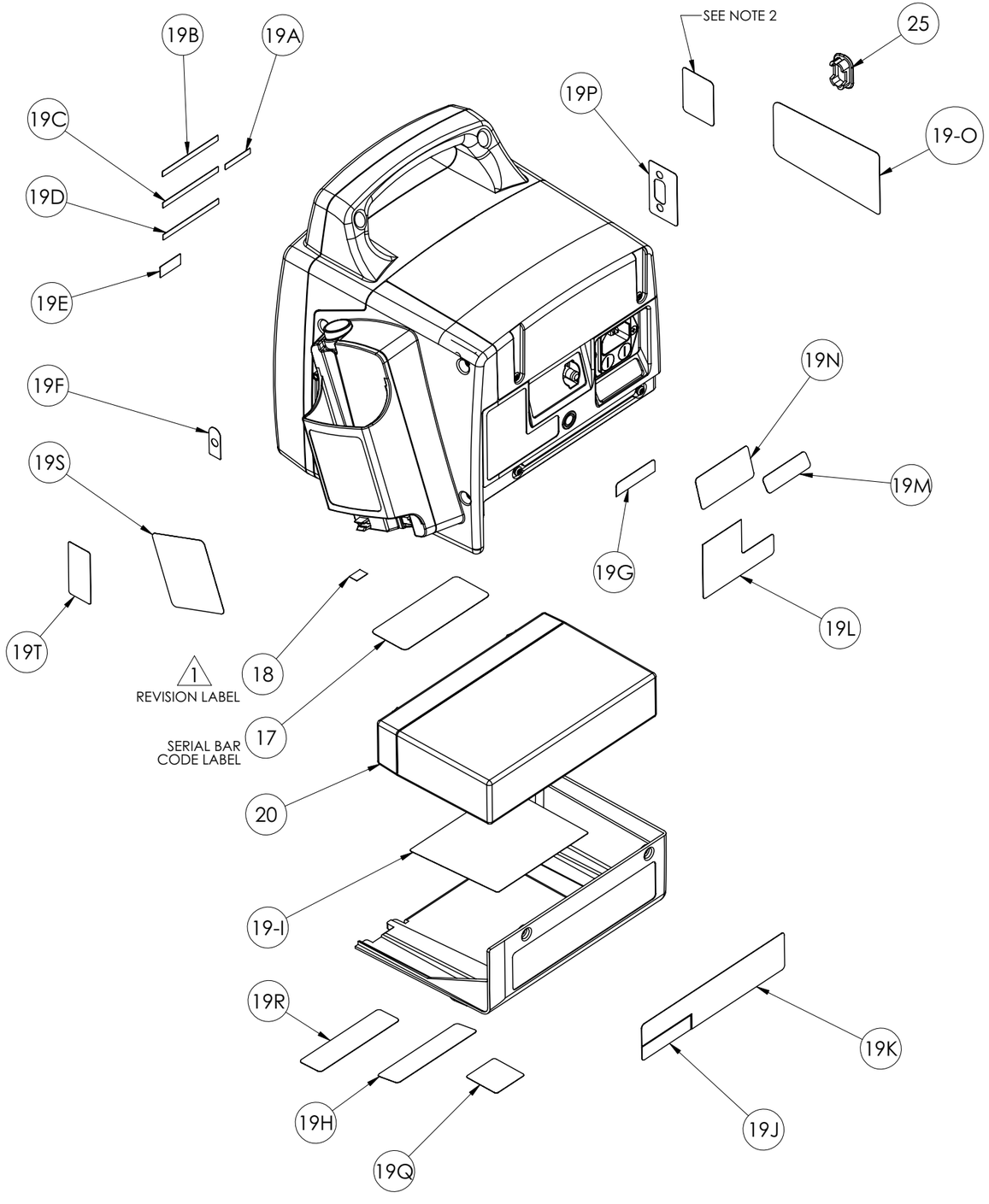
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:
FINAL ASSEMBLY
506NV3
NIBP, TURBO TEMP

PART NO.: 93975A024 REV. 1

DIST: 302 SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
19-F	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-G	LABEL, BLANK
19-H	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-I	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-J	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-K	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-L	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-M	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-N	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-O	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-P	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-Q	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
19-R	LABEL, ALARIS PATENT
19-S	LABEL, ALARIS TURBO TEMP
19-T	LABEL, BLANK O2 PORT

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

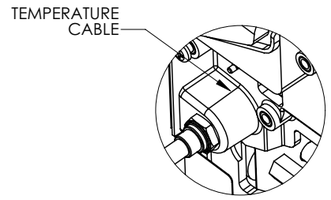
CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:

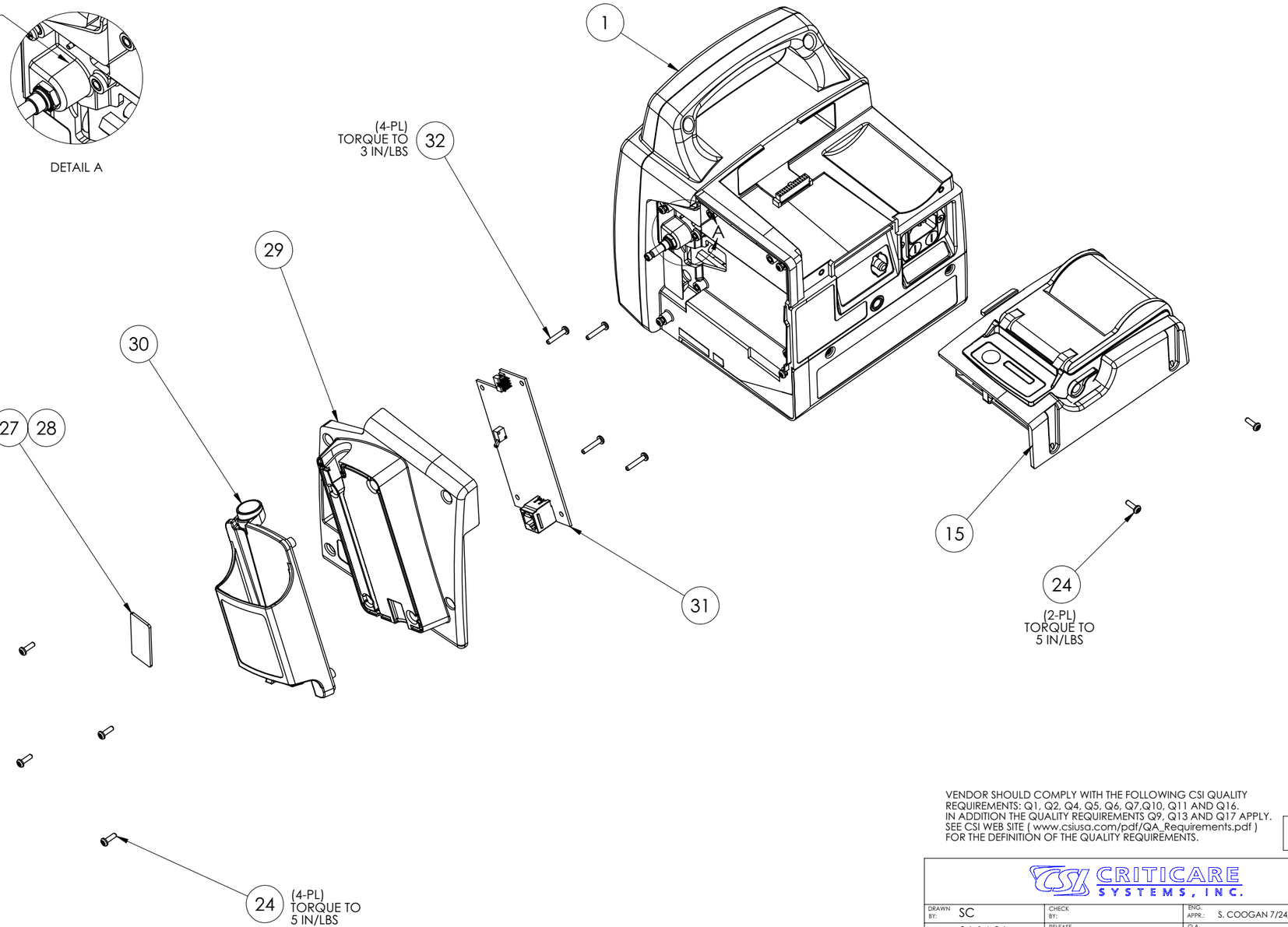
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FINAL ASSEMBLY 506NV3 NIBP, TURBO TEMP	93975A024	1
	DIST: 302	SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	12/8/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



DETAIL A



VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/24/06
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	QA APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/31/06
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/06

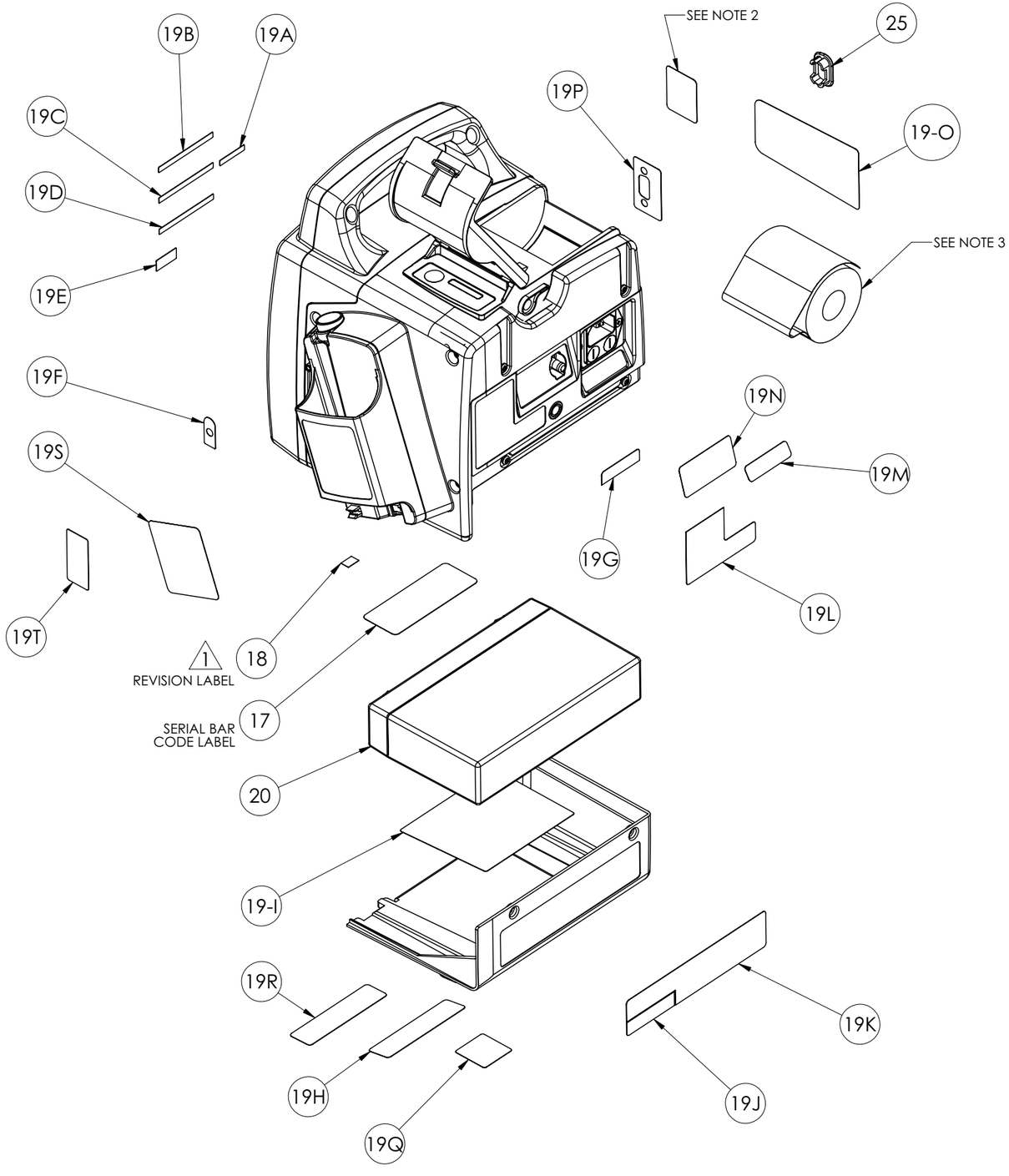
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506NVP3
NIBP, TURBO TEMP, PRNTR

PART NO.: 93975A025 REV. 1

DIST: 302 SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



	LABELS FROM SET (ITEM 19)
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
19-A	LABEL, LANGUAGE, MENU
19-B	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TREND/PRINT
19-C	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP CYCLE
19-D	LABEL, LANGUAGE, NIBP START/STAT
19-E	LABEL, LANGUAGE, TEMP. ORAL/AX
19-F	LABEL, NIBP FITTING
19-G	LABEL, BLANK
19-H	LABEL, CSI PATENT
19-I	LABEL, BATTERY INSTALL
19-J	LABEL, COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
19-K	LABEL, CSI SUPPORT INFO
19-L	LABEL, ETL SYMBOL
19-M	LABEL, FUSE RATING
19-N	LABEL, ELECTRICAL RATING
19-O	LABEL, WARNINGS
19-P	LABEL, SERIAL PORT
19-Q	LABEL, WEEE DIRECTIVE
19-R	LABEL, ALARIS PATENT
19-S	LABEL, ALARIS TURBO TEMP
19-T	LABEL, BLANK O2 PORT

NOTE:

1. FORIEGN LANGUAGE LABELS INSTALLED AT THE CAT LEVEL. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ADD QUALITY SEAL PN; 46036B101 (FROM CAT LEVEL BOM) TO MONITOR APPROXIMATELY ONE INCH ABOVE THE SERIAL PORT. IT SHOULD COVER THE FRONT AND REAR HOUSINGS.
3. INSTALL PRINTER PAPER PN: 40065B002 (CAT LEVEL) INTO PRINTER HOUSING.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf)
FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.:	
DATE: 06-14-06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.:	
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.:	

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: FINAL ASSEMBLY
506NVP3
NIBP, TURBO TEMP, PRNTR

PART NO.: 93975A025 REV. 1

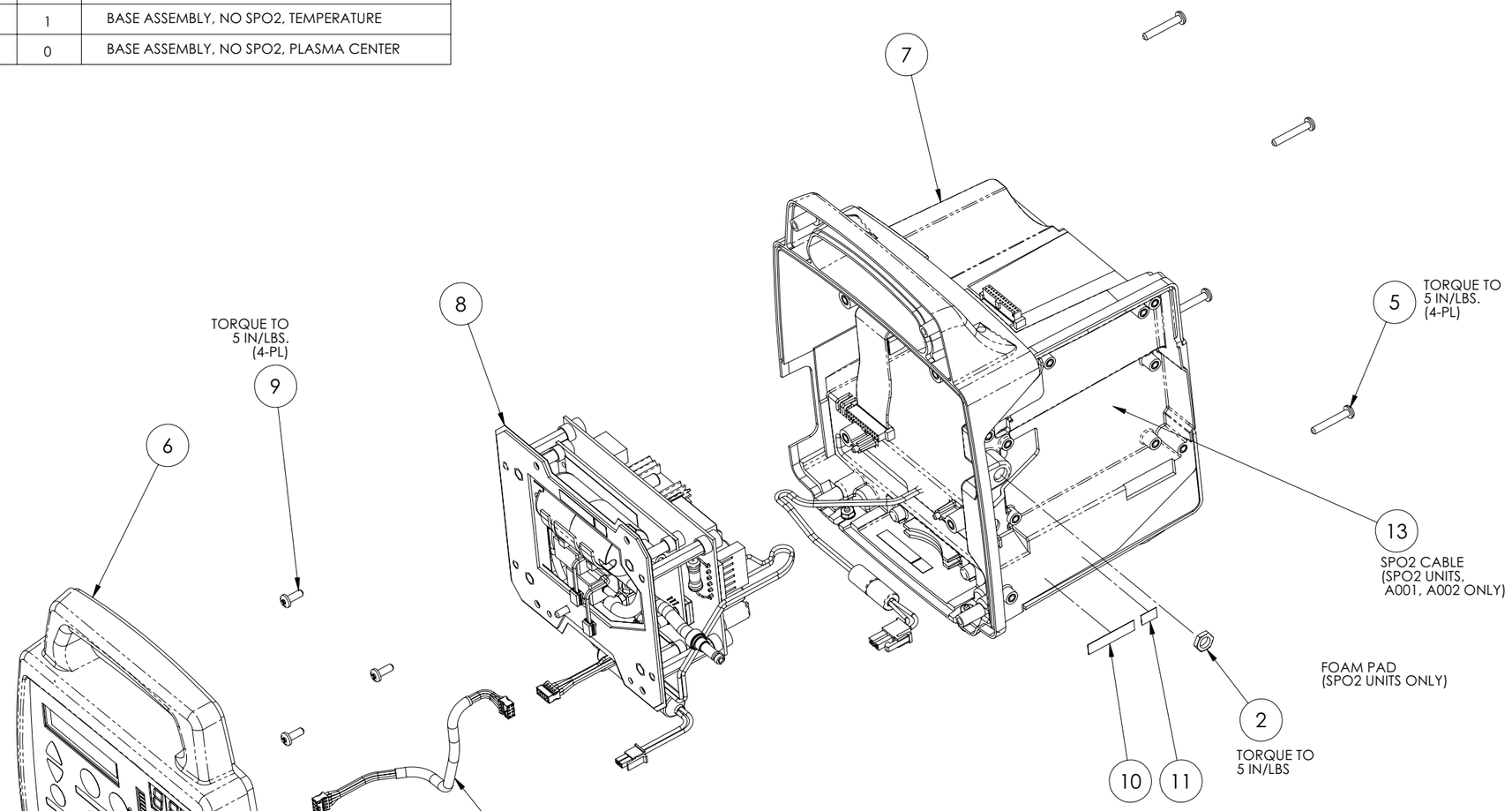
DIST: 302 SHEET 2 OF 2

	PART NO.	REV.	DESCRIPTION
1	93949A001	4	BASE ASSEMBLY, NON-TEMPERATURE
	93949A002	4	BASE ASSEMBLY, TEMPERATURE
3	93949A003	1	BASE ASSEMBLY, NO SPO2, NON-TEMP
	93949A004	1	BASE ASSEMBLY, NO SPO2, TEMPERATURE
4	93949A005	0	BASE ASSEMBLY, NO SPO2, PLASMA CENTER

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	11/17/05	SEE ECN #8590	DBL
2	01/24/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
3	05/03/06	SEE ECN #8741	SC
4	06/30/06	SEE ECN #8908	SC



SW

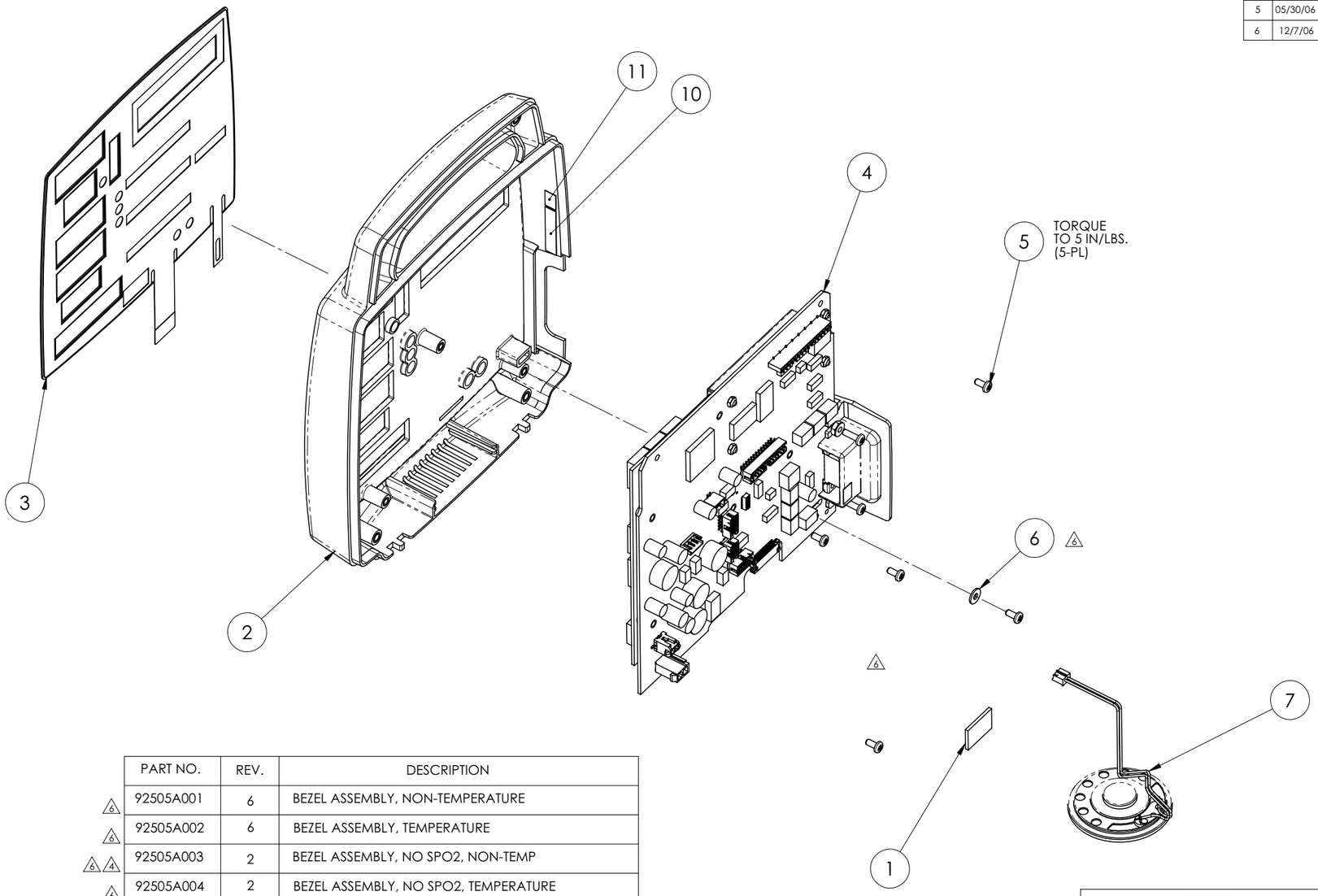
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-29-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/12/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
BASE ASSEMBLY, 506N3	93949AXXX	4
	DIST: 302	SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09/21/05	SEE ECN #8522	SC
2	11/09/05	SEE ECN #8569	RWK
3	01/23/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	05/03/06	SEE ECN #8741	SC
5	05/30/06	SEE ECN #8908	SC
6	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



	PART NO.	REV.	DESCRIPTION
△6	92505A001	6	BEZEL ASSEMBLY, NON-TEMPERATURE
△6	92505A002	6	BEZEL ASSEMBLY, TEMPERATURE
△6 △4	92505A003	2	BEZEL ASSEMBLY, NO SPO2, NON-TEMP
△6	92505A004	2	BEZEL ASSEMBLY, NO SPO2, TEMPERATURE
△6 △5	92505A005	1	BEZEL ASSEMBLY, NO SPO2, PLASMA CENTER

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESSES ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED, IN WRITING, BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S.COOGAN	07/25/05
DATE: 03-29-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A.KAPLAN	07/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: LEWANDOWSKI	07/20/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: BEZEL ASSEMBLY
506N3

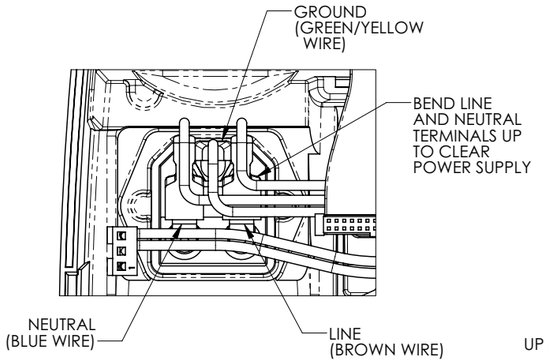
PART NO.: 92505AXXX

REV.: 6

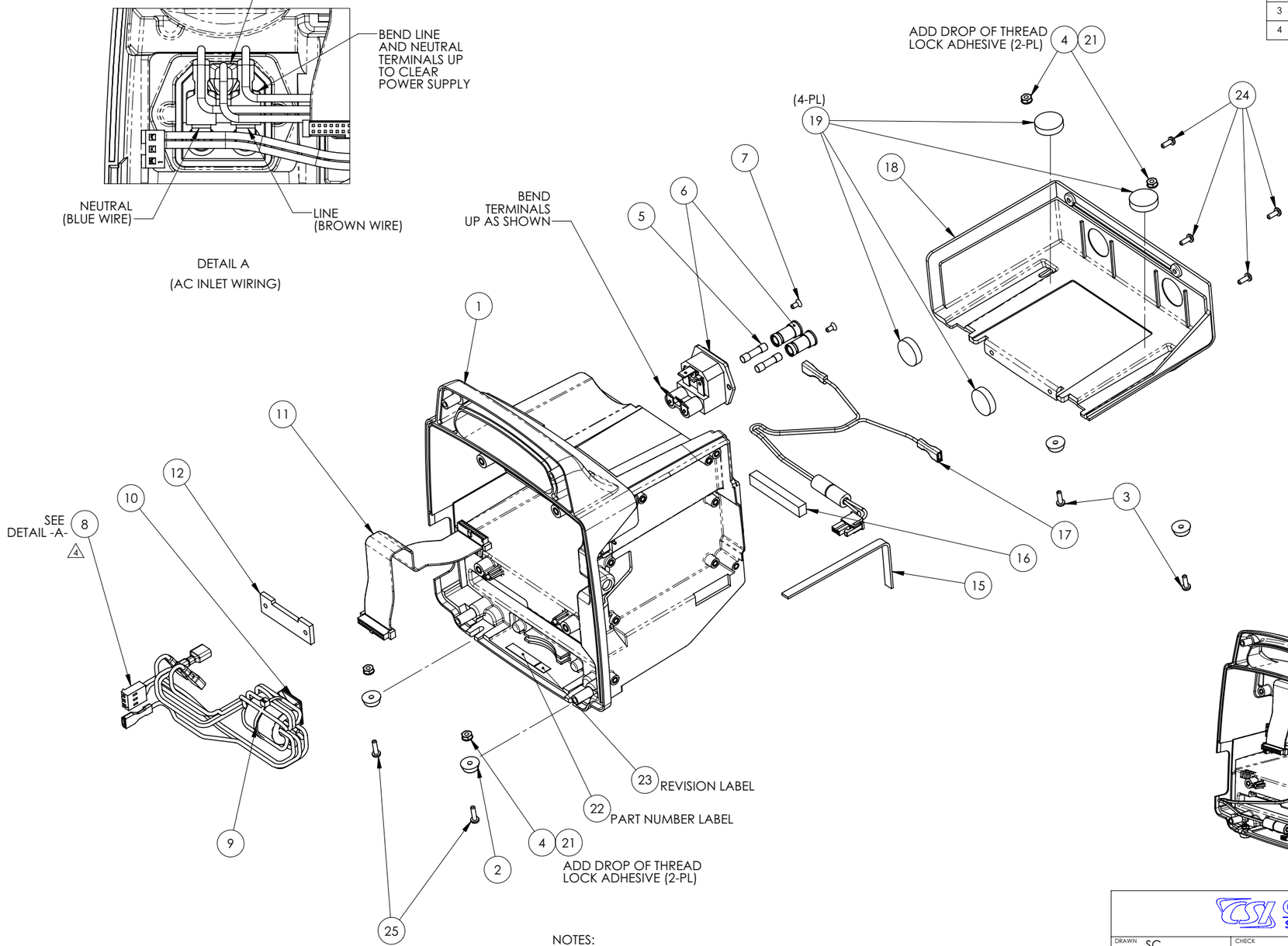
DIST: 302

SHEET 1 OF 1

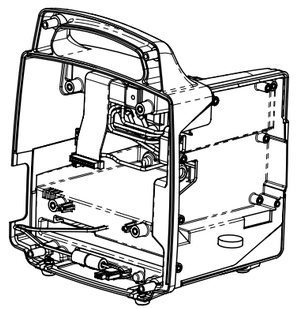
REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	11/16/05	SEE ECN #8590	RWK
2	11/29/05	SEE ECN #8614	RWK
3	01/30/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
4	06/30/06	SEE ECN #8908	SC



DETAIL A
(AC INLET WIRING)



FINISHED ASSEMBLY



SW

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.
2. TORQUE ALL SCREWS TO 5 IN/LBS.

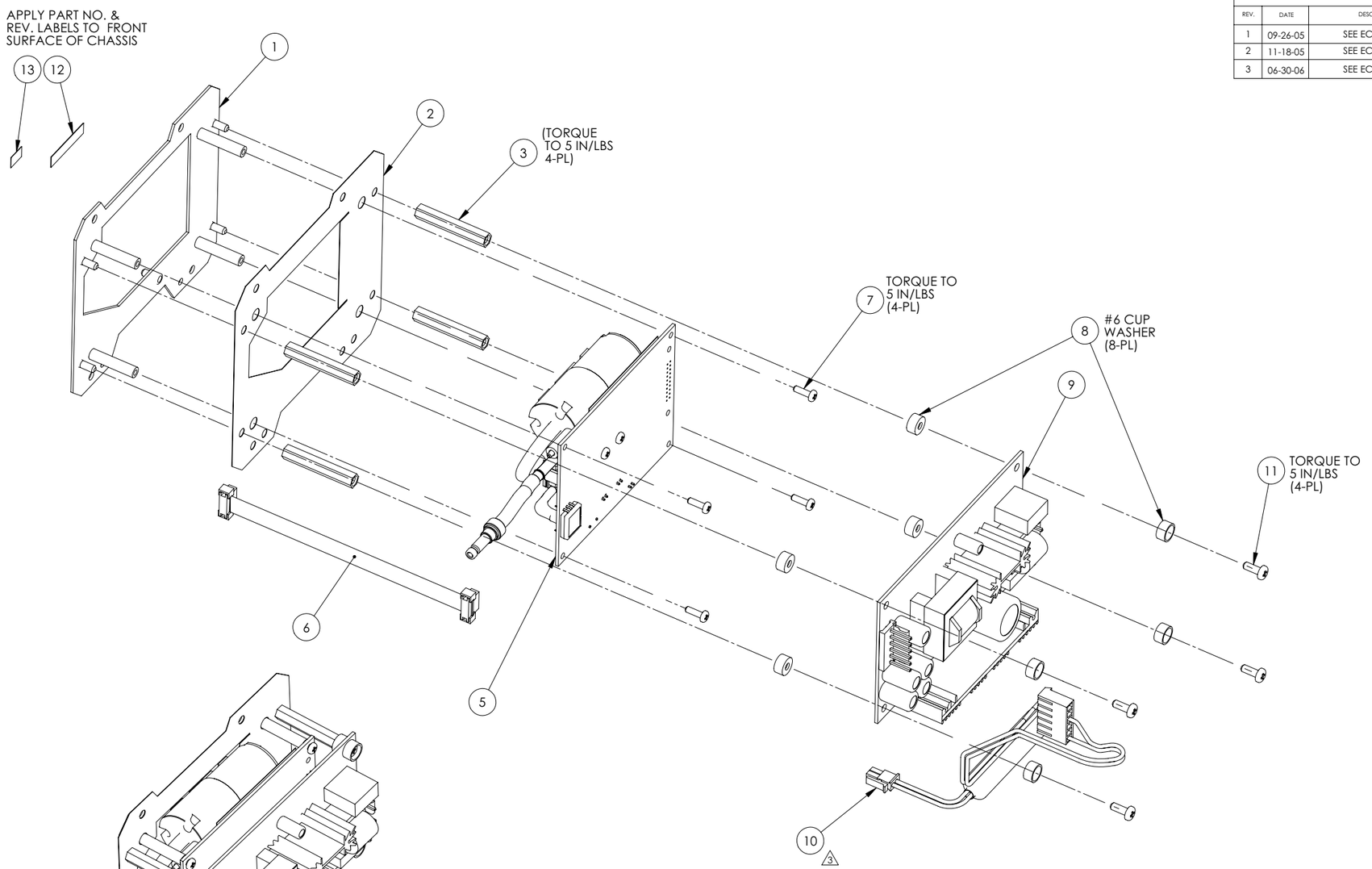
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

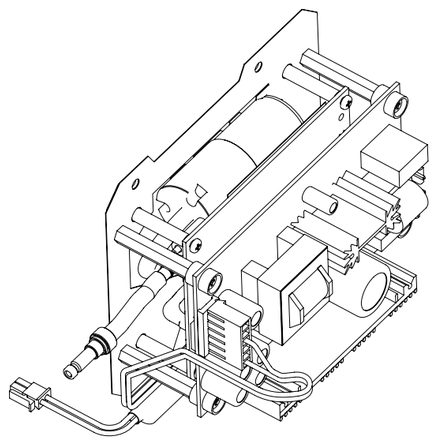
DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S.COOGAN	07/21/05
DATE: 03-29-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A.KAPLAN	07/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: LEWANDOWSKI	07/19/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
REAR HOUSING ASSEM. 506N3	93249A001	4
	DIST: 302	SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09-26-05	SEE ECN #8527	SC
2	11-18-05	SEE ECN #8590	RWK
3	06-30-06	SEE ECN #8908	SC





DETAIL -A-
FINISHED CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

SW

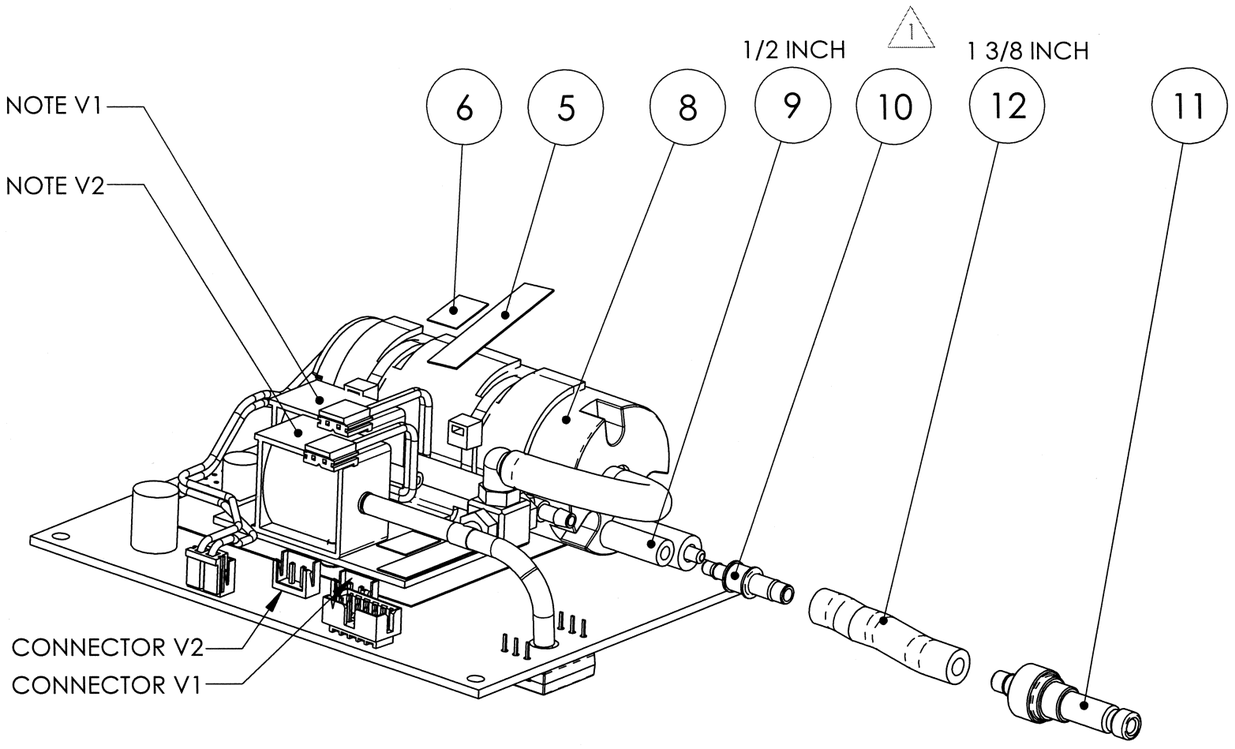
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S.COOGAN	07/21/05
DATE: 03-29-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A.KAPLAN	07/21/05
SCALE: 1:1	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: LEWANDOWSKI	07/18/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
CHASSIS ASSEMBLY 506N3	95746A001	3
	DIST: 302	SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	8/30/05	SEE ECN #8492	DBL
2	11/18/05	SEE ECN #8590	RWK
3	3/9/06	SEE ECN #8707	DBL
4	07/06/06	SEE ECN #8834	RWK



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

1 2. SEE 93947P003 FOR ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY: ECZ 7/26/06	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN	8/12/05
DATE: 03-22-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN	8/12/05
SCALE: 1:1	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI	8/12/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: ASSEMBLY, NIBP MODULE 506N3

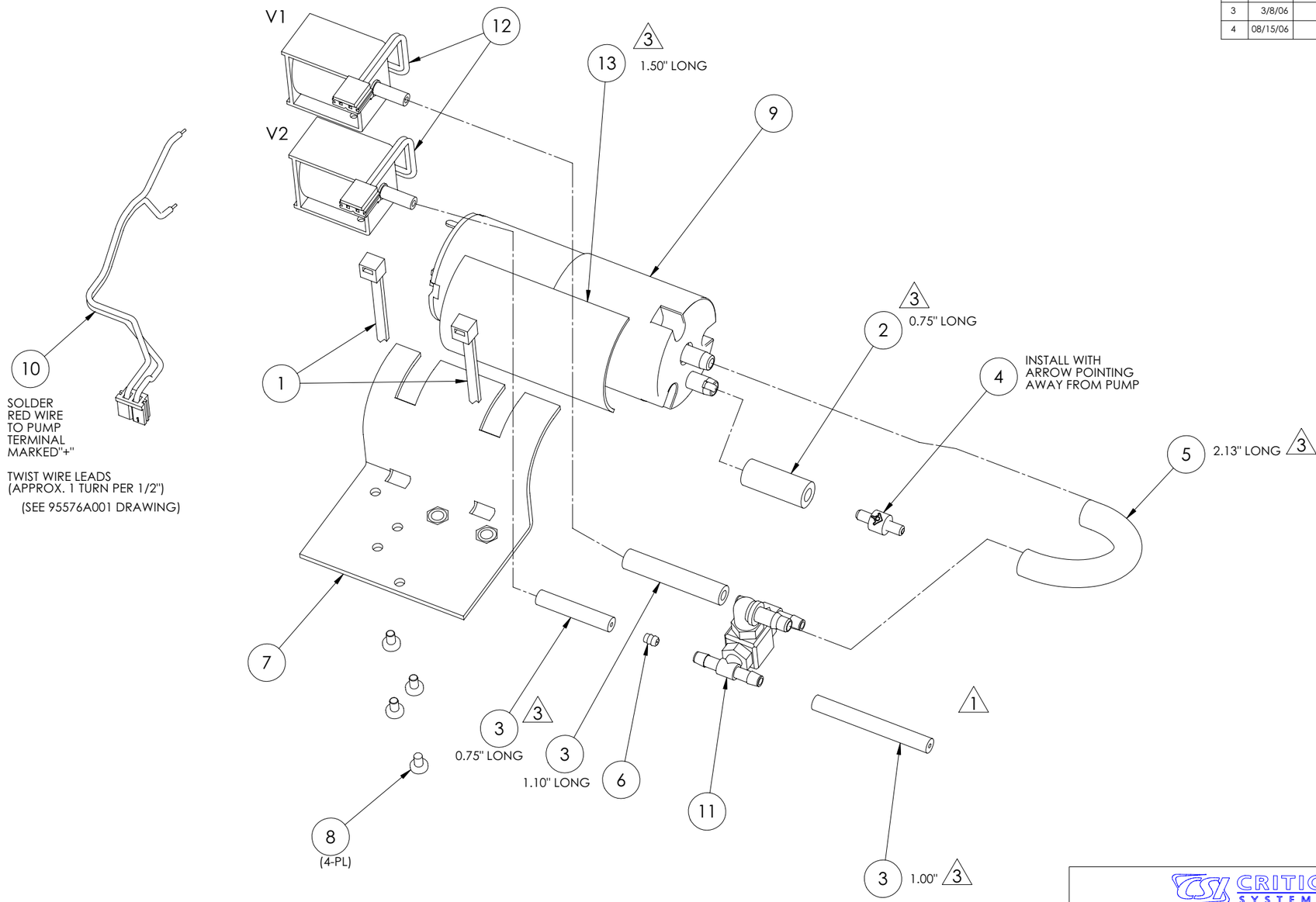
PART NO.: 93947A003

REV.: 4

DIST: 302

SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	8/31/05	SEE ECN #8492	DBL
2	11/16/05	SEE ECN #8590	RWK
3	3/8/06	SEE ECN #8707	DBL
4	08/15/06	SEE ECN #8908	RWK



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-22-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/21/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/19/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: ASSEMBLY, NIBP PNEUMATIC 506N3

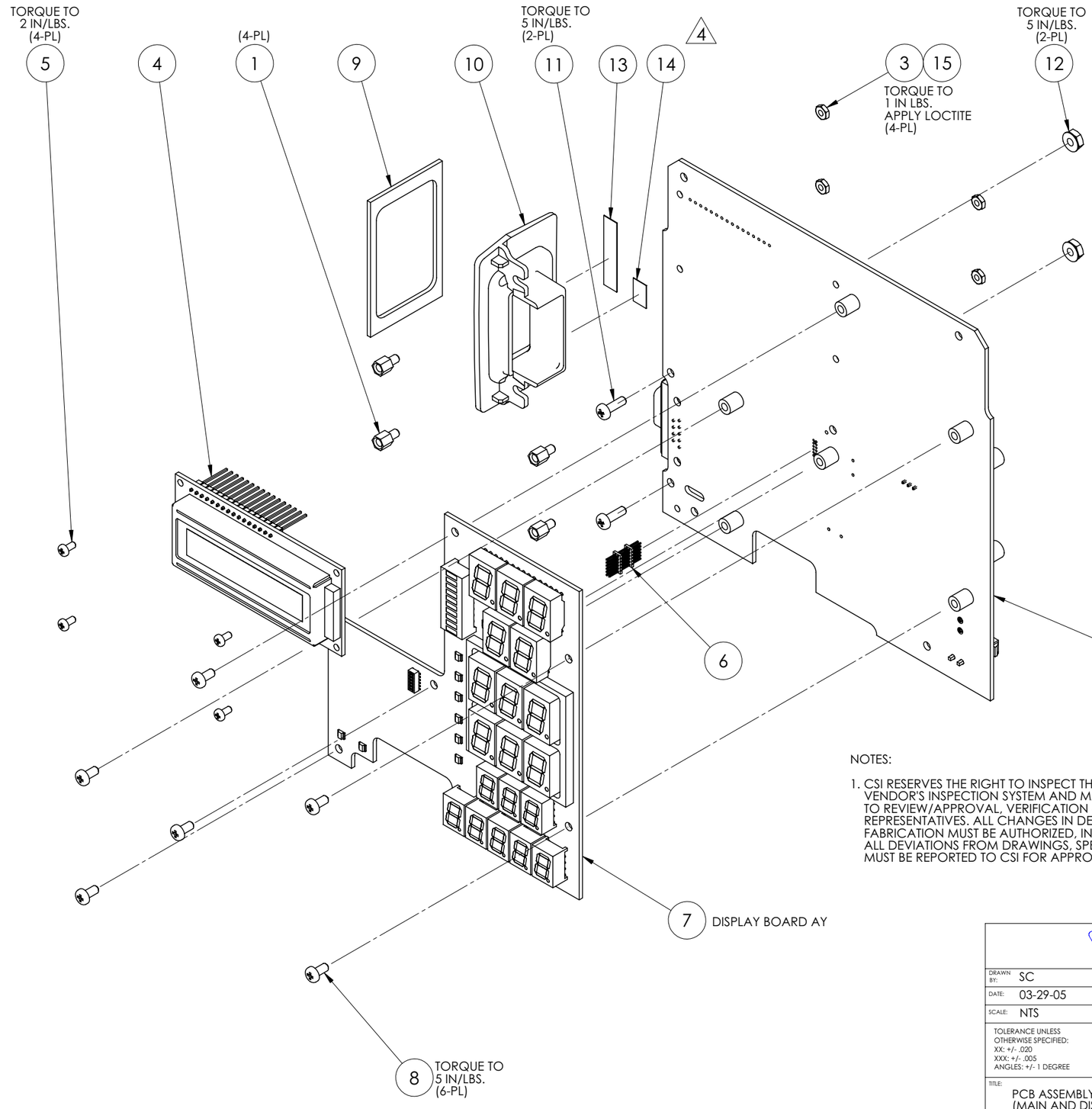
PART NO.: 95597A002

REV.: 4

DIST: 302

SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	10/26/05	SEE ECN #8563	DBL
2	01/23/06	SEE ECN #8652	TLR
3	07/05/06	SEE ECN #8834	RWK
4	12/7/06	SEE ECN #8922	DBL



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESSES ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED, IN WRITING, BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

SW

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S. COOGAN 7/21/05
DATE: 03-29-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 7/25/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 7/21/05

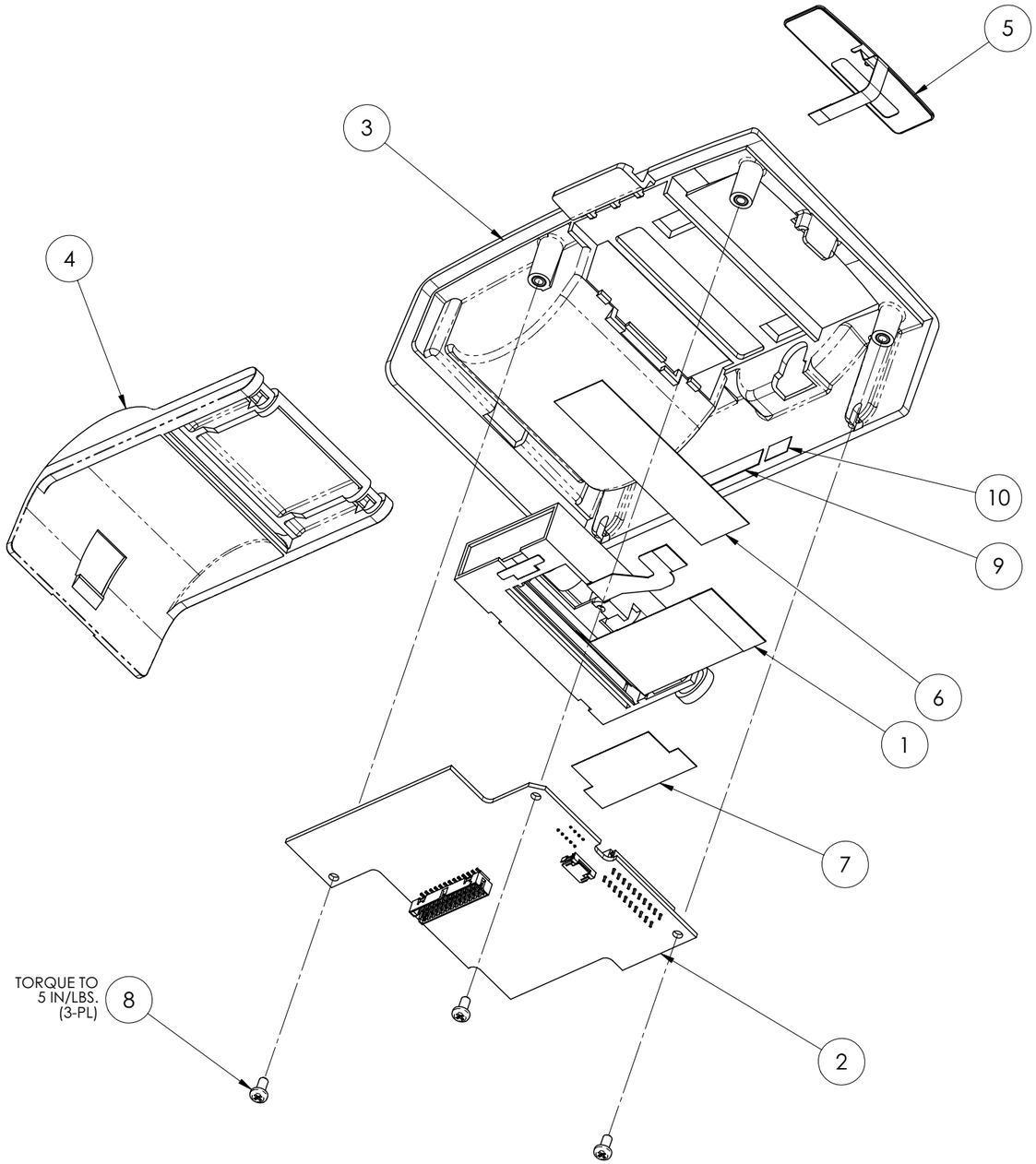
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: PCB ASSEMBLY (MAIN AND DISPLAY BD) 506N3

PART NO.: 90232A001 REV. 4

DIST: 302 SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09/01/05	SEE ECN #8481	RWK
2	10/20/05	SEE ECN #8544	RWK



NOTES:

1. CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDOR'S INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESSES ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED, IN WRITING, BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

SW

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: SC	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: S.COOGAN	07/25/05
DATE: 03-24-05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A.KAPLAN	07/25/05
SCALE: NTS	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: LEWANDOWSKI	07/25/05

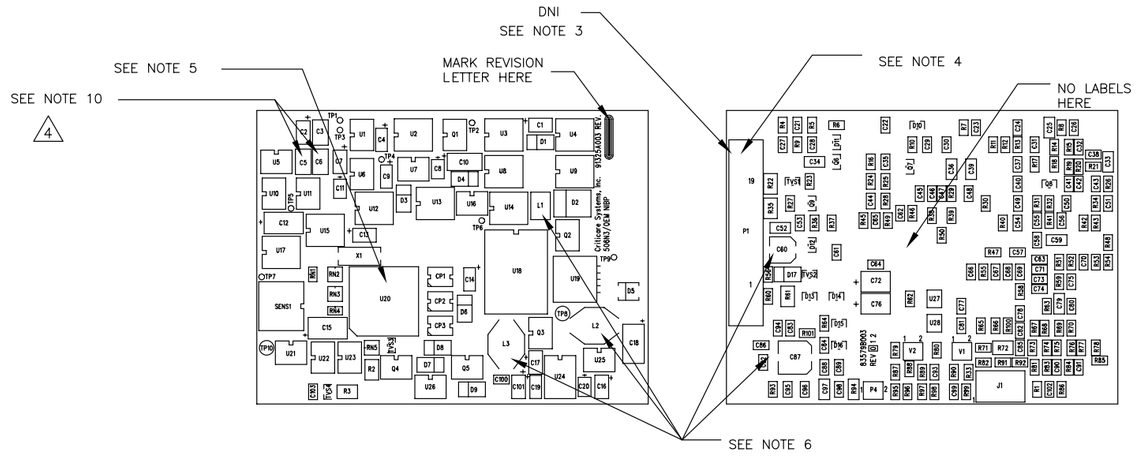
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE: PRINTER ASSEMBLY 506N3

PART NO.: 95745A001 REV. 2

DIST: 302 SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	11/15/05	SEE ECN #8530	RWK
2	03/08/06	SEE ECN #8707	DBL
3	09/18/06	SEE ECN #8955	RWK
4	1/16/07	SEE ECN #9019	DBL



COMPONENT/TOP SIDE

SOLDER/BOTTOM SIDE

NOTES:

1.) FINISHED BOARD SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC–A–610 SPECIFICATION, CLASS 2.

2.) APPLIED LABELS MUST BE NON–CONDUCTIVE AND MUST NOT COVER MOUNTING HOLES, VIAS, OR SOLDER JOINTS.

3.) REFER TO BILL OF MATERIAL FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF COMPONENTS NOT INSTALLED (DNI).

4.) DO NOT ALLOW HOLES (20) FOR P1 TO FILL WITH SOLDER.

5.) MICROPROCESSOR MUST BE PROGRAMMED WITH SOFTWARE PRIOR TO TESTING PCB ASSEMBLY.

6.) APPLY RTV AROUND THE BASE OF C60, C87, L1, L2, AND L3.

7.) EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN–READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

8.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESNTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL,ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

9.) EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

4 10.) C5 AND C6 (P/N 20014B002) MUST BE ADDED AS A SECONDARY OPERATION. PCB MUST BE CLEANED OF FLUX AND CONTAMINATES BEFORE APPLYING.

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: JEG	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: J.GUPTON	08/25/05
DATE: 8–23–2005	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A.KAPLAN	08/25/05
SCALE: NONE	**DO NOT SCALE PRINT**	MFG. APPR.: LEWANDOWSKI	08/25/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/– .020
XXX: +/– .005
ANGLES: +/– 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
506N3 / OEM NIBP BOARD AY	91325A003	4
	DIST: –– SHEET 1 OF 1	

REV	DATE	ECN #
1	02/08/2006	8707

External Power:
6.5 to 14 volt unregulater DC

"OEM HOST CONNECTOR"

Zero ohm resistors can be removed and be replaced with ferrite beads.

Place crystal close to U4, no traces between crystal.

MODE 5
1MB ADDR. SPACE
128KB FLASH

All data and address lines must branch only after termination at cap network.

Place CP1, CP2 and CP3 adjacent to processor.

Allow at least 1 sq. inch of heatsink around U19.

5 volt @ 1amp

5.0V @ 1AMP

Dashed lines indicate star connection at power supply ...necessary to keep nets seperate.

"506N3 MAIN BD CONNECTOR"

MOLEX 87832-1010

Zero ohm resistors can be removed and be replaced with ferrite beads.

0.122V = 0mmHg
2.321V = 300mmHg
7.33mV/mmHg

0.244V = 0mmHg
4.643V = 300mmHg
14.66mV/mmHg

NIBP PUMP MOTOR DRIVER

0 TO 5.0 VOLT

+5B SUPPLY

ON/OFF CONTROL

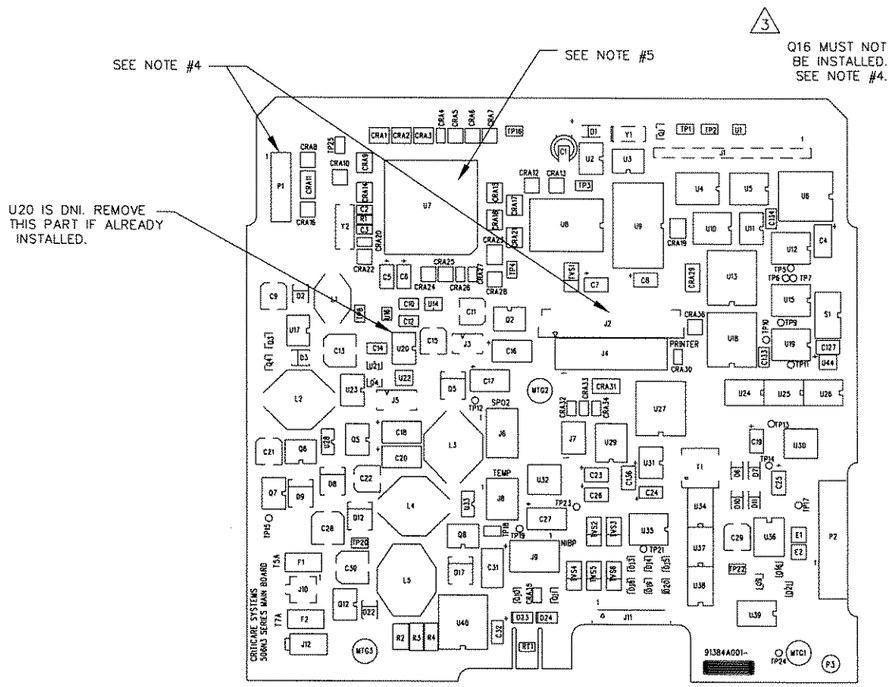
Note- Switcher signal ground and power ground are tied together at a single point near the LTC1149CS.

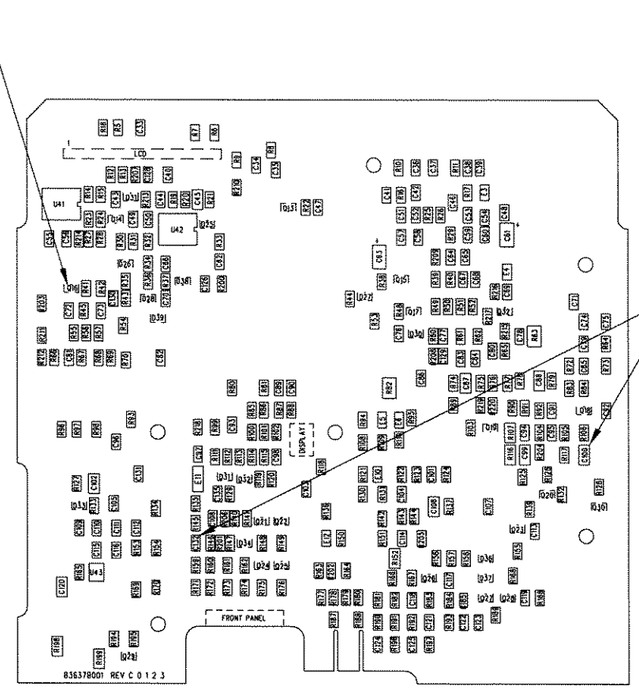
Notes:
-All resistors are 1%, 1/10W unless otherwise noted
-All capacitors are in uF unless otherwise noted
-LAST DESIGNATORS USED: C103, CP3, D17, J1, L3, P4, Q9, R101, RN5, SENS1, TP10, TVS4, U28, X1

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\NIBP\SCHEMATIC\91325S003\REV 1\91325S003_R1.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.	20925 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186	CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
PCB NUMBER: 83579B003 Rev 0	ENG. APPR.	PART NUMBER: 91325S003	REV. 1
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 10AUG2005	J. GUPTON 8/24/2005		
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Wednesday, February 08, 2006	Q.A. APPR. A. KAPLAN 8/24/2005	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, 506N3 NIBP BOARD	
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR. B. LEWANDOWSKI 8/25/2005	SHEET SIZE: D	DIST: 306	SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	7/27/05	SEE ECN #8420	JEG
2	10/26/05	SEE ECN #8568	DBL
3	06/27/06	SEE ECN #8685	JEG
4	08/31/06	SEE ECN #8927	RWK
5	09/18/06	SEE ECN #8955	RWK
6	9/27/06	SEE ECN #8980	DBL





COMPONENT/TOP SIDE

SOLDER/BOTTOM SIDE

NOTES:

1.) THIS PCB ASSEMBLY SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC-A-610 STANDARD, CLASS 2.

2.) APPLIED LABELS MUST BE NON-CONDUCTIVE.

3.) PLACE REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER LABELS ON SOLDER SIDE, NOT COVERING ANY MOUNTING HOLES, VIAS, OR SOLDER JOINTS.

4.) REFER TO BILL OF MATERIAL FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF COMPONENTS NOT INSTALLED (DNI).

5.) MICROPROCESSOR MUST BE PROGRAMMED WITH SOFTWARE PRIOR TO FUNCTIONAL TESTING OF PCB ASSEMBLY.

6.) EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN-READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

7.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESNTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

8) EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

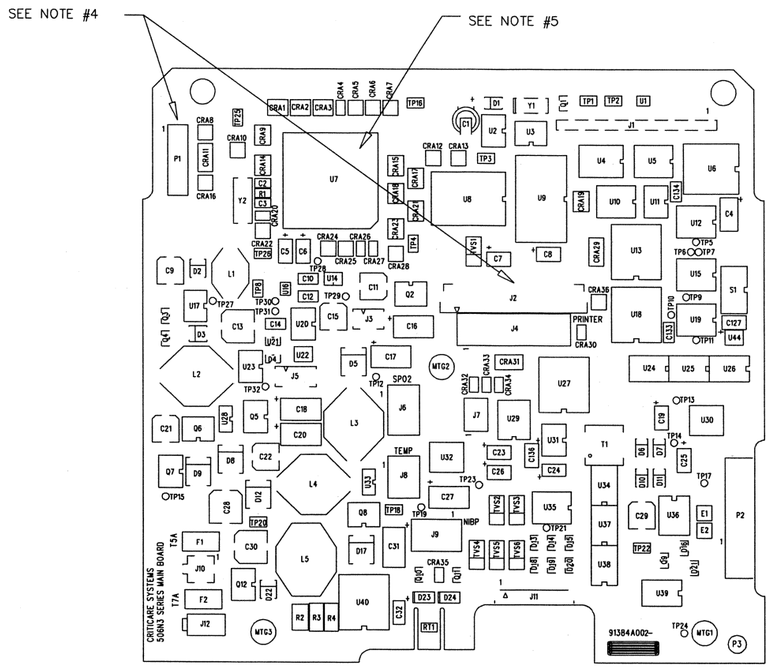
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: JG	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: J. GUPTON 5/5/05
DATE: 10/21/04	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: M. LARSEN 5/5/05
SCALE: NONE	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: K. HAWVER 5/5/05

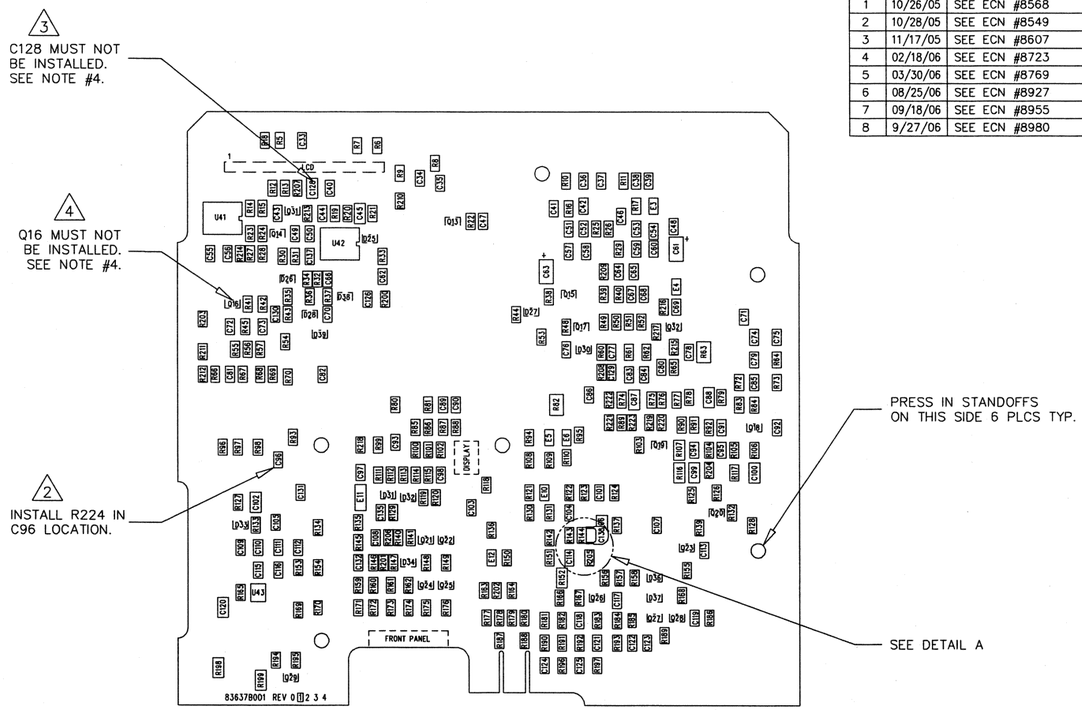
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE	PART NO.:	REV.
506N3 SERIES MAIN BOARD ASSEMBLY	91384A001	6
	DIST: — SHEET 1 OF 1	

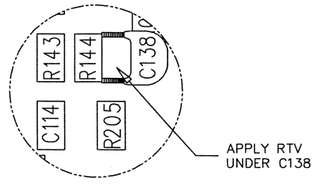
REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	10/26/05	SEE ECN #8568	DBL
2	10/28/05	SEE ECN #8549	DBL
3	11/17/05	SEE ECN #8607	JEG
4	02/18/06	SEE ECN #8723	JEG
5	03/30/06	SEE ECN #8769	RWK
6	08/25/06	SEE ECN #8927	RWK
7	09/18/06	SEE ECN #8955	RWK
8	9/27/06	SEE ECN #8980	DBL



COMPONENT/TOP SIDE



SOLDER/BOTTOM SIDE



DETAIL A

NOTES:

1.) THIS PCB ASSEMBLY SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC-A-610 SPECIFICATION, CLASS 2.

2.) APPLIED LABELS MUST BE NON-CONDUCTIVE.

3.) PLACE REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER LABELS ON SOLDER SIDE, NOT COVERING ANY MOUNTING HOLES, VIAS, OR SOLDER JOINTS.

4.) REFER TO BILL OF MATERIAL FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF COMPONENTS NOT INSTALLED (DNI).

5.) MICROPROCESSOR MUST BE PROGRAMMED WITH SOFTWARE PRIOR TO FUNCTIONAL TESTING OF PCB ASSEMBLY.

6.) EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN-READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

7.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESNTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

8) EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q10, Q11 AND Q16. IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY. SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: JG	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: J. GUPTON 9/2/05
DATE: 8/22/2005	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 9/12/05
SCALE: NONE	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: K. HAWVER 9/6/05

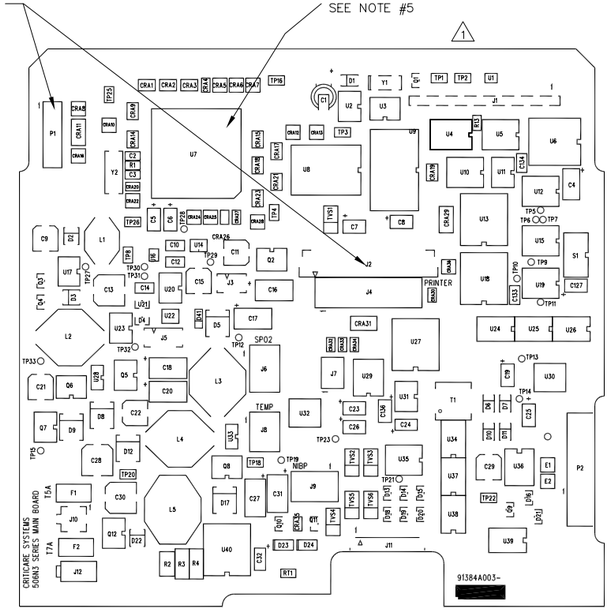
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
506N3 SERIES MAIN BOARD ASSEMBLY	91384A002	8
	DIST: — SHEET 1 OF 1	

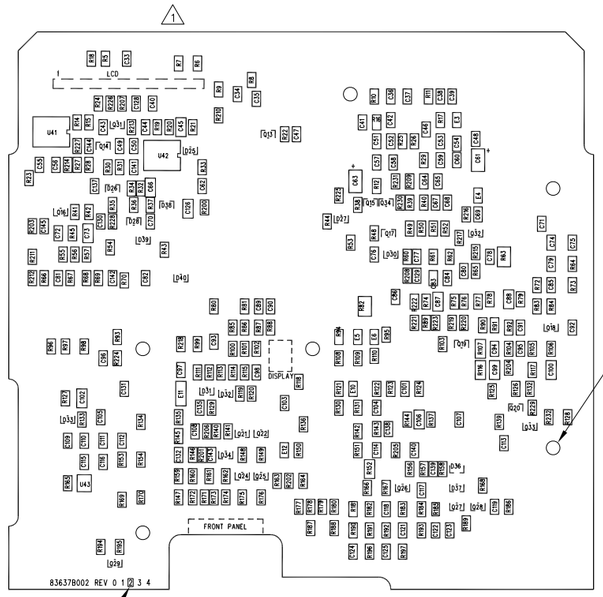
REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	2-19-2007	SEE ECN #9114	JEG

SEE NOTE #4

SEE NOTE #5



COMPONENT/TOP SIDE



(1) PRESS IN STANDOFFS ON THIS SIDE 6 PLCS TYP.

FAB REVISION

SOLDER/BOTTOM SIDE

NOTES:

1.) THIS PCB ASSEMBLY SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC-A-610 SPECIFICATION, CLASS 2.

2.) APPLIED LABELS MUST BE NON-CONDUCTIVE.

3.) PLACE REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER LABELS ON SOLDER SIDE, NOT COVERING ANY MOUNTING HOLES, VIAS, OR SOLDER JOINTS.

4.) REFER TO BILL OF MATERIAL FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF COMPONENTS NOT INSTALLED (DNI).

5.) MICROPROCESSOR MUST BE PROGRAMMED WITH SOFTWARE PRIOR TO FUNCTIONAL TESTING OF PCB ASSEMBLY.

6.) EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN-READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

7.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESNTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

8) EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.
IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY.
SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: JEG	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: J. GUPTON 10/12/2006
DATE: 11OCT06	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 10/12/2006
SCALE: N/A	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 10/12/2006

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
506N3 SERIES MAIN BOARD	91384A003	1
	DIST: __ __	SHEET 1 OF 1

CSI0391 Rev. 0

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	19JUL05	SEE ECN #8420

NOTE: S1 IS NOT CONTAINED ON PRODUCTION UNITS. FOR DEVELOPMENTAL USE ONLY.

NOTE: U7 MUST BE PROGRAMMED. SEE REF1 ON BOM FOR CORRECT SOFTWARE AND REVISION LEVEL.

1M x 16
/EXT_FLSH = 0x000000 - 0x0FFFFF (1048K) / 0x1FFFFF (2097K)

0x400020 = WRITE INSTR. REG
0x400021 = WRITE DATA RAM
0x400022 = READ INSTR. REG
0x400023 = READ DATA RAM

512K x 16
Icc=40mA

/EXT_RAM = 0x200000 - 0x2FFFFF (1048K)

EEPROM = 0xA0, WRITE
0xA1, READ

RTC = 0xD0, WRITE
0xD1, READ

RTC Calibration

"TEMPERATURE MODULE CONNECTOR"

SPO2 MODULE CONNECTOR

NIBP MODULE CONNECTOR

"SPEAKER VOLUME CONTROL"

LCD CONNECTOR
(BOTTOM ENTRY)

NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1%, 1/10W UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN uF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. LAST DESIGNATORS USED: BATT1, C136, CRA36, D39, E12, F2, J12, L5, MTG3, P3, PWR7, Q32, R220, RT2, T1, TP25, TVS6, U44, Y2

PRINTER INTERFACE

VALID ADDR
0x400028
0x400029
0x40002A
0x40002B
= PRINTER AND LED = CONTROL REG (WRITE ONLY)

VALID ADDR
0x400024
0x400025
0x400026
0x400027
= PRINTER DATA (WRITE ONLY)

PRINTER CONNECTOR

LVC / HCT COMPATIBLE I/O

Alternate Printer Connector (For FFC Cable)

FRONT PANEL MEMBRANE CONNECTOR

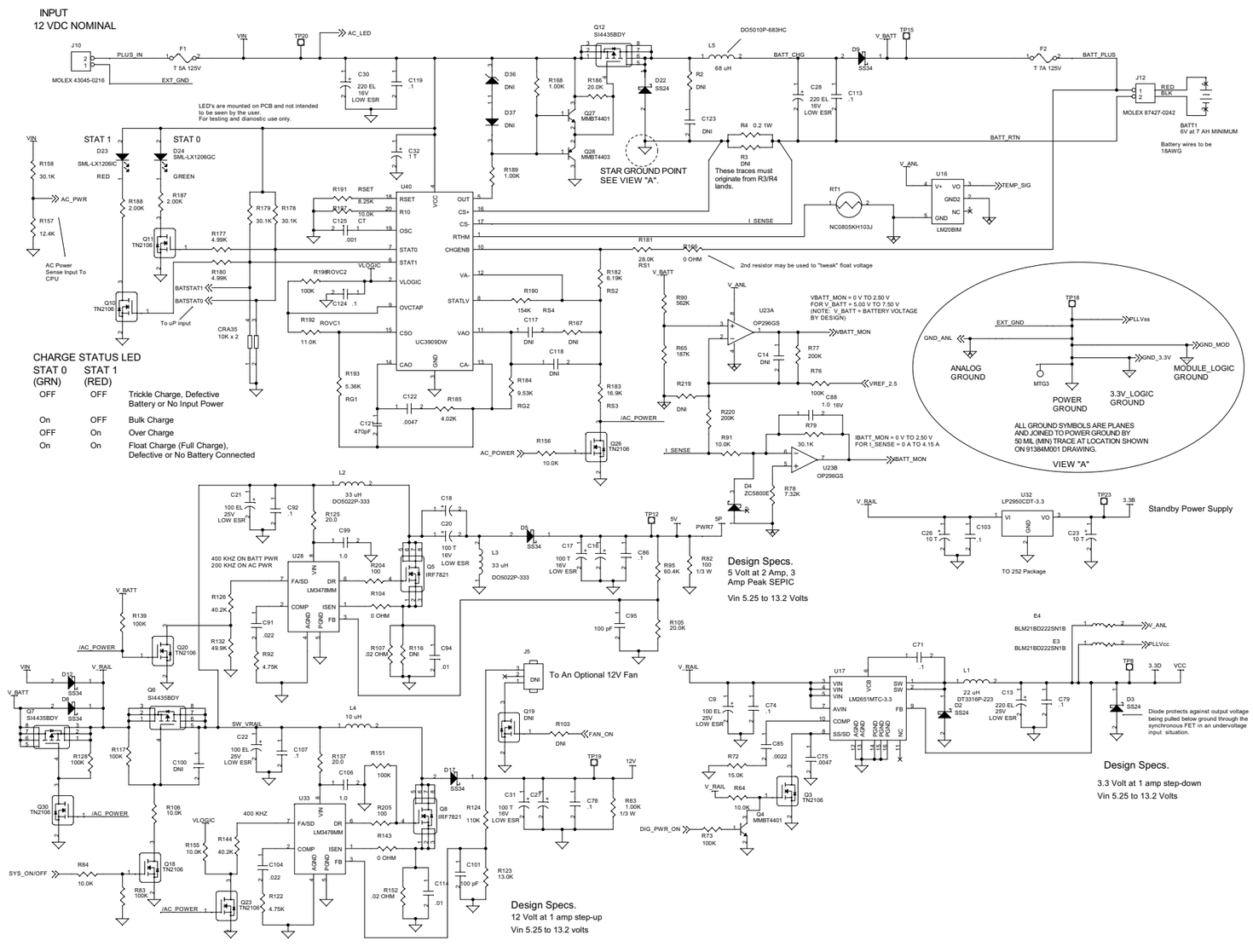
Renesas Emulator Connector (for Development Only)

POWER CONTROL AND VOLTAGE MONITORS

MAIN DIGITAL SECTION

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\MAIN BOARD\SCHEMATIC\REV 19\1384S001R1.DSN

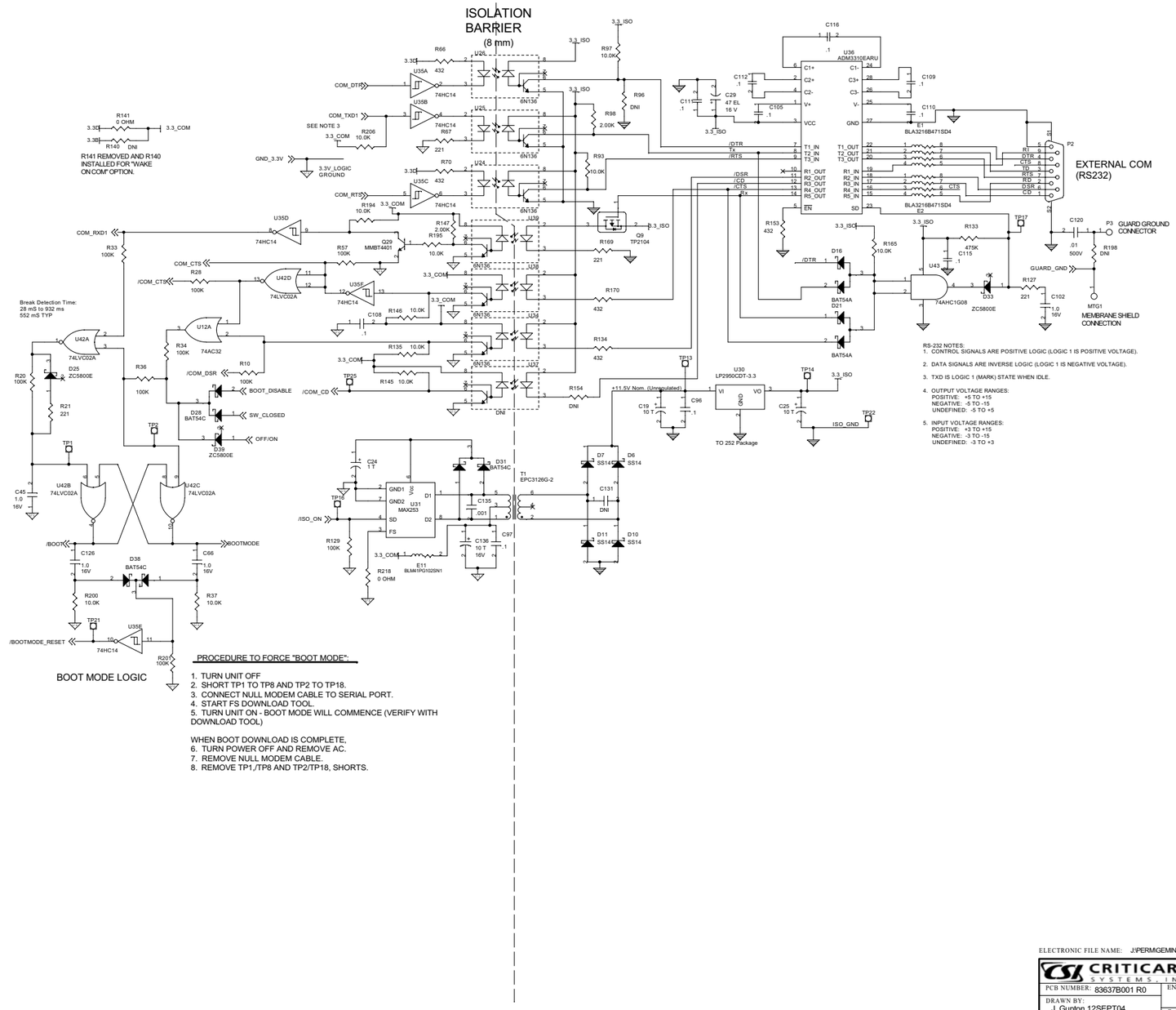
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186	CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC. Copyright© 2005		
PCB NUMBER: 83637B001 R0	ENG. APPR. J. Gupton 4/27/2005	PART NUMBER: 91384S001	REV: 1
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 12SEPT04	Q.A. APPR. A. Kaplan 4/27/2005	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Tuesday, July 19, 2005	MFG. APPR. B. Lewandowski 4/27/2005	SHEET SIZE: D	DIST: 306
CHECKED BY:		SHEET 1 OF 3	



POWER SUPPLY SECTIONS

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\MAIN BOARD\SCHEMATIC\REV 1\91384S001R1.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186 Copyright©2005		CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
PCB NUMBER: 83637B001 R0	ENG. APPR.	PART NUMBER: 91384S001	REV: 1
DRAWN BY: R. Henning 23JUN04 J. Gupton 12SEP104	Q.A. APPR.	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Tuesday, July 19, 2005			
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR.	SHEET SIZE: D DIST: 306 SHEET 2 OF 3	



EXTERNAL COM PORT SECTION

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\MAIN BOARD\SCHEMATIC\REV 1\91384S001R1.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186 Copyright© 2005		CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
PCB NUMBER: 83637B001 R0	ENG. APPR.	PART NUMBER: 91384S001	REV: 1
DRAWN BY: J. Guption 12SEPT04	Q.A. APPR.	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Wednesday, July 13, 2005			
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR.	SHEET SIZE: D DIST: 306	SHEET 3 OF 3

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	10-20-2005	SEE ECN #8549
2	11-17-2005	SEE ECN #8607
3	02-17-2006	SEE ECN #8723
4	03-20-2006	SEE ECN #8769

NOTE: U7 MUST BE PROGRAMMED. SEE REF1 ON BOM FOR CORRECT SOFTWARE AND REVISION LEVEL.

NOTE: S1 IS NOT CONTAINED ON PRODUCTION UNITS. FOR DEVELOPMENTAL USE ONLY.

1M x 16
/EXT_FLSH =
0x000000 -
0x0FFFFF (1048K) /
0x1FFFFF (2097K)

0x400020 = WRITE INSTR_REG
0x400021 = WRITE DATA RAM
0x400022 = READ INSTR_REG
0x400023 = READ DATA RAM

512K x 16
I_{CC}=40mA

/EXT_RAM = 0x200000 - 0x2FFFFF (1048K)

EEPROM = 0xA0, WRITE
0xA1, READ

VALID ADDR
0x400028
0x400029
0x40002A
0x40002B
= PRINTER AND LED = CONTROL REG (WRITE ONLY)

VALID ADDR
0x400024
0x400025
0x400026
0x400027
= PRINTER DATA (WRITE ONLY)

NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1%, 1/10W UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN uF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. LAST DESIGNATORS USED: BAT1, C138, CRA36, D39, E12, F2, J12, L5, MTG3, P3, PWR7, Q32, R224, RT1, T1, TP32, TVS8, U44, Y2

LCD CONNECTOR (BOTTOM ENTRY)

PRINTER INTERFACE

PRINTER CONNECTOR

LVC / HCT COMPATIBLE I/O

Alternate Printer Connector (For FFC Cable)

DISPLAY BOARD CONNECTOR (BOTTOM ENTRY)

SPO2 MODULE CONNECTOR

"TEMPERATURE MODULE CONNECTOR"

NIBP MODULE CONNECTOR

"SPEAKER VOLUME CONTROL"

POWER CONTROL AND VOLTAGE MONITORS

FRONT PANEL MEMBRANE CONNECTOR

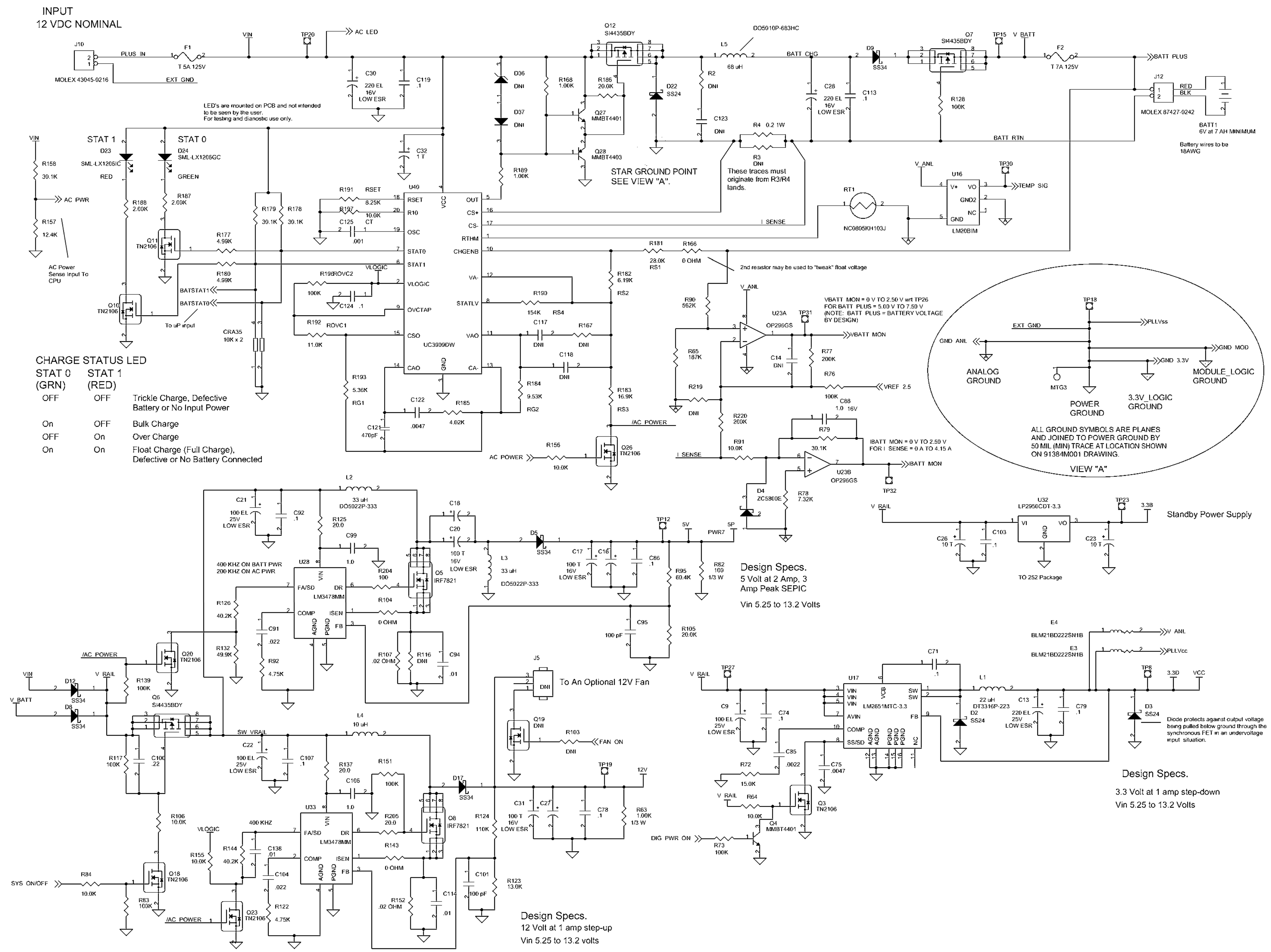
MAIN DIGITAL SECTION

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: C:\DOCUMENTS AND SETTINGS\RIECKD\DESKTOP\91384S002R4.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC
20925 Crossroads Circle
Waukesha, WI 53186
Copyright © 2005

CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC

PCB NUMBER: 83637B001 R1	ENG. APPR	PART NUMBER: 91384S002	REV. 4
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 17JUL05	J. GUPTON 8/30/05		
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Sun, March 12, 2006	Q.A. APPR A. KAPLAN 9/1/05	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR B. LEWANDOWSKI 9/1/05	SHEET SIZE: D / DIST: 306 / SHEET 1 OF 3	

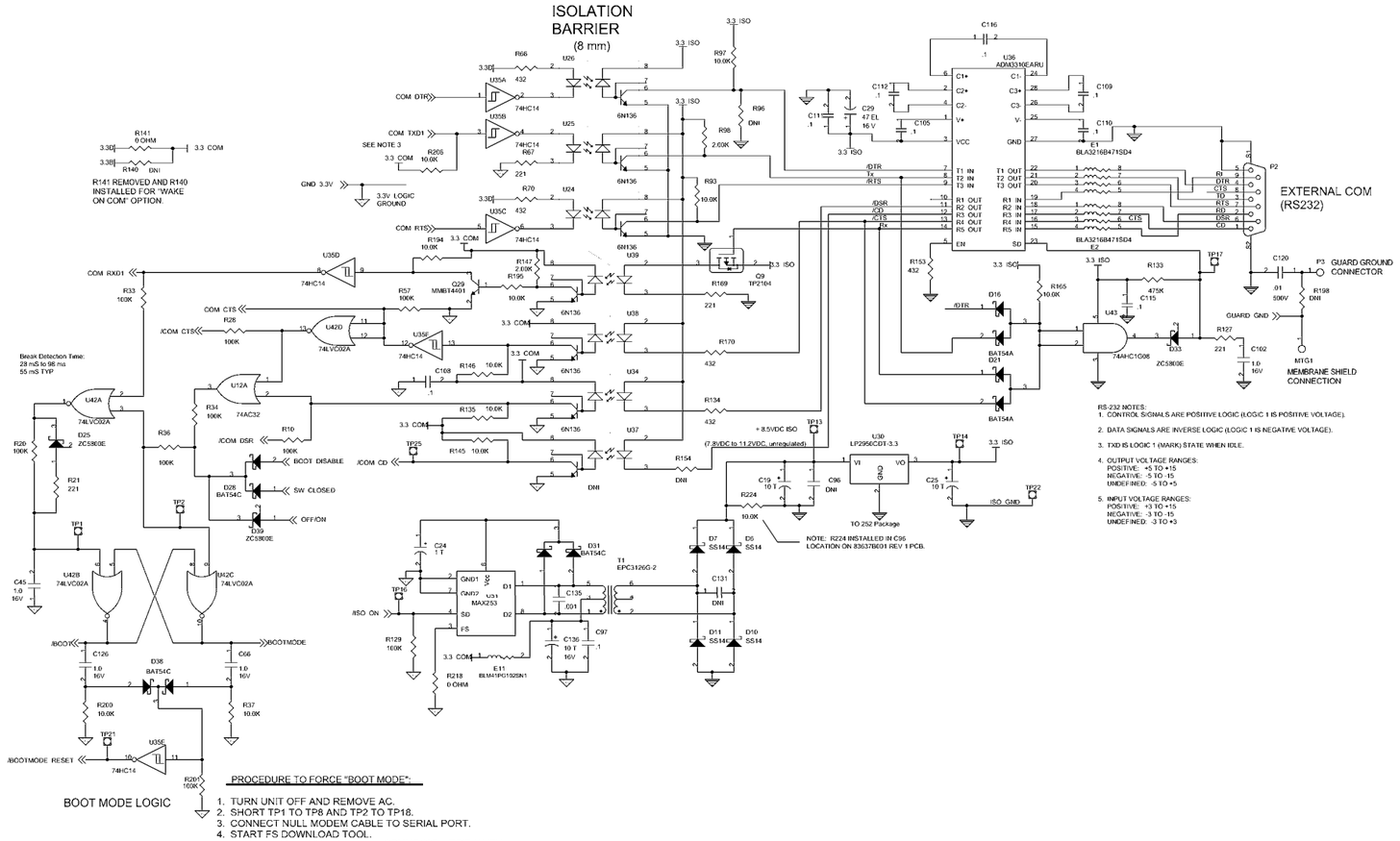


POWER SUPPLY SECTIONS

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: C:\DOCUMENTS AND SETTINGS\RIECKD\DESKTOP\91384S002R4.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.
20925 Crossroads Circle
Waukesha, WI 53186

PCB NUMBER: 83637B001 R1	ENG. APPR.	PART NUMBER: 91384S002	REV. 4
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 17JUL05	Q.A. APPR.	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Sun, March 12, 2006			
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR.	SHEET SIZE: D DIST: 306	SHEET 2 OF 3



EXTERNAL COM PORT SECTION

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: C:\DOCUMENTS AND SETTINGS\RIECKD\DESKTOP\91384S002R4.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186 Copyright © 2006		CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
PCB NUMBER: 83637B001 R1	ENG. APPR:	PART NUMBER: 91384S002	REV. 4
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 17JUL05	Q.A. APPR:	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Sun, March 12, 2006			
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR:	SHEET SIZE: D DIST: 306	SHEET 3 OF 3

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION

NOTE: U7 MUST BE PROGRAMMED. SEE REF1 ON BOM FOR CORRECT SOFTWARE AND REVISION LEVEL.

NOTE: S1 IS NOT CONTAINED ON PRODUCTION UNITS. FOR DEVELOPMENTAL USE ONLY.

1M x 16
/EXT_FLSH = 0x000000 - 0x0FFFFF (1048K) / 0x1FFFFF (2097K)

512K x 16
Icc=40mA
/EXT_RAM = 0x200000 - 0x2FFFFF (1048K)

0x400020 = WRITE INSTR. REG
0x400021 = WRITE DATA RAM
0x400022 = READ INSTR. REG
0x400023 = READ DATA RAM

EEPROM = 0xA0, WRITE 0xA1, READ

RTC = 0xD0, WRITE 0xD1, READ

NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1%, 1/10W UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN uF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. LAST DESIGNATORS USED: BATT1, C145, CRA36, D41, E12, F2, J12, L5, MTG3, P3, PWR7, Q34, R232, RT1, T1, TP33, TV58, U43, Y2

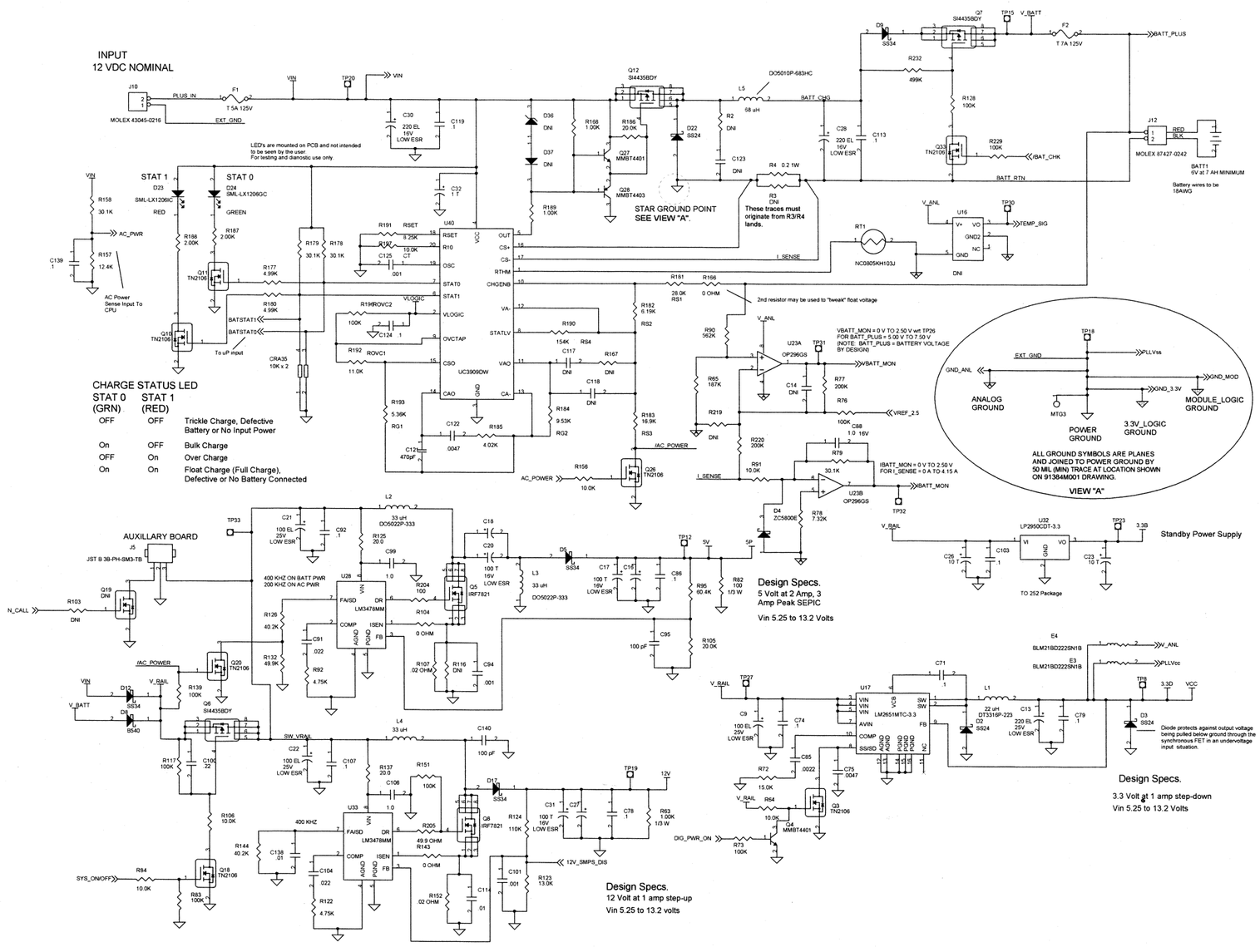
VALID ADDR 0x400028 0x400029 0x40002A 0x40002B = PRINTER AND LED = CONTROL REG (WRITE ONLY)

VALID ADDR 0x400024 0x400025 0x400026 0x400027 = PRINTER DATA (WRITE ONLY)

R43 chgd from 10K to 100K

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME:	J:\PERM\GEMINI\HWMAIN BOARD\SCHEMATIC\91384S003\REV 0\91384S003R0.DSN
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.	20925 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186, Copyright © 2005
PCB NUMBER: 83837B002 R1	ENG. APPR. J. GUPTON 10/13/06
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 17NOV05	Q.A. APPR. A. KAPLAN 10/12/06
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Friday Oct 6, 2006	MFG. APPR. K. HAWVER 10/12/06
CHECKED BY:	
CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
PART NUMBER: 91384S003	REV: 0
TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
SHEET SIZE: D	DIST: 306
SHEET 1 OF 3	

SEE SHEET 1 FOR REVISION HISTORY

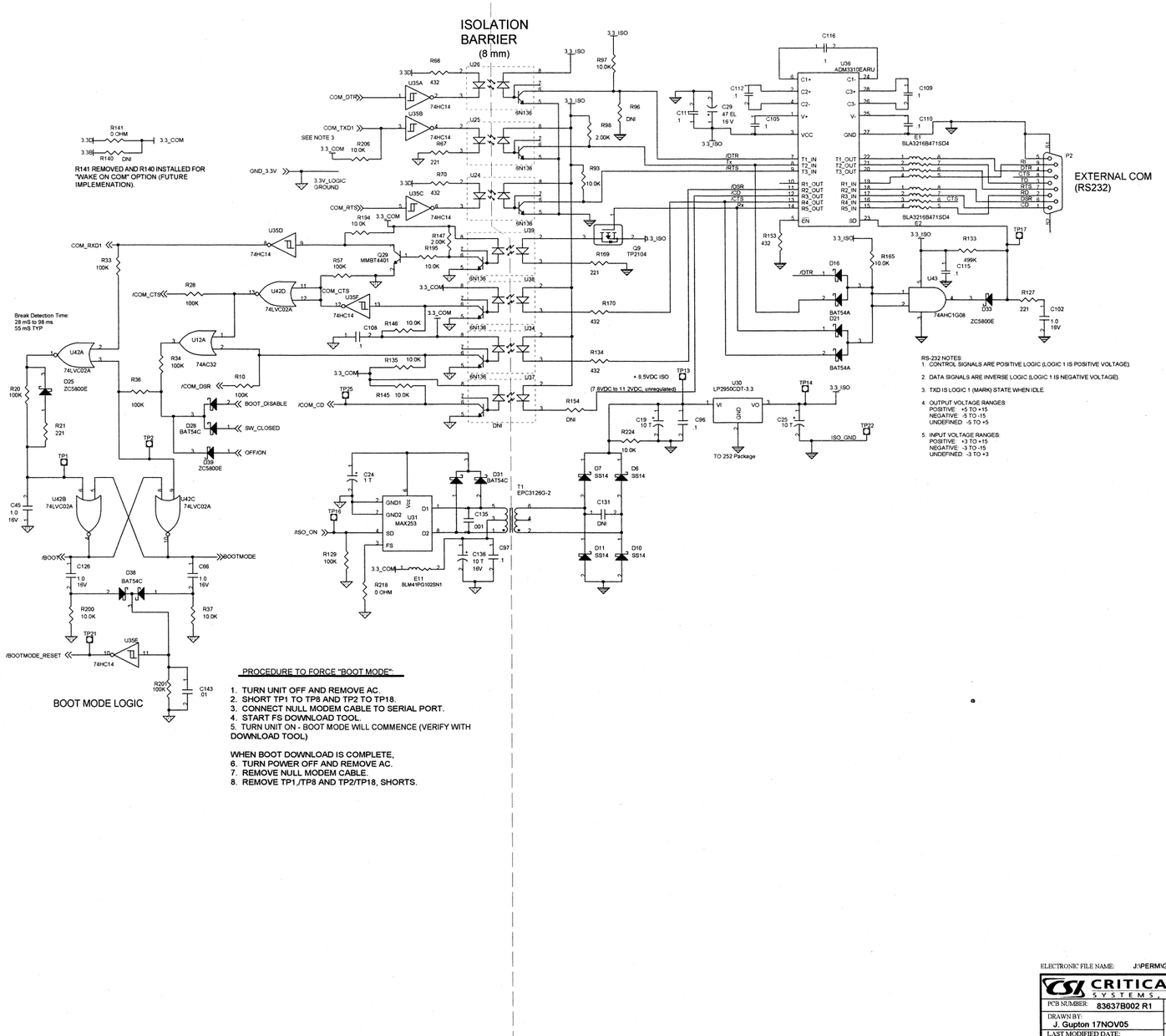


POWER SUPPLY SECTIONS

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HWMAIN BOARD\SCHEMATIC\91384S003\REV 0\91384S003R0.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186 Copyright © 2005		CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
PCB NUMBER: 83637B002 R1	ENG. APPR.	PART NUMBER: 91384S003	REV. 0
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 17NOV05	Q.A. APPR.	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Friday Oct 6, 2006			
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR.	SHEET SIZE: D DIST: 306 SHEET 2 OF 3	

SEE SHEET 1 FOR REVISION HISTORY



PROCEDURE TO FORCE "BOOT MODE":

1. TURN UNIT OFF AND REMOVE AC.
2. SHORT TP1 TO TP8 AND TP2 TO TP18.
3. CONNECT NULL MODEM CABLE TO SERIAL PORT.
4. START FS DOWNLOAD TOOL.
5. TURN UNIT ON - BOOT MODE WILL COMMENCE (VERIFY WITH DOWNLOAD TOOL)

WHEN BOOT DOWNLOAD IS COMPLETE,

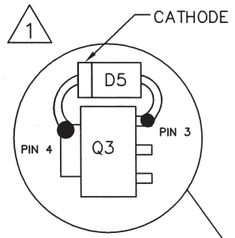
6. TURN POWER OFF AND REMOVE AC.
7. REMOVE NULL MODEM CABLE.
8. REMOVE TP1 /TP8 AND TP2/TP18, SHORTS.

EXTERNAL COM PORT SECTION

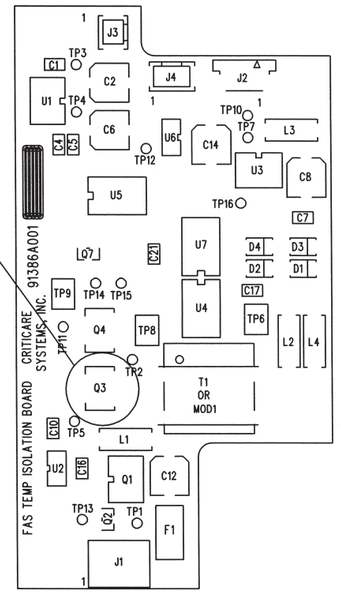
ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\MAIN BOARD\SCHEMATIC\91384S003\REV 0\91384S003R0.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186 Copyright © 2005		CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
PCB NUMBER: 83637B002 R1	ENG. APPR.	PART NUMBER: 91384S003	REV. 0
DRAWN BY: J. Gupton 17NOV05	Q.A. APPR.	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, MAIN BOARD, 506N3 SERIES	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Friday Oct 6, 2006			
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR.	SHEET SIZE: D DIST: 306	SHEET 3 OF 3

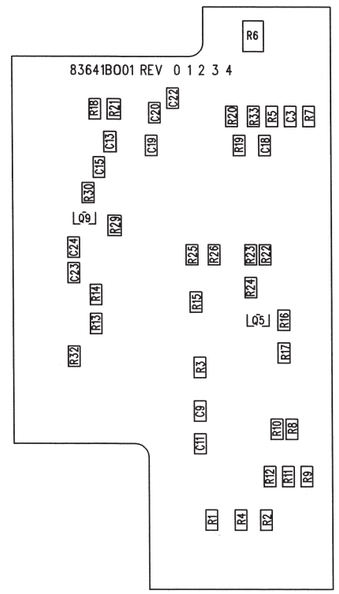
REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	06/27/06	SEE ECN #8903	JEG



SEE NOTE 9



COMPONENT SIDE



SOLDER SIDE

NOTES:

1.) FINISHED BOARD SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC-A-600/6012 STANDARDS.

2.) FINISHED BOARD THICKNESS SHALL BE .062+/-.010.

3.) 83641B001 IS USED ON ASSEMBLY 91386A001.

4.) BOARD TO BE FABRICATED WITH RAILS OR IN MULTIPLE UP PANELS TO AID AND OPTIMIZE COMPONENT ASSEMBLY. CONTACT CSI'S CONTRACT MANUFACTURER FOR THE PREFERRED LAYOUT. CSI TO APPROVE LAYOUT BEFORE FABRICATION.

5.) LABELING MUST BE NON-CONDUCTIVE

7.) BOARD ASSEMBLY HOUSE IS TO PROVIDE SERIALIZATION OF EVERY BOARD.

8.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESENTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL,ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN-READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

1 9.) SOLDER 1N5819 DIODE D5, CSI P/N 50022B003 ACROSS Q3 AS SHOWN. MAKE SURE THE DIODE IS LESS THAN .250 INCHES FROM THE PCB SURFACE.

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: RWK	CHECK BY: ECL 7/28/06	ENG. APPR.: R. HENNING 5/4/05
DATE: 04/25/05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: M. LARSEN 5/5/05
SCALE: 1:1	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: K. HAWVER 5/5/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
FASTEMP ISOLATION ASSEMBLY	91386A001	1
	DIST: —	SHEET 1 OF 1

REV	DATE	ECN #
1	6/27/06	8903

MOD1 DC - to - DC Converter

DC - to - DC Converter MOD1 is a backup to the discrete design.

10V NOMINAL UNREGULATED

LP2951ACM

MIDCOM 31860R

SN74LVC1404

50 KHZ

t = 3.3RC

LED Current ~8.7 ma

LED Current ~8.7 ma

LED Current ~9.5 ma

6N136

ADM101EARM

Active Low Turns Module "OFF"

Output is configured to initiate a contact closure to ground .

CONNECTORS TO THE FAS TEMP TEMPERATURE MODULE

NOTE:
R18 and R21 are configured for use of an interconnect cable that will effectively cross connections of J2, pins 2 and 3 to the mating connector on the FasTemp Module.
That is, J2, pin 2 will connect to pin 3 of the mating connector on the FasTemp Module and vice versa.

4-POS 1 mm
Keypad Connector

B 2B-PH-SM3-TB
Power Connector

B 3B-PH-SM3-TB
Communications Connector

To Main Board

87832-0810

Isolation Barrier

NOTES:
- ALL RESISTORS ARE 1%, 0603 SIZE, MF, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ALL CAPACITORS ARE UF CERAMIC, SMT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- REFERENCE DESIGNATORS NOT USED: Q6,Q8,R27, R28 & R31

H1 P.C.B. BARE
83641B001

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\FAS TEMP ISOLATION\SCHEMATIC\91386S001\REV 1\91386S001 REV 1.DSN

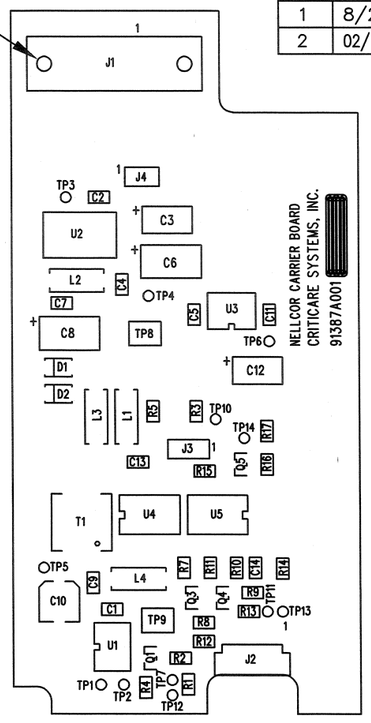
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186

CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.

PCB NUMBER: 83642B001	ENG. APPR. R. HENNING 4/26/05	PART NUMBER: 91386S001	REV. 1
DRAWN BY: Roy Henning, Sept. 20, 2004	Q.A. APPR. A. KAPLAN 4/26/05	TITLE: Fas Temp Isolation Board	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Friday, June 30, 2006	MFG. APPR. K. HAWVER 5/05/05	SHEET SIZE: C / DIST: 306	SHEET 1 OF 1
CHECKED BY:			

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	8/2/05	SEE ECN #8434	DBL
2	02/15/06	SEE ECN #8648	RWK

SEE NOTE 9



TOP SIDE

NOTES:

1.) FINISHED BOARD SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC-A-600/6012 STANDARDS.

2.) FINISHED BOARD THICKNESS SHALL BE .062+/-.010.

3.) BARE BOARD 83642B001 TO BE USED ON ASSEMBLY 91387A001.

4.) BOARD TO BE FABRICATED WITH RAILS OR IN MULTIPLE UP PANELS TO AID AND OPTIMIZE COMPONENT ASSEMBLY. CONTACT CSI'S CONTRACT MANUFACTURER FOR THE PREFERRED LAYOUT. CSI TO APPROVE LAYOUT BEFORE FABRICATION.

5.) LABELING MUST BE NON-CONDUCTIVE

△1 6.) EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN-READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

△1 7) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDOR'S FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL.

ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESENTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

△1 8.) EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

△2 9.) ADD PN: 42653B004, ITEM 1, QTY 2 INTO DB-9 CONNECTOR HOLES FROM BOTTOM SIDE OF PCB. ADD A DROP OF LOCTITE (ITEM 2) TO SCREW THREAD AND TORQUE TO 5 IN. LBS. INSTALL PRIOR TO WAVE SOLDER.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7,Q10, Q11 AND Q16.IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY. SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

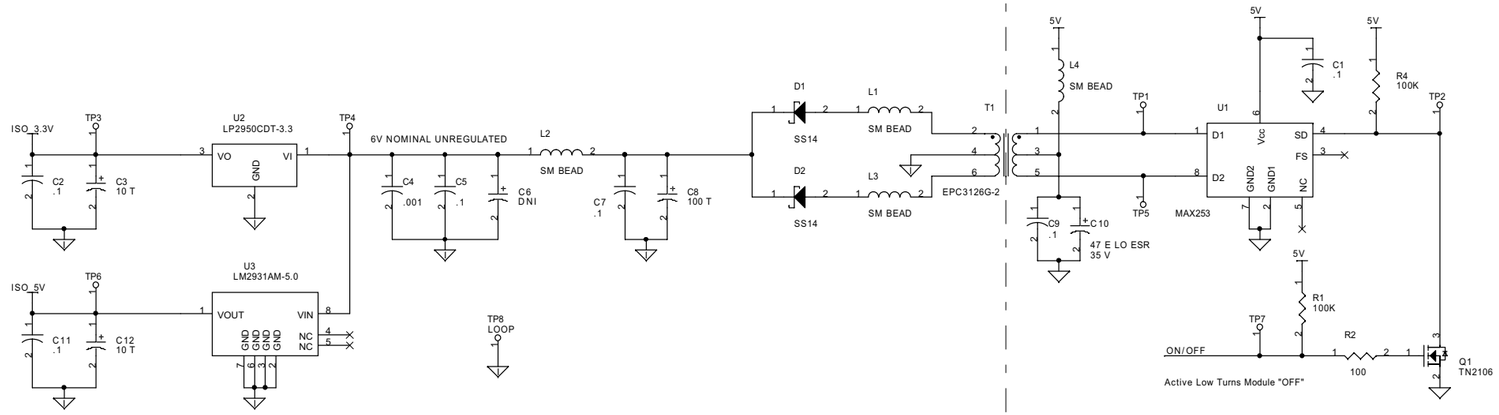
CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: DBL	CHECK BY: ECL 2/20/06	ENG. APPR.: R.HENNING 4/1/05
DATE: 10/25/04	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A.KAPLAN 4/1/05
SCALE: 1:1	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: LEWANDOWSKI 4/1/05

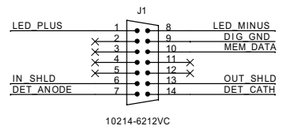
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
NELLCOR CARRIER BOARD ASSEMBLY	91387A001	2
	DIST: —	SHEET 1 OF 1

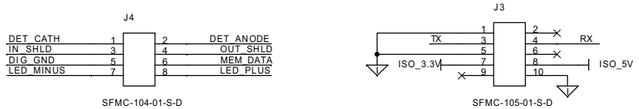
REV	DATE	ECN #
1	7/29/2005	SEE ECN #8434

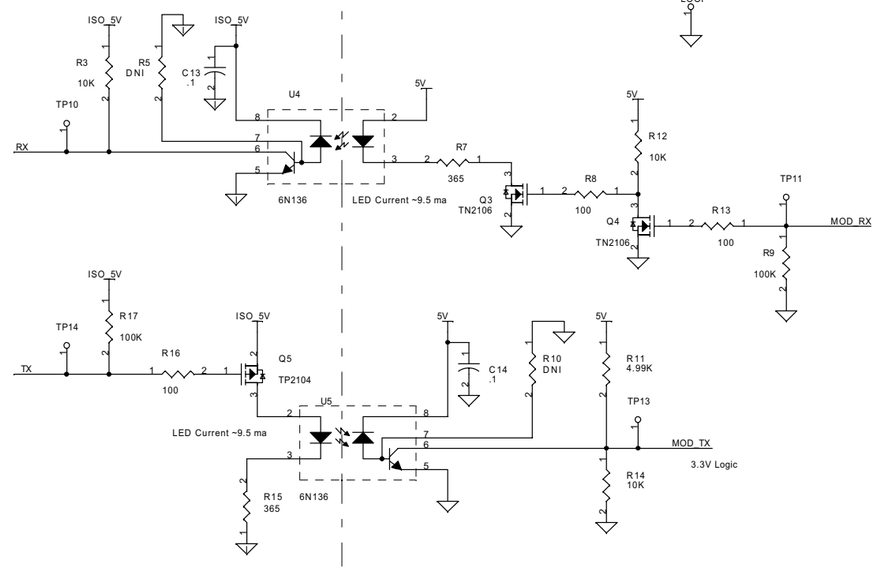


To Nellcor OXIMAX SpO2 Sensor



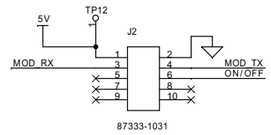
Nellcor MP100 Module Will Plug Into These Two Connectors When Mounted As a Daughter Board





Isolation Barrier

To Main Board



NOTES:
- ALL RESISTORS ARE 1%, 0603 SIZE, MF, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ALL CAPACITORS ARE UF CERAMIC, SMT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- REFERENCE DESIGNATORS NOT USED: R6,Q2

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\NELLCOR CARRIER\SCHEMATIC\REV 1\91387S001 REV 1.DSN

H1
P.C.B. BARE
83642B001

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.
20925 Crossroads Circle
Waukesha, WI 53186

PCB NUMBER: 83642B001 R1	ENG. APPR. R. Henning 4/20/05	PART NUMBER: 91387S001	REV. 1
DRAWN BY: Roy Henning, August 27, 2004	Q.A. APPR. A. Kaplan 4/21/05	TITLE: **Nellcor Carrier Board**	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Monday, April 04, 2005			
CHECKED BY:	MFG. APPR. B. Lewandowski 4/22/05	SHEET SIZE: C / DIST: 306	SHEET 1 OF 1

NOTES:

1.) FINISHED BOARD SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC–A–600/6012 STANDARDS.

2.) FINISHED BOARD THICKNESS SHALL BE .062+/–.010.

3.) BARE BOARD 83643B001 TO BE USED ON ASSEMBLY 91388A001.

4.) BOARD TO BE FABRICATED WITH RAILS OR IN MULTIPLE UP PANELS TO AID AND OPTIMIZE COMPONENT ASSEMBLY. CONTACT CSI'S CONTRACT MANUFACTURER FOR THE PREFERRED LAYOUT. CSI TO APPROVE LAYOUT BEFORE FABRICATION.

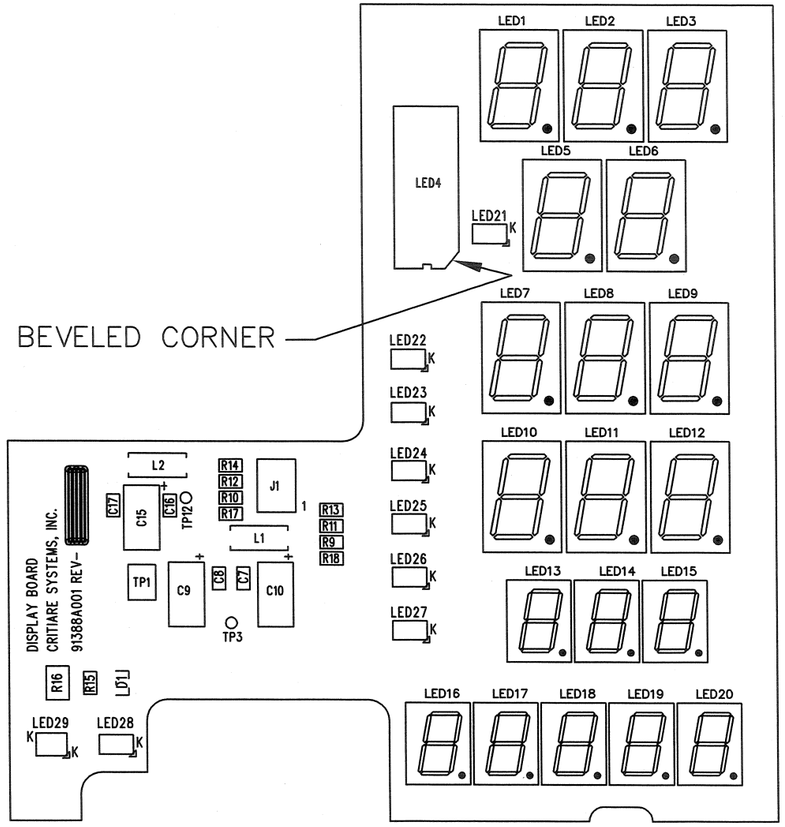
5.) LABELING MUST BE NON–CONDUCTIVE

6.) BOARD ASSEMBLY HOUSE IS TO PROVIDE SERIALIZATION OF EVERY BOARD.

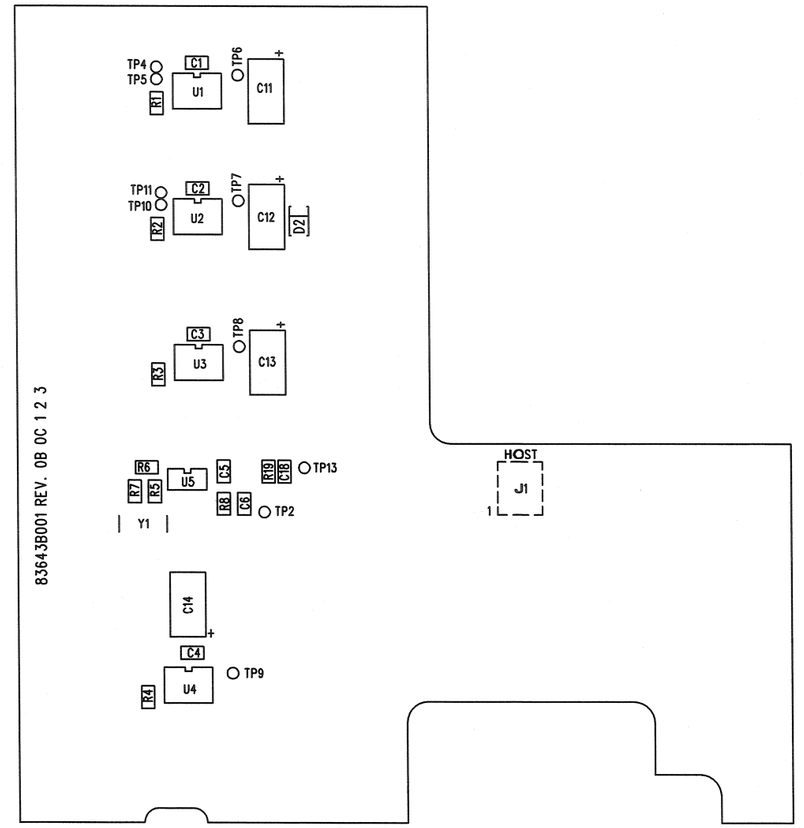
7) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	11/7/05	SEE ECN #8587	TLR



COMPONENT SIDE



SOLDER SIDE

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: DBL	CHECK BY: EOL 11/10/05	ENG. APPR.: Roy Henning 5/29/05
DATE: 8/5/04	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: Mike Larsen 5/5/05
SCALE: FULL	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: Keith Hawver 5/5/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/– .020
XXX: +/– .005
ANGLES: +/– 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
506 N3 SERIES DISPLAY BRD	91388A001	1
	DIST: —	SHEET 1 OF 1

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESENTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN–READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

HEART RATE

OEM NIBP ADULT

LED25

1DIG/SEG2 — DNI — 1DIG/SEG3

OEM NIBP PEDIATRIC

LED26

1DIG/SEG1 — DNI — 1DIG/SEG3

OEM NIBP NEONATE

LED27

1DIG/SEG0 — DNI — 1DIG/SEG3

SENSOR

LED21

1SEG6 — Red LED — 1DIG/SEG4

NIBP ADULT

LED22

1DIG/SEG7 — Yellow LED — 1DIG/SEG3

NIBP PEDIATRIC

LED23

1DIG/SEG6 — Yellow LED — 1DIG/SEG3

NIBP NEONATE

LED24

1DIG/SEG5 — Yellow LED — 1DIG/SEG3

AC POWER

R16 2K 1/3W 1210 CASE — LED28 Green LED

AC_POWER

BATTERY

R15 75 — D1 MMBD914

LED29 RED / GRN

3SEG8 — 3DIG/SEG6

3DIG/SEG7 — 3DIG/SEG5

Red/Green LED

YELLOW

LED1

1SEG8 … 1DIG/SEG0 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 0

Display Yellow .52"

YELLOW

LED2

1SEG8 … 1DIG/SEG1 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 1

Display Yellow .52"

YELLOW

LED3

1SEG8 … 1DIG/SEG2 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 2

Display Yellow .52"

SPO2

GREEN

LED5

2SEG8 … 2DIG/SEG0 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 0

Display Green .52"

GREEN

LED6

2SEG8 … 2DIG/SEG1 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 1

Display Green .52"

GREEN

LED4

2DIG/SEG6 … 2DIG/SEG1 — 2DIG/SEG5 … 2DIG/SEG0

Green Light Bar

Digit 2 & Digit 3

NIBP SYSTOLIC

RED

LED7

3SEG8 … 3DIG/SEG0 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 0

Display Red .52"

RED

LED8

3SEG8 … 3DIG/SEG1 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 1

Display Red .52"

RED

LED9

3SEG8 … 3DIG/SEG2 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 2

Display Red .52"

NIBP DIASTOLIC

RED

LED10

3SEG8 … 3DIG/SEG3 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 3

Display Red .52"

RED

LED11

3SEG8 … 3DIG/SEG4 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 4

Display Red .52"

RED

LED12

3SEG8 … 3DIG/SEG5 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 5

Display Red .52"

NIBP MAP

RED

LED13

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG0 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 0

Display Red .39"

RED

LED14

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG1 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 1

Display Red .39"

RED

LED15

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG2 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 2

Display Red .39"

TEMPERATURE

RED

LED16

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG3 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 3

Display Red .39"

RED

LED17

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG4 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 4

Display Red .39"

RED

LED18

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG5 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 5

Display Red .39"

RED

LED19

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG6 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 6

Display Red .39"

RED

LED20

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG7 — SEG A … SEG G, DEC PT — COM CATH 1, COM CATH 2 — Digit 7

Display Red .39"

DISPLAY DRIVER 1

Yellow LED Display

3.3D — C11 100 T — C1 .1

SEGMENT DRIVE CURRENT SET AT APPROX. 22 mA MAX

Drives and Multiplexes 5 Digits

R1 100K — Iset = 2240 / Rset (ma)

U1 MAX6951: ISET, OSC, DIN, CLK, CS, VCC, GND; SEG8 … SEG0; DIG7/SEG7 … DIG0/SEG0

1SEG8 … 1DIG/SEG0

VSS GND

DISPLAY DRIVER 2

Green LED Display

5V — D2 S1A — C12 100 T — C2 .1

SEGMENT DRIVE CURRENT SET AT APPROX. 30 mA MAX

Drives and Multiplexes 4 Digits

R2 75K — Iset = 2240 / Rset (ma)

U2 MAX6951: ISET, OSC, DIN, CLK, CS, VCC, GND; SEG8 … SEG0; DIG7/SEG7 … DIG0/SEG0

2SEG8 … 2DIG/SEG0

DISPLAY DRIVER 3

Red LED Display

3.3D — C13 100 T — C3 .1

SEGMENT DRIVE CURRENT SET AT APPROX. 22 mA MAX

Drives and Multiplexes 7 Digits

R3 100K — Iset = 2240 / Rset (ma)

U3 MAX6951: ISET, OSC, DIN, CLK, CS, VCC, GND; SEG8 … SEG0; DIG7/SEG7 … DIG0/SEG0

3SEG8 … 3DIG/SEG0

DISPLAY DRIVER 4

Red LED Display

3.3D — C14 100 T — C4 .1

SEGMENT DRIVE CURRENT SET AT APPROX. 30 mA MAX

Drives and Multiplexes 8 Digits

R4 75K — Iset = 2240 / Rset (ma)

U4 MAX6951: ISET, OSC, DIN, CLK, CS, VCC, GND; SEG8 … SEG0; DIG7/SEG7 … DIG0/SEG0

4SEG8 … 4DIG/SEG0

3.3D — C5 .1 — R6 10K — U5 SN74LVC1404 — R8 1K — R19 1K — C18 DNI — TP2 OSC — C6 DNI — TP13

R5 2.21M — R7 1K — Y1 4 MHZ — 4.00 MHZ

TP1 LOOP — GROUND TEST POINT

3.3D — L1 SM BEAD — C10 100 T — C9 100 T — C8 .001 — C7 .1 — TP3

J1 CLP-105-02-L-C-BE

AC_POWER

TP4 DIN — TP11 2DIN — TP6 CS1 — TP8 CS3 — TP5 CLK — TP10 2CLK — TP7 2CS2 — TP9 CS4

RS 1K — R18 1K — R11 1K — R13 1K — R10 1K — R17 1K — R12 1K — R14 1K

L2 SM BEAD — TP12 — 5V — C15 100 T — C16 .001 — C17 .1

H1 P.C.B. BARE 83643B001

NOTES:

- ALL RESISTORS ARE 1%, 0603 SIZE, MF, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ALL CAPACITORS ARE UF CERAMIC, SMT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

REV	DATE	ECN #

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\DISPLAY BOARD\SCHEMATIC\REV 0\91388S001 REV 0.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186 Copyright © 2005

PCB NUMBER 83643B001	ENG APPR Roy Henning 4/29/05	PART NUMBER 91388S001	REV 0
DRAWN BY Roy Henning, June 21, 2004	Q.A. APPR Mike Larsen 5/05/05	TITLE: 506N3 Series Display Board	
LAST MODIFIED DATE Thursday, April 21, 2005	MFG APPR Keith Hawver 5/05/05	SHEET SIZE C	DIST 306
CHECKED BY:			SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	10/03/05	SEE ECN #8515	RWK

NOTES:

1.) FINISHED BOARD SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC-A-610 SPECIFICATION, CLASS 2.

2.) 83644B002 IS USED ON ASSEMBLY 91389A002

3.) BOARD TO BE FABRICATED WITH RAILS OR IN MULTIPLE UP PANELS TO AID AND OPTIMIZE COMPONENT ASSEMBLY. CONTACT CSI'S CONTRACT MANUFACTURER FOR THE PREFERRED LAYOUT. CSI TO APPROVE LAYOUT BEFORE FABRICATION.

4.) EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN-READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

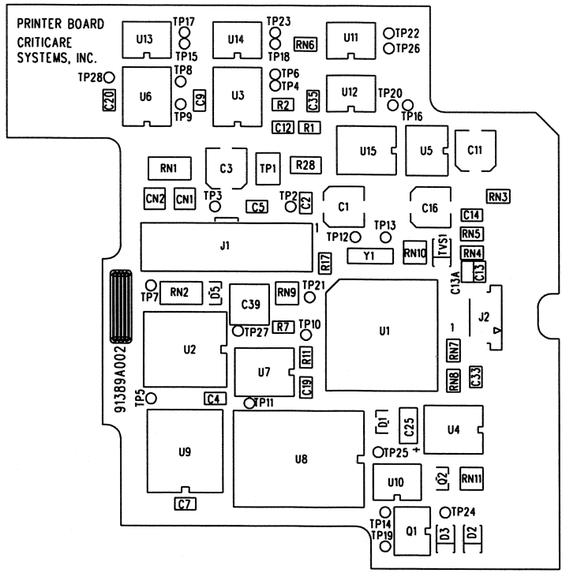
5.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

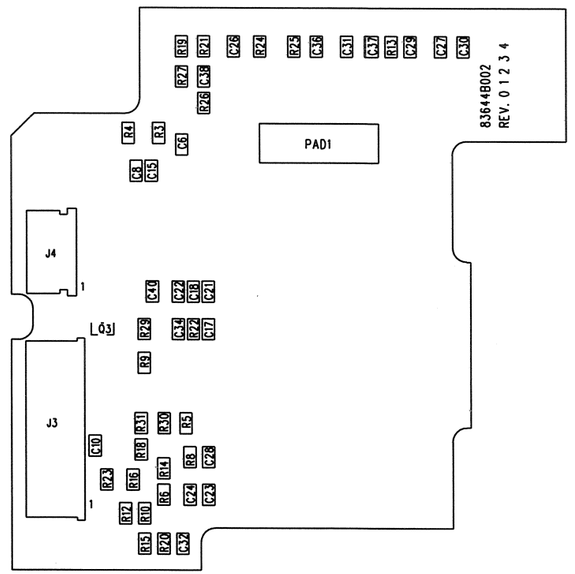
EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESENTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

6.) EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.



COMPONENT SIDE



SOLDER SIDE

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: RWK	CHECK BY: ECL 10/7/05	ENG. APPR.: R.HENNING	08/23/05
DATE: 8/23/05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A.KAPLAN	08/23/05
SCALE: 1:1	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: LEWANDOWSKI	08/23/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
PRINTER BOARD 506N3	91389A002	1
	DIST: _	SHEET 1 OF 1

REV	DATE	ECN #
1	9/15/2005	8515

PRINTER CONNECTOR

GND TEST POINT

Digital Printer and ESD Ground is Connected Here

MOLEX 87832-2620

Paper Feed Connector

MOLEX 52207-0490

HEAD TEMP DETECTION MAIN BOARD RESET

POWER-UP RESET

APPROVED MEMORY:
TOSHIBA TC554001AFT-70,
SAMSUNG KM4400IC1F-GB70,
GB55, GF70, or GF55
RENESAS HM628512CLRP-7 or 55SL
RENESAS HM628512CLFP-7 or 5

SRAM 512K X 8

PRINT HEAD CONNECTOR

MOLEX 39-51-3203

HEAD RESISTANCE MEASURING CIRCUIT

AVAILABLE SWITCHED PRINT HEAD VOLTAGE

AVAILABLE PRINT HEAD VOLTAGE

2.5 VOLTS

MOTOR CONNECTOR

MOLEX 52089-0810

HEAD UP SENSOR

MOTOR SENSOR

PRINTER GND PAD

CUR_LIM_DIS

246 millivolts- 246 milliamps limt
199 millivolts- 199 milliamps limt

NOTES:
- ALL DISCRETE RESISTORS ARE 1%, 0603 SIZE, MF, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ALL CAPACITORS ARE UF CERAMIC, SMT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

H1
P.C.B. BARE
83644B002

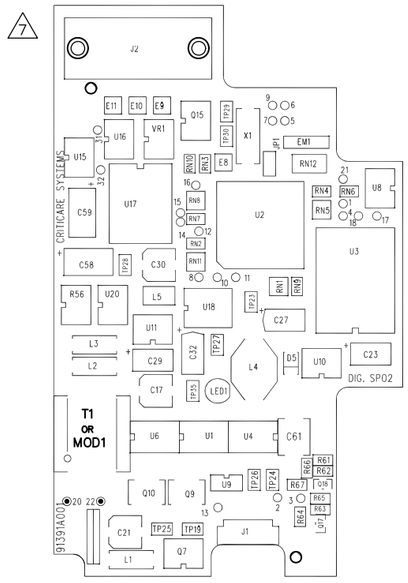
ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERMGEM\NHW\PRINTER BOARD\SCHEMATIC\91389S002\REV 1\91389S002 REV 1.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle Waukesha, WI 53186

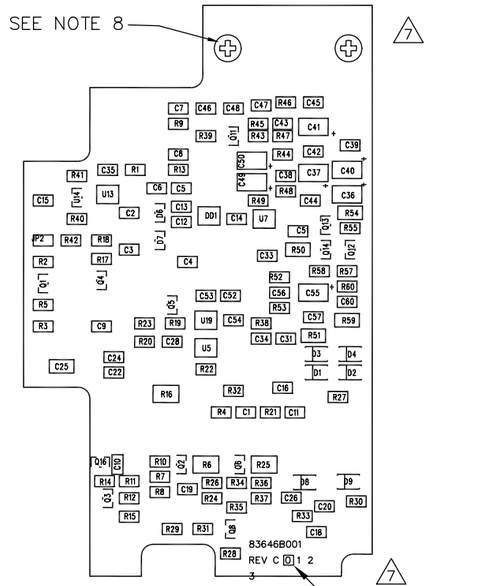
CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.

PCB NUMBER: 83644B002	ENGL APPR: Roy Henning 08/26/2005	PART NUMBER: 91389S002	REV: 1
DRAWN BY: Roy Henning 10/11/2004	Q.A. APPR: Alex Kaplan 08/26/2005	TITLE: PRINTER BOARD 506N3	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Wednesday, August 10, 2005	MFG. APPR: Brian Lewandowski 08/26/2005	SHEET SIZE: D / DIST: 306	SHEET 1 OF 1
CHECKED BY:			

REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	09/13/05	SEE ECN #8497	RWK
2	02/16/06	SEE ECN #8648	RWK
3	03/07/06	SEE ECN #8723	TLR
4	06/27/06	SEE ECN #8903	JEG
5	08/25/06	SEE ECN #8927	RWK
6	11/07/06	SEE ECN #8988	JEG
7	11/08/06	SEE ECN #9009	JEG
8	04/23/07	SEE ECN #9081	RWK



COMPONENT SIDE



SOLDER SIDE

NOTES:

1.) FINISHED BOARD SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC-A-600/6012 STANDARDS.

2.) FINISHED BOARD THICKNESS SHALL BE .062+/-.010.

3.) 83646B001 IS USED ON ASSEMBLY 91391A001.

4.) BOARD TO BE FABRICATED WITH RAILS OR IN MULTIPLE UP PANELS TO AID AND OPTIMIZE COMPONENT ASSEMBLY. CONTACT CSI'S CONTRACT MANUFACTURER FOR THE PREFERRED LAYOUT. CSI TO APPROVE LAYOUT BEFORE FABRICATION.

6.) BOARD ASSEMBLY HOUSE IS TO PROVIDE SERIALIZATION OF EVERY BOARD.

7.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESENTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN-READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

8.) ADD PN: 40995B001, ITEM 2, QTY 2 INTO DB-9 CONNECTOR HOLES. TORQUE TO 5 IN LBS. INSTALL PRIOR TO WAVE SOLDER.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q10, Q11 AND Q16. IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY. SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

CSI CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

DRAWN BY: DBL	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: D. RIECK 05/05/05
DATE: 1/6/05	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: M. LARSEN 05/05/05
SCALE: 1.25:1	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: D. CARLSON 05/05/05

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/- .020
XXX: +/- .005
ANGLES: +/- 1 DEGREE

TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
ASSY, DIGITAL SPO2 (DOX) MODULE	91391A001	8
	DIST: --	SHEET 1 OF 1

REV	DATE	ECN #
1	6/27/06	SEE ECN #8903
2	11/2/06	SEE ECN #9009
3	1/22/07	SEE ECN #9081

Serial Port Assignments

SCI0: DDC-101 interface

SCI1: Boot loader and serial Interface to Main

Isolation Barrier

EEPROM for Board ID

50 KHZ

To Main Board

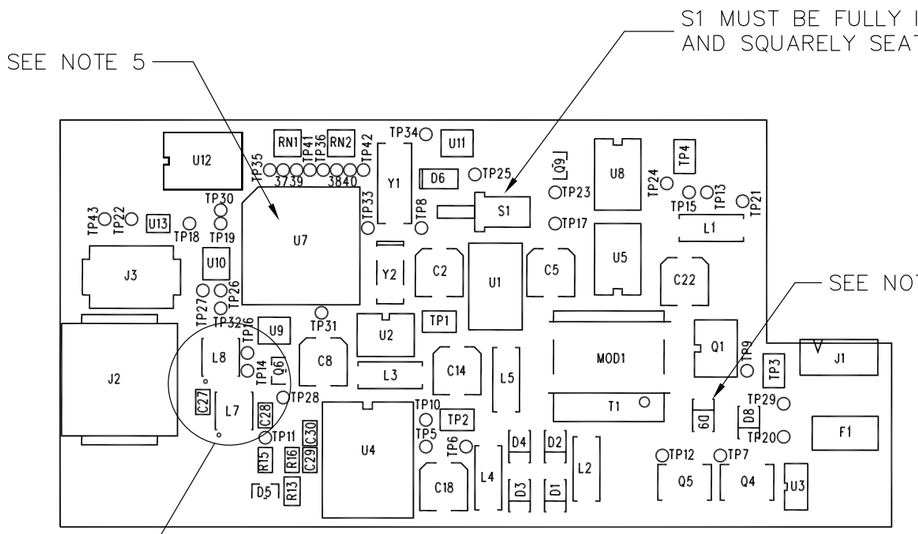
Notes:
-All resistors are 1%, 1/10W unless otherwise noted
-All capacitors are in uF unless otherwise noted.

Assembly Part number: 91391A001
Bare PCB Part number: 83646B001

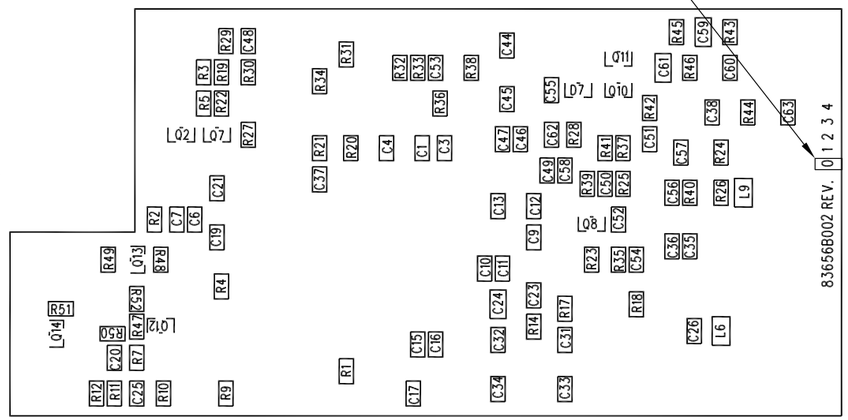
ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\SPO2 MODULE (DOX)\SCHEMATIC\91391A001\REV 3\91391S001_RV3.DSN

CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC. 20925 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186		CONFIDENTIAL: This document contains confidential information and may not be copied or divulged without written consent of CRITICARE SYSTEMS INC.	
DRAWN BY: DJR	ENG. APPR. D. RIECK 5/16/05	PART NUMBER: 91391S001	REV. 3
CREATION DATE: 9/24/04	Q.A. APPR. L. PENTON 5/13/05	TITLE: Digital SpO2 Module	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Monday, January 22, 2007	MFG. APPR. B. LEWANDOWSKI 5/10/05	SHEET SIZE: D	DIST: 306
CHECKED BY:			SHEET 1 OF 1

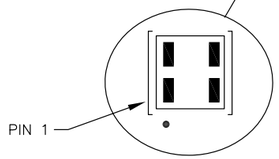
REVISIONS			
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	07/26/06	SEE ECN #8903	RWK
2	10/25/06	SEE ECN #8998	JEG
3	4/17/07	SEE ECN #9144	DBL



COMPONENT/TOP SIDE



SOLDER/BOTTOM SIDE



L7 and L8 MOUNTING ORIENTATION

NOTES:

1.) THIS PCB ASSEMBLY SHALL MEET CURRENT IPC–A–610 SPECIFICATION, CLASS 2.

2.) APPLIED LABELS MUST BE NON–CONDUCTIVE.

3.) PLACE REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER LABELS ON SOLDER SIDE, NOT COVERING ANY MOUNTING HOLES, VIAS, OR SOLDER JOINTS.

4.) REFER TO BILL OF MATERIAL FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF COMPONENTS NOT INSTALLED (DNI).

5.) MICROPROCESSOR MUST BE PROGRAMMED WITH SOFTWARE PRIOR TO FUNCTIONAL TESTING OF PCB ASSEMBLY.

6.) EACH ASSEMBLY SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE CSI PART NUMBER AND REVISION FOR THE ASSEMBLY, AND A UNIQUE SERIAL NUMBER IN HUMAN–READABLE FORMAT. SERIAL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED. THE FORMAT FOR THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 2 ALPHABETICAL PREFIX CHARACTERS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE VENDOR TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN MULTIPLE VENDORS. THE ASSEMBLY PART NUMBER, REVISION AND SERIAL NUMBER SHALL ALSO BE LABELED ON THE PCB ASSEMBLY IN BARCODE FORMAT USING CODE 39 (PREFERRED) OR CODE 128.

7.) CSI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT THIS ITEM AT THE VENDORS FACILITY. VENDORS INSPECTION SYSTEM AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW/APPROVAL, VERIFICATION AND ANALYSIS BY AUTHORIZED CSI REPRESENTATIVES. ALL CHANGES IN DESIGN, COMPONENTS, PROCESSES OR FABRICATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY CSI PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS MUST BE REPORTED TO CSI FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. ALL RAW MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE THIS PART SHALL BE TRACEABLE TO AT LEAST A LOT LEVEL. ALL TRACEABILITY AND INSPECTION RECORDS MUST BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE RAW MATERIALS, PARTS, ASSEMBLIES, OR DEVICES TO WHICH THEY APPLY AND SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST OR AUDIT BY CSI REPRESENTATIVE.

FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY A CSI QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO A PRODUCTION SHIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY CSI. THE FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE INSPECTED AND OR TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE TO THE REQUIREMENT OF APPLICABLE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. FIRST ARTICLES MUST BE SO MARKED AND IDENTIFIED WITH A PART NUMBER. ANY MAJOR TOOLING, PROCESS, OR COMPONENT CHANGE WILL REQUIRE A NEW FIRST ARTICLE EVALUATION.

EACH LOT OF PARTS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LEGIBLE COPY OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE LISTING THE DRAWING, SPECIFICATION, PROCESS AND APPLICABLE REVISION TO WHICH THE PARTS COMPLY AND BE SIGNED OFF BY THE VENDORS QA REPRESNTATIVE.

VENDOR SHALL FURNISH A COPY OF ACTUAL INSPECTION/TEST RESULTS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH SERIALIZED ITEM. INSPECTION AND TEST PARAMETERS (OPERATIONAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL, ETC) SHALL BE DEFINED BY BY CSI MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING.

8) EACH INDIVIDUAL, ASSEMBLED PCB SHALL BE PACKAGED IN CONDUCTIVE, STATIC SHIELDING BAGS OR CONTAINERS AND IDENTIFIED WITH ESD WARNING LABELS.

VENDOR SHOULD COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CSI QUALITY REQUIREMENTS: Q1, Q2, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q10, Q11 AND Q16. IN ADDITION THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS Q9, Q13 AND Q17 APPLY. SEE CSI WEB SITE (www.csiusa.com/pdf/QA_Requirements.pdf) FOR THE DEFINITION OF THE QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

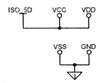
CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.

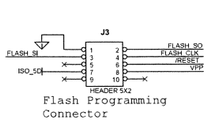
DRAWN BY: JEG	CHECK BY:	ENG. APPR.: R. HENNING 06/01/2006
DATE: 03–20–2006	RELEASE DATE:	Q.A. APPR.: A. KAPLAN 06/01/2006
SCALE: NONE	DO NOT SCALE PRINT	MFG. APPR.: B. LEWANDOWSKI 06/01/2006

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
XX: +/– .020
XXX: +/– .005
ANGLES: +/– 1 DEGREE

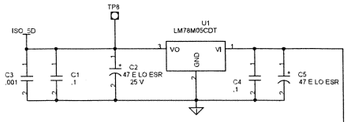
TITLE:	PART NO.:	REV.
ALARIS TURBO TEMP PCB ASSY	91403A001	3
	DIST: ––	SHEET 1 OF 1

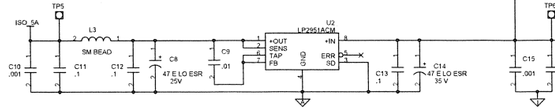
REV	DATE	ECN #
1	6/22/06	8903
2	10/18/06	8998



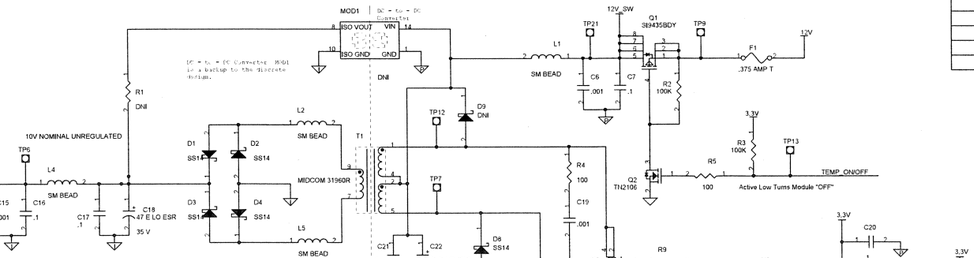


Flash Programming Connector

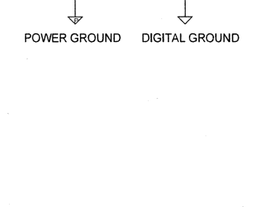




10V NOMINAL UNREGULATED

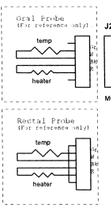


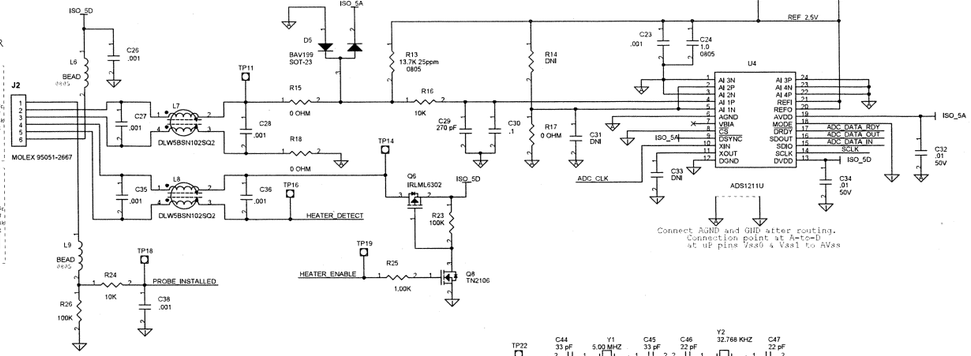
ISO GROUND ISO ANALOG GROUND



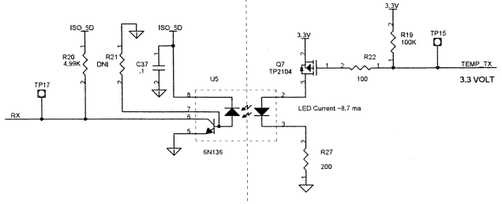
POWER GROUND DIGITAL GROUND

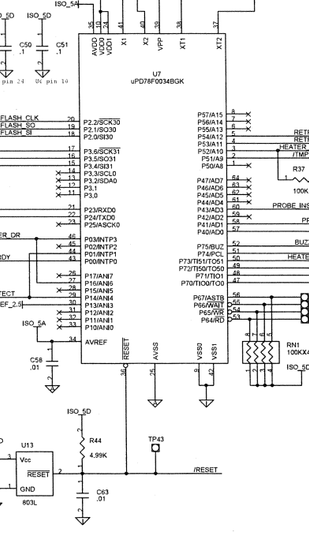
TEMP PROBE CONNECTOR

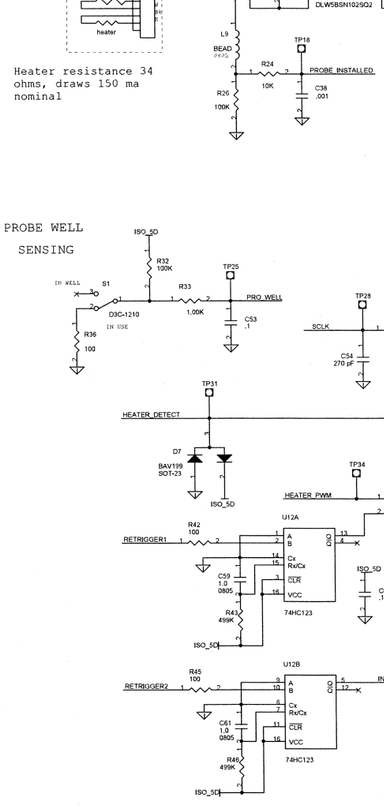




Heater resistance 34 ohms, draws 150 ma nominal







NOTES:
- ALL RESISTORS ARE 1%, 0603 SIZE, MF, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ALL CAPACITORS ARE UF CERAMIC, 0603, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- REFERENCE DESIGNATORS NOT USED: Q3,R6, & R8

ELECTRONIC FILE NAME: J:\PERM\GEMINI\HW\ALARIS TURBO TEMP BOARD\SCHEMATIC\91403S001\REV 2\91403S001 REV 2.DSN

H1
P-.-.8- BARE
83656B002 R0

CRITICARE SYSTEMS, INC.
20925 Crossroads Circle
Waukesha, WI 53186

DRAWN BY: Roy Henning	ENG. APPR. R. HENNING 5/25/06	PART NUMBER: 91403S001	REV 2
CREATION DATE: Friday, January 27, 2006	Q.A. APPR. A. KAPLAN 6/12/06	TITLE: ALARIS TURBO TEMP BOARD	
LAST MODIFIED DATE: Thursday, October 19, 2006	MFG. APPR. K. HAWVER 6/28/06	SHEET SIZE: D / DIST: 306 / SHEET 1 OF 1	
CHECKED BY:			